

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

JUNE 1990

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

£1.40

## MARC

VERSATILE REMOTE  
CONTROL SYSTEM  
FOR THE HOME

CHOOSING &  
USING TEST  
EQUIPMENT

MINI BRIDGE  
AMPLIFIER

80 METRE  
DIRECT  
CONVERSION  
RECEIVER

ISSN 0262-3617



9 770262 361003

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION · ROBOTICS · COMPUTING · THEORY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects



## ONE POUND PACKS

All packs are £1 each. Note the figure on the extreme left of the pack ref number and the next figure is the quantity of items in the pack, finally a short description.

- BD2 5 13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where devices such as a clock must not be switched off.
- BD9 2 6V 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixing clamps.
- BD11 1 6 1/2in speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes our speaker. Ref BD137.
- BD13 12 30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can make with these—burglar alarms, secret switches, relay, etc., etc.
- BD22 2 25 watt loudspeaker two unit crossovers.
- BD30 2 Nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost any nicad battery.
- BD32 2 Humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane stretches and operates a microswitch.
- BD42 5 13A rocker switch three tags so on/off, or change over with centre off.
- BD45 1 24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day, original cost £40 each.
- BD49 5 Neon valves, with series resistor, these make good night lights.
- BD56 1 Mini uniselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor, moves switch through one pole.
- BD67 1 Suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks.
- BD103A 1 6V 750mA power supply, nicely cased with mains input and 6V output leads.
- BD120 2 Stripper boards, each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc.
- BD132 2 Plastic boxes approx 3in cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch.
- BD134 10 Motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no switch.
- BD139 6 Microphone inserts—magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers.
- BD148 4 Reed relay kits, you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets.
- BD149 6 Safety cover for 13A sockets—prevent those inquisitive little fingers getting nasty shocks.
- BD180 6 Neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens.
- BD193 6 5 amp 3 pin flush mounting sockets make a low cost disco panel.
- BD199 1 Mains solenoid, very powerful, has tin pull or could push if modified.
- BD201 8 Keyboard switches—made for computers but have many other applications.
- BD211 1 Electric clock, mains operated, put this in a box and you need never be late.
- BD221 5 12V alarms, make a noise about as loud as a car horn. Slightly soiled but OK.
- BD242 2 6in x 4in speakers, 4 ohm made from Radiomobile so very good quality.
- BD252 1 Panostat, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up boil.
- BD259 50 Leads with push-on 1/4in tags—a must for hook-ups—mains connections etc.
- BD263 2 Oblong push switches for bell or chimes, these can mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into pattress.
- BD268 1 Mini 1 watt amp for record player. Will also change speed of record player motor.
- BD283 3 Mild steel boxes approx 3in x 3in x 1in deep—standard electrical.
- BO305 1 Tubular dynamic mic with optional table rest.
- BD400 4 Books, useful for beginners, describes amplifiers equipment and kits etc.
- BD653 2 Miniature driver transformers. Ref. LT44. 20k to 1k centre tapped.
- BD548 2 3.5V relays each with 2 pairs changeover contacts.
- BD667 2 4.7 µf non-polarised block capacitors, pcb mounting.

There are over 1,000 items in our Catalogue. If you want a complete copy please request this when ordering.

**FLOPPY DISCS 5 1/4"** pack of 10 £5.00. Ref. 5P168. 3 1/2" pack of 10 £10.00. Ref. 10P88.

**TOASTERS** 2 slice toasters—may need slight attention. Only £3.00 each. Ref. 3P84.

**PERSONAL STEREOS** Again customer returns but complete and with stereo headphones. A bargain at only £3.00 each. Our ref 3P83.

**MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL** Mains operated, with touch switches. This unit has a 4 digit display with a built in clock and 2 relay outputs—one for power and one for pulsed power level. Could be used for all sorts of timer control applications. Only £6.00. Our ref 6P18.

**EQUIPMENT WALL MOUNT** Multi adjustable metal bracket ideal for speakers, lights, etc. 2 for £5.00. Our ref 5P152.

**NEW MAINS MOTORS** 25 watt 3000 rpm made by Framco. Approx 6" x 3" x 4". Priced at only £4.00 each. Our ref 4P54.

**SHADED POLE MOTORS** Approx 3" square. Available in 24V and 240V AC. Both with threaded output shaft and 2 fixing bolts. Price is £2.00 each. 24V Ref 2P65, 240V Ref 2P66.

**SUB-MIN TOGGLE SWITCH** Body size 8mm x 4mm x 7mm SBDT with chrome dolly fixing nuts. 3 for £1. Order ref BD649.

**COPPER CLAD PANEL** for making PCB. Size approx 12in long x 8 1/2in wide. Double-sided on fibreglass middle which is quite thick (about 1/16in) so this would support quite heavy components and could even form a chassis to hold a mains transformer, etc. Price £1 each. Our ref BD683.

## POWERFUL IONISER

Generates approx. 10 times more IONS than the ETI and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, workshop etc. Makes you feel better and work harder—a complete mains operated kit, case included. £18. Our ref 18P2.

**REAL POWER AMPLIFIER** for your car, it has 150 watts output. Frequency response 20Hz to 20KHz and signal to noise ratio better than 60dB. Has built in short circuit protection and adjustable input level to suit your existing car stereo, so needs no pre-amp. Works into speakers ref. 30P7 described below. A real bargain at only £57.00. Order ref: 57P1.

**REAL POWER CAR SPEAKERS.** Stereo pair output 100W each. 4-Ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer, 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Each set in a compact purpose built shelf mounting unit. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00. Order ref: 30P7.

**STEREO CAR SPEAKERS.** Not quite so powerful—70w per channel. 3" woofer, 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Again, in a super purpose built shelf mounting unit. Price per pair £30.00. Order ref: 28P1.

**VIDEO TAPES** These are three hour tapes of superior quality, made under licence from the famous JVC Company. Offered at only £3 each. Our ref 3P63. Or 5 for £11. Our ref 11P3. Or for the really big user 10 for £20. Our ref 20P20.



## ELECTRONIC SPACESHIP.

Sound and impact controlled, responds to claps and shouts and reverses when it hits anything. Kit with really detailed instructions. Ideal present for budding young electrician. A youngster should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the pcb. Complete kit £10. Our ref. 10P81

**COMPUTER KEYBOARDS** Brand new, uncased. £3.00 each. ref 3P89.

**12" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR** Amber screen, beautifully cased for free standing, needs only a 12v 1.5 amp supply. Technical data is on its way but we understand these are TTL input. Brand new in makers' cartons. Price: £22.00. Order ref: 22P2.

## SINCLAIR C5 WHEELS

Including inner tubes and tyres. 13" and 16" diameter spoked poly carbonyl wheels. Finished in black. Only £6.00 each. 13" Ref 6P10, 16" Ref 6P11

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS** These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. Price £8.00. Our ref 8P39.

**LINEAR POWER SUPPLY.** Brand new +5v 3A, +/-12v 1A. Complete with circuit diagram. Short circuit protected. Our price £12.00 Ref. 12 P21.

**3 1/2in FLOPPY DRIVES** We still have two models in stock: Single sided, 80 track, by Chicon. This is in the manufacturers metal case with leads and IDC connectors. Price £40, reference 40P1. Also a double sided, 80 track, by NEC. This is uncased. Price £60.00, reference 60P2. Both are brand new.

**10 MEMORY PUSHBUTTON TELEPHONES** These are customer returns and "sold as seen". They are complete and may need slight attention. Price £6.00. Ref. 6P16 or 2 for £10.00. Ref. 10P77. BT approved.

**INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY SWITCHES** These will detect ferrous or nonferrous metals at approx. 10mm and are 10-36V operation. Ideal for alarms position sensors, etc. RS price is £64.00 each! Ours £12.00. Ref. 12P19.

**RETROFLECTIVE MODULATED INFRARED 5M BEAMS IR** transmitter and receiver housed in the same case. Ideal for beam alarms, counting, etc. RS price is £95.00 each! Ours £25.00. Ref. 25P15.

**ASTEC PSU.** Mains operated switch mode, so very compact. Outputs +12v 2.5A, +5v 6A, ±5v .5A, ±12v 5A. Size: 7 1/2in long x 4 1/2in wide x 2 1/2in high. Cased ready for use. Brand new. Normal price £30+, our price only £13.00. Order ref 13P2.

**VERY POWERFUL 12 VOLT MOTORS.** 1/2d Horsepower. Made to drive the Sinclair C5 electric car but adaptable to power a go-kart, a mower, a rail car, model railway, etc. Brand new. Price £20. Our ref 20P22.

## PHILIPS LASER

This is helium-neon and has a power rating of 2mW. Completely safe as long as you do not look directly into the beam when eye damage could result. Brand new, full spec. £35. Our ref. 35P1. Mains operated power supply for this tube gives 8kv striking and 1.25kv at 5mA running. Complete kit with case £15.

**PANEL METERS** 270 deg movement. New. £3.00 each. Our ref 3P89.

**SURFACE MOUNT KIT** Makes a super high gain snooping amplifier on a PCB less than an inch square! £7.00. Our ref 7P15.

**CB CONVERTERS** Converts a car radio into an AM CB receiver. £4.00. Our ref 4P48.

**GEIGER COUNTER KIT** Includes PCB, tube, loudspeaker, and all components to build a 9v battery operated geiger counter. Only £39. Our ref 39P1.

**12V TO 220V INVERTER KIT** This kit will convert 12v DC to 220v AC. It will supply up to 130 watts by using a larger transformer. As supplied it will handle about 15 watts. Price is £12. Our ref 12P17.

**SINCLAIR GEARBOXES** These are the original gearboxes and give about 50% reduction in speed and a toothed pulley output. Price for the gearbox AND motor is £40.00. Ref. 40P8.

**SPECTRUM AND COMMODORE SOFTWARE** Pack of 5 different tapes only £3.00. Ref. 3P96 for Spectrum and 3P97 for Commodore 64.

**HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR** 9in black and white, used Philips tube M24360W. Made up in a lacquered frame and has open sides. Made for use with OPD computer but suitable for most others. Brand new. £20. Our ref 20P26.

**12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN.** Japanese made. The popular square shape (4 1/2in x 4 1/2in x 1 1/2in). The electronically run fans not only consume very little current but also they do not cause interference as the brush type motors do. Ideal for cooling computers, etc., or for a caravan. £8 each. Our ref 8P26.

**MINI MONO AMP** on p.c.b. size 4" x 2" (app.) Fitted Volume control. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 2W rms. More technical data will be included with the amp. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 13 for £12.00.



## J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept. EE 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT.

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, PO or cheque with order. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Please add £2.50 postage to orders. Minimum order £5. Phone (0273) 734648 or 203500. Fax No. (0273) 23077.

## POPULAR ITEMS — MANY NEW THIS MONTH

**MAINS FANS** Snail type construction. Approx. 5" x 4" mounted on a metal plate for easy fixing. New. £5.00 each. Our ref 5P166.

**MICROWAVE TURNTABLE MOTOR** Complete with weight sensing electronics that would have varied the cooking time. Ideal for window displays, etc. Only £5.00. Our ref 5P165.

**JOYSTICKS** for BBC Atari, Dragon Commodore, etc. All £5.00 each. All brand new, state which required.

**TELEPHONE TYPE KEYPAD.** Really first class rear mounting unit. White lettering on black buttons. Has conductive rubber contacts with soft click operation. Circuit arranged in telephone type array. Requires 70mm by 55mm cutout and has a 10C connector. Price £2.00. Ref. 2P251.

**SUB-MIN PUSH SWITCHES** Not much bigger than a plastic transistor but double pole PCB mounting. 3 for £1.00. Our ref BD688.

**AA CELLS** Probably the most popular of the rechargeable NICAD types. 4 for £4.00. Our ref. 4P44.

**20 WATT 4 OHM SPEAKER** With built in tweeter. Really well made unit which has the power and the quality for hifi 6 1/2" dia. Price £5.00. Our ref. 5P155 or 10 for £40.00 only. 40P7.

**MINI RADIO MODULE** Only 2in square with ferrite aerial and solid dia. tuner with own knob. It is superhet and operates from a PP3 battery and would drive a crystal headpiece. Price £1.00. Our ref. BD716.

**BULGIN MAINS PLUG AND SOCKET** The old and faithful 3 pin with screw terminals. The plug is panel mounted and the socket is cable mounted. 2 pairs for £1.00 or 4 plugs or 4 sockets for £1.00. Our ref. BD715, BD715P, or BD715S.

**MICROPHONE** Low cost hand held dynamic microphone with on/off switch in handle. Lead terminates in 1.5mm and 1.25mm plug. Only £1.00. Ref. BD711.

**MOSFETS FOR POWER AMPLIFIERS AND HIGH CURRENT DEVICES** 140v 100watt pair made by Hitachi. Ref. 25J99 and its complement 25K343. Only £4.00 a pair. Our Ref. 4P42.

**TIME AND TEMPERATURE LCD MODULE** A 12 hour clock a Celsius and Fahrenheit thermometer a too hot alarm and a too cold alarm. Approx 50x20mm with 12.7mm digits. Requires 1AA battery and a few switches. Comes with full data and diagram. Price £9.00. Our ref. 9P5.

**REMOTE TEMPERATURE PROBE FOR ABOVE.** £3.00. Our ref. 3P60.

**A REAL AIR MOVER** Circular axial fan moves 205 cubic foot per min which is about twice as much as our standard 4 1/2" fans. Low noise mains operated 6 1/2" dia. brand new. Regular price over £30.00. Our price only £10.00. Our ref 10P71.

**600 WATT AIR OR LIQUID MAINS HEATER** Small coil heater made for heating air or liquids. Will not corrode, lasts for years. Coil size 3" x 2" mounted on a metal plate for easy fixing. 4" dia. Price £3.00. Ref. 3P78 or 4 for £10.00. Our ref. 10P76.

**EX-EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLIES** Various makes and specs, ideal bench supply. Only £8.00. Our ref. 8P36.

**ACORN DATA RECORDER** Made for the Electron or BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adaptor, leads and book. £12.00. Ref. 12P15.

**PTFE COATED SILVER PLATED CABLE** 19 strands of .45mm copper will carry up to 30A and is virtually indestructible. Available in red or black. Regular price is over £120 per reel. Our price only £20.00 for 100m reel. Ref. 20P21 or 1 of each for £35.00. Ref. 35P2. Makes absolutely superb speaker cable!

**NEW PIR SENSORS** Infra red movement sensors will switch up to 500w mains. UK made, 12 month manufacturers warranty, 15-20m range with a 0-10min timer, adjustable wall bracket. Only £20.00. Ref. 20P24.

**GEARBOX KITS** Ideal for models, etc. Contains 18 gears (2 of each size), 4 x 50mm axles and a powerful adjustable speed motor. 8-12V operation. All the gears, etc. are 2mm push fit. £3.00 for the complete kit. Ref. 3P93.

**MINI HIFI SPEAKERS** Made for televisions, etc. Two sizes available. 70mm x 57mm 3W 8 ohm, 2 for £3.00. Ref. 3P99. 127mm x 57mm 5W 8 ohm, 2 for £3.00. Ref. 3P100.

**SPECTRUM SOUND BOX** Add sound to your Spectrum with this device. Just plug in. Complete with speaker, volume control and nicely boxed. A snip at only £4.00. Our ref. 4P53.

**BBC JOYSTICK INTERFACE** Converts a BBC joystick port to an Atari type port. Price £2.00. Our ref. 2P261.

**TELEPHONE EXTENSION LEAD** 5m phone extension lead with plug on one end, socket on the other. White. Price £3.00. Our ref. 3P70 or 10 leads for only £19.00! Ref. 19P2.

**LCD DISPLAY** 4 1/2" digits supplied with connection data £3.00. Ref. 3P77 or 5 for £10. Ref. 10P78.

**CROSS OVER NETWORK** 8 Ohm 3 way for tweeter midrange and woofer nicely cased with connections marked. Only £2.00. Our ref. 2P255 or 10 for £15.00. Ref. 15P32.

**BASE STATION MICROPHONE** Top quality uni-directional electret condenser mic 600 impedance sensitivity 16-18kHz — 68db built in chime complete with mic stand bracket. £15.00. Ref. 15P28.

**MICROPHONE STAND** Very heavy chromed mic stand, magnetic base 4" high. £3.00 if ordered with above mic. Our ref. 3P80.

**SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER** 4 Nicad AA battery charger. Charges 4 batteries in 8 hours. Price £6.00. Our ref. 6P3.

**MAINS SOLDERING IRON** Price £3.00. Our ref. 3P65.

**SOLDERING IRON STAND** Price £3.00. Our ref. 3P66.

**INCAR GRAPHIC EQUALIZER/BOOSTER** Slimline 7 band with built in 30 watts per channel amplifier. 12V operation, twin 5 LED power indicators, 20-21KHz with front and rear fader plus headphone output! Brand new and guaranteed. Only £25.00. Ref. 25P14.

**SHARP PLOTTER PRINTER** New 4 colour printer originally intended for Sharp computers but may be adaptable to other machines. Complete with pens, paper etc. Price £18.00. Our ref. 18P3.

**CENTRONICS ADAPTER KIT** Converts the above plotter/printer to Centronics compatible. Price £4.00. Our ref. 4P57.

**CAR IONIZER KIT** Improve the air in your car, clears smoke and helps prevent fatigue. Case req. Price £12.00. Our ref. 12P8.

**NEW FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil 9v operation. Priced at £5.00. Our ref. 5P158.

**NEW PANEL METERS** 50uA movement with three different scales that are brought into view with a lever. Price only £3.00. Ref. 3P81.

**STROBE LIGHTS** Fit a standard Edison screw light fitting 240V 40/min. flash rate available in yellow, blue, green and red. Complete with socket. Price £10 each. Ref. 10P80 (state colour required).

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT** Suitable for controlling our powerful 12v motors. Price £17.00. Ref. 17P3 (heatsink required).

**EXTENSION CABLE WITH A DIFFERENCE** It is flat on one side making it easy to fix and look tidy. 4 core, suitable for alarms, phones etc. Our price only £5.00 for 50m reel. Ref. 5P153.

**METAL PROJECT BOX** Ideal for battery charger, power supply etc. Sprayed grey size 8" x 4" x 4 1/2". Louvred for ventilation. Price £3.00. Ref. 3P75.

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

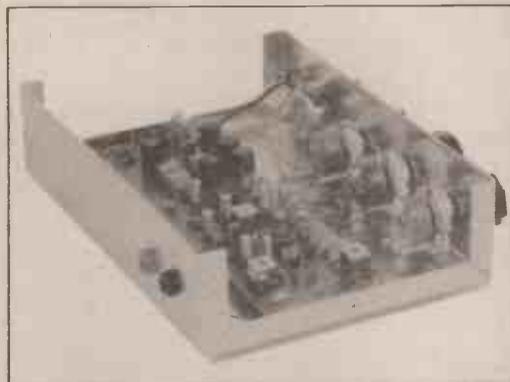
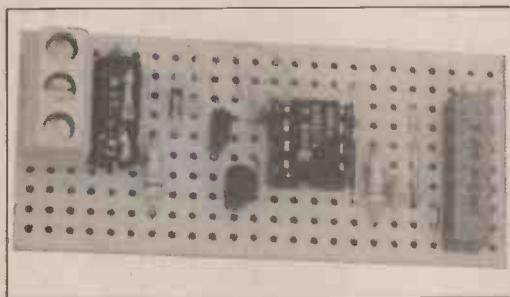
ABC

VOL 19 No. 6 JUNE 1990

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

ISBN 0262-3617

PROJECTS ... THEORY ... NEWS ...  
COMMENT ... POPULAR FEATURES ...



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1990. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduced or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our July '90 issue will be published on Friday, 1 June 1990. See page 363 for details.  
Everyday Electronics, June 1990

## Projects

- MAINS APPLIANCE REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM — 1** by Chris Walker **372**  
MARC uses the mains wiring to control your home appliances from the safety of your armchair.  
*An ideal project to help the disabled.*
- TELEPHONE ALERT** by T. R. de Vaux-Balbirnie **378**  
Has there been a call while you were out?
- 80 Metre DIRECT CONVERSION RECEIVER** by Robert Penfold **391**  
Listen-in to the world of amateur radio
- MICROPOWER STABILISED VOLTAGE REGULATOR** by Roger Liddiard **398**  
An adjustable low voltage controller that consumes less than 20µA
- MINI BRIDGE AMPLIFIER** by Robert Penfold **404**  
A truly portable, mini amp giving up to 1-2W r.m.s. into 8 ohms

## Series

- BBC MICRO** by Robert Penfold **382**  
More on communications applications
- CHOOSING AND USING TEST EQUIPMENT** by Robert Penfold **384**  
A short series of self-contained articles on test gear. — This month the Multimeter
- AMATEUR RADIO** by Tony Smith G4FA1 **390**  
Young Amateur of the Year Award; Microsats; Tape Magazine for Blind Amateurs; Amateurs Leave Queen Mary
- MICRO IN CONTROL — Part 7** by John Hughes **400**  
Designing a model lift
- ON SPEC** by Mike Tooley **408**  
The place for Spectrum and Sam micro owners
- ROBOT ROUNDUP** by Nigel Clark **414**  
Investigating the world of robotics

## Features

- EDITORIAL** **371**
- SHOPTALK** by David Barrington **409**  
Product news and component buying
- FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT** by Barry Fox **410**  
Too Much Fizz; Dynamic Sounds; Sharp Research
- DOWN TO EARTH** by George Hylton **412**  
Why Build Bridges? A.C. Bridges; Skeleton Bridge
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** **416**  
Selected technical books by mail order
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** **420**
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** **424**

- Readers Service • Editorial and Advertisement Departments** **371**  
Cover photograph by Reflections of Bournemouth

## THE RTC MONITOR II

100 WATT SPEAKER KIT £60.00 + £3.50 P&P (pair)

RESPONSE: 55Hz-20kHz

BASS POLYMER CONE D: 22cm

HOME TWEETER: 14mm

OVERALL SIZE (HWD): 382,252,204mm

RECOMMENDED AMP POWER:

10-100 watts per channel

The performance standard achieved in this compact design is distinctively superior to anything else available at the price. The drive units used are of sophisticated design and have been carefully integrated with a Complex Crossover. Stereo performance is exceptionally good with a well focussed sound stage and sharp resolution of detail. Distortion throughout the frequency range is low even at quite high power input and this gives a great sense of dynamic range and openness especially when used in bi-wired mode.

Supplied with:— 2 READY CUT BAFFLES, ALL CROSSOVER COMPONENTS, 2 BASS MID-RANGE, 2 DOME TWEETERS, HOOK UP WIRE, GRILLE CLOTH, SCREW TERMINALS AND SCREWS.



## ROSS MULTI TESTER

As new condition but have been returned by customers or shops so they may need some attention. Hence the price of £3.50 each plus £1.60 P&P. Order five and get the sixth one free. Postage £5.40.



## LCD DIGITAL MULTI TEST METER AC DC

Volts resistance and DC Amps. Most of these units are new but have been returned or rejected by the store and sold with all faults at £11.00 each. Postage £1.00. (Made by Ross Electronics).

## ROSS PUSH BUTTON RADIO

Mains and battery operated.

High quality VHF/FM, Medium and Long Wave reception.

6 pushbutton selected preset stations. Fully retractable telescopic aerial.

Headphone/earphone jack socket.

Size 230H x 150W x 65D. Ref RE-5500.

Brand new.

Listed price over £30.00.

Price £14.95 + £2.80 P&P



## SHURE HIFI STEREO MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE

Fitted with an elliptical diamond stylus supplied with fitting kit and instructions. A good quality unit made to sell for well over twenty pounds due to scoop purchase, we are able to offer these at a fraction of the manufacturers price. All units are brand new and boxed. £7.20 each. If you order in multiples of five you get one free. Postage £1.30 (Made in U.S.A.)

## KOSS STEREO HEADPHONES

High quality light weight stereo headphones fitted 3.5mm jack with adaptor to 6.4mm jack. Ideal use Hifi or personal stereos made to sell for nine pounds. Our price for this unit £4.25. Postage 60p.

## TV SOUND TUNER KIT



In the cut-throat world of consumer electronics, one of the questions designers apparently ponder over is "Will anyone notice if we save money by chopping this out?" In the domestic TV set, one of the first casualties seems to be the sound quality. Small speakers and no tone controls are quite common and that really is quite sad, as the TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound. Given this background a compact independent TV tuner that connect direct to your Hi-Fi is a must for quality reproduction. The unit is mains operated. This TV SOUND TUNER offers full UHF coverage with 4 pre-selected tuning controls. All parts including Varicap tuner, mains transformer, PCB with IC's, capacitors and coils etc., to build the unit illustrated above; without case and scale.

£11.50 + £2.30 P&P

Case as illustrated £6.90 + £2.00 P&P

## MAIL ORDER £1 BARGAIN PACKS BUY 20 GET 1 FREE

Please state pack(s) required

No.	Qty. per pack	Description
BP015B	1	30W dome tweeter. Size 90x66mil JAPAN made
BP016	6	2200µf can type Electrolytic 25V d.c. computer grade made in UK by PHILIPS
BP017	3	33000µf 16V d.c. electrolytic high quality computer grade UK made
BP019	20	20 ceramic trimmers
BP020	4	Tuning capacitors. 2 gang dielectric a.m. type
BP021	10	3 position, 8 tag slide switch 3 amp rated 125V a.c. made in USA
BP022	5	Push-button switches, push on push off, 2 pole change over. PC mount JAPAN made
BP023	6	2 pole 2 way rotary switch
BP024	2	Right angle, PCB mounting rotary switch, 4 pole, 3 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP025	4	3 pole, 3 way miniature rotary switch with one extra position off (open frame YAXLEY type)
BP026	4	4 pole, 2 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP027	30	Mixed control knobs
BP029	6	Stereo rotary potentiometers
BP030	2	10k wire wound double precision potentiometers UK made
BP031	6	Single 100k multitune pots, ideal for varicap tuners UK made by PHILIPS
BP032	4	UHF varicap tuner heads, unboxed and untested UK made by PHILIPS
BP033	2	FM stereo decoder modules with diagram UK made by PHILIPS
BP033A	4	6x½" High grade Ferrite rod. UK made
BP034	3	AM IF modules with diagram PHILIPS UK made
BP034A	2	AM-FM tuner head modules. UK made by Mullard
BP034B	1	Hi-Fi stereo pre-amp module inputs for CD, tuner tape, magnetic cartridge with diagram. UK made by MULLARD
BP035	6	All metal co-axial aerial plugs
BP036	6	Fuse holders, panel mounting 20mm type
BP037	6	In line fuse holders 20mm type UK made by BULGIN
BP038	20	5 pin din, 180° chassis socket
BP039	6	Double phono sockets, Paxolin mounted
BP041	3	2.8m lengths of 3 core 5 amp mains flex
BP042	2	Large VU meters JAPAN made
BP043	30	4V miniature bulbs, wire ended, new untested
BP044	2	Sonotone stereo crystal cartridge with 78 and LP styli JAPAN made
BP045A	2	Monocassette Record and play heads
BP046A	2	606 Mains transformers, PCB mounting. Size 42x33x35
BP047	1	24V 0.3VA mains power supply. Brand new boxed UK made by MULLARD
BP047A	1	25V DC 150mA mains adaptor in black plastic case with flying input and output leads new units made for famous sound mixer manufacturer. Size 80x55x47
BP049	10	OC44 transistors. Remove paint from top and it becomes a photo-electric cell (ORP 12) UK made by MULLARD
BP050	30	Low signal transistors n.p.n., p.n.p. types
BP051	6	14 watt output transistors. 3 complimentary pairs in T066 case (Ideal replacement for AD161 and 162s)
BP052A	1	Tape deck pre-amp IC with record/replay switching No LM1818 with diagram
BP053	5	5 watt audio ICs. No TBA800 (ATEZ)
BP054	10	Motor speed control ICs, as used with most cassette and record player motors
BP055	1	Digital DVM meter IC, made by PLESSEY as used by THANDAR with diagram
BP056	4	7 segment 0.3 LED display (red)
BP057	8	Bridge rectifiers, 1 amp, 24V
BP058	200	Assorted carbon resistors
BP059	1	Power supply PCB with 30V 4VA transformer. MC7818CT IC & bridge rectifier: Size 4"x2½"
BP061	5	6.35mm Mono jack plugs
BP063	5	6.35mm stereo switched jack sockets
BP064	12	Coax chassis mount sockets
BP065	1	3mtr Euro-mains lead with chassis socket

## MULTIBAND RADIO

VHF 54-176 MHz + AM CB BANDS 1-80  
Listen to: AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL, AIRCRAFT, RADAR PUBLIC UTILITIES RADIO AMATEURS AND MANY MANY MORE

£17.95  
POSTAGE  
£2.85

SQUELCH CONTROL  
"RUBBER DUCK AERIAL"

## HAND HELD WALKIE TALKIES

Ideal for sports or any outdoor activities. Built-in call button and separate volume control. Range 1.2km maximum. 49MHz crystal control superhet circuit with built-in condenser mic. and speaker. Unit supplied with vinyl carrying case and personal earphone.

£32.90 a pair  
+ £2.60 P&P

RADIO AND TV COMPONENTS ACTON LTD  
21 HIGH STREET, ACTON, LONDON W3 6NG

MAIL ORDER TERMS, POSTAL ORDERS and/or CHEQUES with orders. Orders under £20 add £3.00 service charge. Nett monthly accounts to Schools, Colleges and P.L.C. only. ACCESS VISA. Phone orders between 9.30 & 12pm please. Overseas readers write for quote on delivery. Phone: 071-723 8432 or 081-992 8430 Callers 323 Edgware Road, London W2. Closed Sun. 21 High St., Acton, London W3 closed Sun, Mon & Wed

## 30+30 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT



An easy to build amplifier with a good specification. All the components are mounted on the single P.C.B. which is already punched and backprinted.

■ 30Wx2 (DIN 4 ohm)  
■ CO/Aux, tape I, tape II, tuner and phono inputs.

■ Separate treble and bass

■ Headphone jack

Size (H.W.D.) 75x400x195mm

Kit enclosed: case, P.C.B., all components, scale and knobs £36.80. post £3.50

(Featured project in *Everyday Electronics* April 1989 issue). Reprint Free with kit.

## AMPHONIC 125+125 POWER AMPLIFIER



125 watt per channel stereo power amplifier with independent volume controls, professional 19" rack mount and silent running cooling fan for extra reliability.

Output power .... 125W RMS max. per channel  
Output impedance ..... 4 to 16 ohms (max. power into 4 ohms)

Sensitivity ..... 450V at 22k ohms

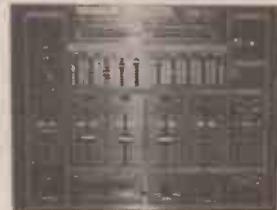
Protection .... Electronic short-circuit and fuses

Power ..... 220-240V a.c. 50Hz

Chassis dim ..... 435x125x280mm

£142 + £7.00 p&p

## STEREO MIXER



5-channel stereo disco mixer in racking case which can handle up to a total of 10 phono, line and mic inputs, switchable on front panel. Twin 5-band graphic equalizer with insert/bypass switch. Cross fader between channels 1 and 2. Mic channel with low cut filter and talkover switch. Separate L and R master controls. Output for amp, tape and headphones.

Input Mic ..... 0.3mV 600 ohms

Phono ..... 2.5mV 50k ohms

Outputs: Amp & Tape ..... 1.2V

Headphone ..... 50mV @ 75 ohms

Equalizer control frequencies ..... 60, 250, 1k, 3.5k, 12kHz

Equalizer control range ..... ± 12dB boost or cut

Size ..... 350 x 280 x 90mm

£118.90 + £5.80 P&P

## BELT-DRIVE QUICKSTART VARISPEED DISCO TURNTABLE

- ★ Quick start Ideal for scratching
- ★ Pitch control
- ★ Pop-up target lamp
- ★ Strobe lamp
- ★ Counterweighted tubular tone arm with plug-in headshell
- ★ Full manual control
- ★ Remote start/stop
- ★ 7.5kg



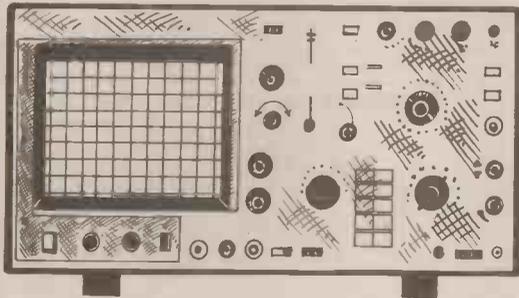
£112.00  
+ £7.00 P&P

## 28.0.28V 4 AMP MAINS TRANSFORMERS

With a 5.5V at 0.5A mains input 110-240. Size 90 x 105 x 75 fitted with copper screening band; made for famous HIFI Co. £6.50 each. Postage £2.80. It's weight is 2.7Kg! Brand new and unused condition.

# GRAND NATIONAL — A Day at the Electronic Races

A day at the electronic races! This game provides great fun at parties and could be useful as a fund-raiser at school open days and similar events. The original theme was "a day at the races" but the constructor's imagination could turn the basic circuits to many other ideas. Four "horses" to bet on, each with different odds.



## CHOOSING AND USING TEST EQUIPMENT — OSCILLOSCOPES

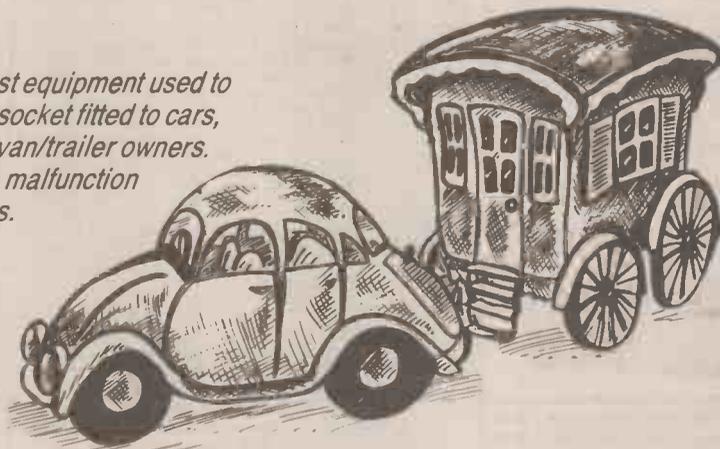
For its sheer versatility the oscilloscope has no real competition. It can be used to undertake most of the testing that can be done using a multimeter, plus a great deal besides. It's not that an oscilloscope can reach the parts of circuits that other equipment can not reach, but having reached it an oscilloscope will almost invariably be able to tell you exactly what is happening.

## THE TESTER

A handy bench aid with many uses. The Tester performs only one trick, but it does it well. Connect it to a circuit and it makes that circuit oscillate. Simple, but very useful. It can help you to measure inductance, capacitance and Q. It can provide r.f. or a.f. test signals. It can act as a selective amplifier.

## THE TOW-TEST

This device is basically a piece of test equipment used to test the correct function of the towing socket fitted to cars, vans etc, and will be of use to all caravan/trailer owners. The sockets fitted to cars are prone to malfunction due to ingress of dirt and broken wires. But the main problem owners face when they find their lighting system faulty is determining whether it is the car or caravan/trailer electrics at fault. The easy to use Tow-Test will sort out the problem area.



# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

JULY ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY JUNE 1 1990



A selection of products from our **BARGAIN LISTS**: Ring or write for a free copy of our latest list + 32 page Spring Supplement.

**Z4295** Error Correction Card, made by Tulse-data Ltd, this 130x86mm card contains a 80C85A microprocessor, 82C51 x3, 5864-15, 2764-15, + 9 other chips, a 10 way DIL switch R's C's etc. ... There's a 14 way ribbon cable to a small PCB with 2x1489. Originally cost over £70.00. Our low price £10.00

**Z4300** Nice panel 330x170mm with 3 chunky heatsinks 47x36x32mm, each with TO220 voltage reg. Also 56x74 series IC's including L+LS. 3x40W IDC plugs, few tants etc. ... Attached to the board are 2x0.5 metre long twisted and flat ribbon cables terminated in 50 way IDC sockets. £4.00

**K575** Plastic Power Pack, mainly TO126 & TO220 transistors, SCR's, Triacs etc. All new full spec marked devices offering fantastic value. Lots of TIP & BD types. 50 for £7.50

**Z4299** Hourmeter. This has a 12-24V quartz movement and measures to 99999.99 hours (11 and a half years!). Face 52x52mm, depth 50mm. £4.80

**Z8884** Acoustic coupler for use with Liberator. Made by Sendata, 700F series. One end has PCB with lots of chips plus 4xAA Nicads to power. Other end has socket to take mains power supply (supplied). Also included is a communications cartridge and a comprehensive 46 page manual. New. £20.00

**Z4279** Interesting little panel (75mmx40mm) with 16 position BCD channel switch (24 pins), two dual green seven seg displays, two min keyboard switches, and a short a 4093. Attached by a short length of ribbon cable is a second panel (same size) with 4518, 4019 and two x 5068 chips. Supplied with circuit. Only £2.20

### KEYBOARDS



**Z8852** Keyboard: Superb brand new keyboard 392 x 181 with LCD displaying 1 line of 10 characters and a further line with various symbols. 100 keys, inc. separate numeric keypad. Chips on board are 2 x 74HC05, 80C48, LCD + driver chips are easily removable from board. £15.00

**Z8857** High quality Alphanumeric keyboard on aluminium frame 314 x 150mm. Contactless keys good for 20 million operations. Originally sold at over £100 each, they were used in a 'Printcom' portable terminal. Fully ASCII encoded output. Power supply +5V and -12V @ 35mA. Supplied with comprehensive data. £14.95

**Z8856** Cherry computer keyboard. Very slim model 340 x 130 by only 14mm deep, including keys. Matrix output. 67 keys in pale/dark brown. £4.00

**Z8863** Keyboard. High quality unit made by Micro Switch. 69 pale grey and blue keys. 6 red 5mm LED's, 15 various LS chips and socketed D8048 by Intel. Output via 7 way plug and there is a 4 way edge connector too. Keyboard frame is 317 x 128mm. PCB on which it's mounted is 285 x 170mm. Price..... Excellent value at £12.00

### DISPLAYS

**Z4243** Display panel 152 x 112mm with NEC 8 digit display (Z1731); 8279-5, MC146818, 3 x uPA80C, & a couple of LS chips, crystal, etc. £2.90

**Z1731** NEC Vacuum Fluorescent Display FIP8BII. 8 digit multiplexed output 10mm high. Heater voltage 2V, grid/anode voltage 24V. £2.00

**Z4115**, 8 digit 12.7mm high LCD and holder. These are 14 segment devices allowing alphanumeric display. Normally costing over £15.00 we are offering these for just..... £4.50

**Z4148** LCD as Z4115 but 6 digit, 50 pins. Like RS 588-601. Their price 10.86. £3.00

**Z1732** Epson LCD 4 digit 8mm high. £2.00

**Z1637** LCD Display - Direct drive 3 1/2 digit similar to RS 588-572. 12.7mm high digits. Op voltage 4-12 RMS @ 32Hz typ. Supplied with data. £2.00; 10+/£1.75; 25+/£1.50; 100+/£1.00

**Z1560** 7 seg display, 20mm high. Common anode. ....Only 70p! 25+/50p; 100+/42p

**DL1416** Alphanumeric 4 character intelligent display 0.16" £7.00

**DL3416** 4 digit intelligent alphanumeric display with built-in drive and memory. ASCII ROM and multiplexing circuitry. TTL compatible inputs. +5V. Supplied with data. List price £41.50. £8.00

# 1990 CATALOGUE

128 PAGES OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT. HUGE RANGE! AMAZING VALUE! DON'T MISS OUT - GET YOUR COPY NOW - ONLY £1.50 POST FREE!!!

## HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT

HITACHI OSCILLOSCOPES FOR QUALITY AND VALUE



**V223** DC-20MHz, dual Channel, single time-base delayed sweep, DC offset, alternate magnifier, 6in screen, 5mV/div vert. sensitivity 0.2µs/div-0.2s/div sweep time. Complete with 2 probes, manual, mains lead. £475 Other models from £339 - full details in catalogue. Ask for colour brochure.

### METEX METERS

8 different models in our catalogue!

- ★ 4 1/2 digit 12mm LCD display
- ★ 30 ranges incl 20A ac/dc
- ★ Frequency counter
- ★ Capacitance test with zero adjust
- ★ Data hold switch
- ★ Diode test
- ★ Transistor test
- ★ Continuity test M4650
- ★ Test leads with 4mm plugs £94.00
- ★ Rugged yellow case
- ★ Carrying case

Battery and instruction manual included.

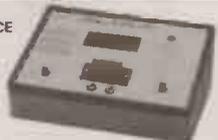
AC volts 0-200m-2-20-200-750Vac ±0.5%  
DC volts 0-200m-2-20-200-1000Vdc ±0.5%  
AC current 0-2m-200m-20Aac ±1.0%  
DC current 0-200µ-2m-200m-20Aac ±0.5%  
Resist 0-200-2k-20k-200k-2M-20MΩ ±0.15%  
Capacitance 0-20p-200n-20µF ±2.0%  
Frequency 0-20k-200kHz ±2.0%  
Transistor hFE 0-1000 NPN/PNP  
Dims 176 x 90 x 36mm

### FREQUENCY COUNTER



**FC5250** 7 digit frequency counter for frequencies between 10Hz and 150MHz. Power on/off, x1/x10 gate time and VHF/HF switches. Inputs via BNC sockets. Supplied complete with instruction manual and test lead. Requires an external 9Vdc nom 200mA power supply. Price..... £65.00

### DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER



**CM3300** High accuracy AUTORANGING. 3 digit capacitance meter. High resolution measurement in the range 0.1pF to 99900µF with 10 auto ranges. Range hold switch for batch testing capacitors. Range zero control. Inputs via spring terminals or test leads (supplied). Complete with leads and instruction manual. Price..... £65.00

### AF GENERATOR/COUNTER



**AG2603AD** A combined audio frequency signal generator and frequency counter. A six character LED display allows direct reading of internally generated signal or signals from an external source. The frequency generator has a range of 10Hz to 1MHz with either square or sine waveforms and adjustable output level. The frequency counter has a range of 10Hz to 150MHz. Frequency range controlled by a 5-step selector and fine control. Adjustable output level with 0/20/40dB attenuator.

**AUDIO GENERATOR**  
Frequency range..... 10Hz to 1MHz  
Output impedance..... 600Ω unbalanced  
Output control..... 0-20-40dB and fine adjuster  
Output control:  
Sine..... 8V rms max  
square..... 10V p-p max

**FREQUENCY COUNTER**  
Frequency range..... 10Hz to 150MHz  
Input voltage..... Less than 50mV  
Max input voltage..... 3V  
Input impedance:  
High frequency..... 1MHz  
VHF..... 50Ω  
Power..... 240Vac 50Hz  
Dims..... 215 x 150 x 200mm  
Price..... £175.00

### RF GENERATOR/COUNTER

Similar in appearance to above with same frequency counter. Spec:  
Frequency range..... 100kHz to 150MHz  
RF Output..... 100mV rms (upto 35MHz)  
Output control..... 0/20dB and fine adj.  
Modulation..... Internal 1kHz, external 50kHz-20kHz at less than 1V rms  
Price..... £179.00

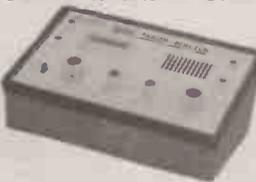
## AMSTRAD SPEECH SYNTHESISER

As featured in last month's issue!

All components inc. PCB, edge conn., etc., for just **£10.95!**

+ FREE! An extra SP0256 chip with every kit!!  
Suitable Case £3.00  
SP0256 Speech Chip £2.50

### SIGNAL TRACER/INJECTOR



**Y133** For fault finding on Audio & RF Equip, VU meter and speaker. Level controls, 0-60dB atten. switch, I/P, O/P, ext spkr, and injector skts on Front panel. Size 200x140x96mm. Uses PP3. £55.00

## MSDOS PACK

### Z4305 Epson PCe disk pack

- Contents:
- 1) 364 page MSDOS 3.20 reference manual showing all commands, etc.
  - 2) 100 page book "Everyday with MS-DOS" - an excellent introduction, starting from basics.
  - 3) 95 page book "Setting up and getting started".
  - 4) 61 page book "Diagnostics Users Guide".
  - 5) Pack of 3 5.25" disks - 2 MSDOS 3.20 system/utilities disks and a system dependent utilities disk.

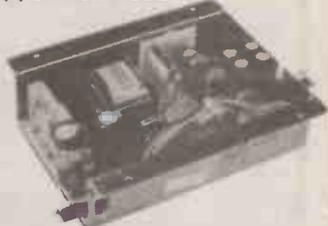
All books are spiral bound. Everything brand new in original carton.

Cost new £55.  
Our price

**£10.00**

### POWER SUPPLIES

#### (a) SWITCH MODE



**ASTEK Model AA12531**  
I/P: 115/230V ac 50/60Hz. O/P: V1 + 5V 5A; V2 + 12V 0.15A. Size: 160 x 104 x 45mm. Partially enclosed panel with fixing holes in steel case on 120 x 125mm centres. Inputs and Outputs are on colour coded leads; there is also an EEC socket on a flying lead. £6.95

**Z660** Astec switched mode PSU  
Type AA7271.

This small PCB, just 50 x 50mm will accept 8-24V input and give a stable 5V DC at up to 2A output. The 6 transistor circuit provides current overload protection, thermal cut-out and excellent filtering. Offered at the remarkably low price of just..... £5.00

#### (b) CONVENTIONAL

**Z4215** Siliconix mains input, 4.5V DC 150mA output to 3.5mm jack plug on 2m lead. Built-in continental 2-pin plug. Size 62 x 46 x 35mm ..... £1.50  
**Z4170** Plug in power supply. Built in 13A plug. Output 6V DC 300mA on 2m long lead terminated in a 3mm power plug. British made to BS415 ..... £1.50  
**Z4208** Oric Power Supply. Moulded plastic case with built in 13A plug. Output 9Vdc at 600mA delivered to 2m lead with 2.5mm powerplug ..... £3.50

### BREADBOARDS

FREE, if requested, with every breadboard sold this month! K574 wire link pack with about 250 links for use with breadboard or PCB's!

#### PROTOBLOC 1

**G708** Protobloc 1 has a total of 400 tie points consisting of two sets of 30 rows of 5 interconnected sockets plus 4 rows of interconnected sockets running alongside, suitable for use as power supply rails. All contact positions are clearly defined on an alphanumeric grid. ABS polymer board mounted on an adhesive foam base. Will accommodate up to three 16 pin devices. An ideal introduction to solderless circuit development systems. Size 80 x 60mm. £2.50

#### PROTOBLOC 2

**G711** Protobloc 2 has a total of 840 tie points. Will accommodate up to seven 16 pin devices. Size 172 x 64mm. £3.95

#### PROTOBLOC 2A

**G712** As above, but mounted onto a rigid base plate complete with three 4mm terminals for power connections. A mounting bracket which clips into the base is also provided to accept a variety of components including switches and potentiometers, etc. Price..... £6.95

#### PROJECT BOARD GL24

**G724** 2 of type G711 mounted onto a rigid baseplate with 3 coloured terminals, for power connections. Overall size 225 x 150mm. Price..... £13.95

#### PROJECT BOARD GL36

**G736** 3 of type G711 and an additional strip of 100 tie points mounted onto a rigid base plate with 4 coloured terminals. Overall size 242 x 195mm. Price..... £19.95

**GREENWELD**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

All prices include VAT; P&P £2.00 per order. Min Credit Card £5. No CWO min. Official Orders from Education welcome & min invoice charge £10.00.

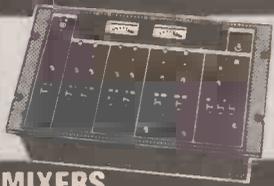
Payment is accepted by cheque, postal order, cash inc. foreign currency bank notes/book tokens/Access/Visa/Connect. Our stores have enormous stocks of components and our trade counter is open from 9-5.30 from Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS, PHONE & FAX NUMBERS: Tel: (0703) 236363 (4 lines) Fax: (0703) 236307 Email: MAG36026 Telex: 9312131093 (GWG)

27D PARK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 3TB.



# PUBLIC ADDRESS AND DISCO EQUIPMENT YOU PAY TRADE PRICES!



## MIXERS

Choose from 25 models ■ Mixers for home use, disco's, public address and studio use ■ From 4 to 16 channels  
■ Also 6 and 8 ch midi systems  
■ Equalizer mixers MRT60 and many more.

## ECHO'S

■ VC1 analogue ■ 6040 stereo amplifier ■ 8040 digital echo  
■ Also mini echo's.

## DIGITAL DELAY/REVERB

■ 19" rack systems ■ Digital reverb with 63 user programs ■ Digital delay up to infinite repeat ■ Also multi-effects programmable unit.

## GRAPHICS

■ 19" rack systems ■ 31 band single channel ■ 2 x 15 band two channel, and 2 x 31 band two channel.

## CHASSIS SPEAKERS/CABINETS

■ PA speakers 5 1/4" to 12" ■ Twin cone from 40 to 100 Watts ■ Various models disco/group speakers 10" to 18" various types ■ Bass speakers ■ Bass mids and mids ■ Also Rexine cabinets 10", 12" & 15" ■ Plus range of cabinet fittings and portable speaker stands and brackets.

## PIEZO TWEETERS

■ 10 models stocked from £2.95 to £7.95 ■ Square piezo £4.95.

## PUBLIC ADDRESS SPEAKERS

■ For PA and background music system with and without 100 volt line  
■ OUTDOOR. Range of weatherproof systems at various power ratings  
■ INDOOR. Columns for speech, columns for music ceiling speakers, suspension speakers, corridor speakers, wall speakers, music speakers - various sizes and types.



## DECKS

3 models heavy duty top quality with plinth/cover.  
■ DLP1 belt drive quick start.  
■ DLP2 direct drive system.  
■ DLP3 quartz controlled quickstart direct drive.



## POWER AMPLIFIERS

■ Power boosters single channel: 100W, 175W and 2kW. 2-ch/stereo: 135 + 135W, 160 + 160 Watt and 1500 + 1500 Watt.

## AMPLIFIERS

■ With preamps ■ 240V AC models and 12V DC/240V AC or 24V DC/240V AC ■ From 15 Watts up to 175 Watts  
■ Also background music tape amplifiers and paging amplifiers.  
■ Plus range of mixer-amplifiers.  
■ Choose from 25 models.

## MOBILE AMPLIFIERS

■ Range of 12 volt amplifiers up to 100 Watts ■ Also portable megaphones stocked and 12 volt power boosters.

## MICROPHONES/STANDS

■ XLR/Jack etc ■ Mics for disco, public address and Hi-Fi ■ Good quality at low cost ■ Also stands, booms etc. and wireless microphone system

## OUTDOOR HORNS

■ Various models up to 12" with or without 100 volt line with drivers  
■ Also range of horns with choice of drive units.  
■ Accessories: Leads ■ Plugs  
■ Adaptors ■ Transformers etc, for all PA requirements.

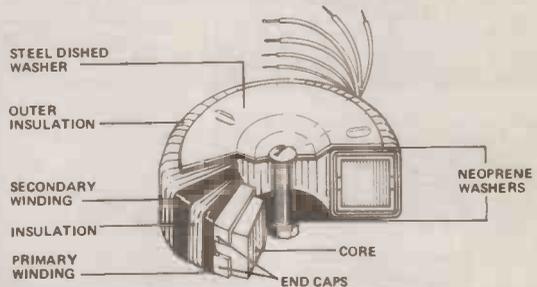
## HORN/CROSSOVERS

■ 100 Watt midrange and tweeter horns ■ Also matching crossovers and filters up to 300 Watts.



## The UK Distributor for Standard Toroidal Transformers

- \* 106 types available from stock
- \* Sizes from 15VA to 625VA
- \* Dual 120v primaries allowing 110/120v or 220/240v operation



TYPE	SERIES NO.	SEC VOLTS	RMS CURRENT	TYPE	SERIES NO.	SEC VOLTS	RMS CURRENT
15VA	03010	6+6	1.25	160VA	53011	9+9	8.89
	03011	9+9	0.83		53012	12+12	6.66
	03012	12+12	0.63		53013	15+15	5.33
	03013	15+15	0.50		53014	18+18	4.44
	03014	18+18	0.42		53015	22+22	3.63
	03015	22+22	0.34		53016	25+25	3.20
	03016	25+25	0.30		53017	30+30	2.66
30VA	03017	30+30	0.25	53018	35+35	2.28	
	13010	6+6	2.50	53026	40+40	2.00	
	13011	9+9	1.66	53028	110	1.45	
	13012	12+12	1.25	53029	220	0.72	
	13013	15+15	1.00	53030	240	0.66	
	13014	18+18	0.83	225VA	63012	12+12	9.38
	13015	22+22	0.68		63013	15+15	7.50
13016	25+25	0.60	63014		18+18	6.25	
13017	30+30	0.50	63015		22+22	5.11	
50VA	23010	6+6	4.16		63016	25+25	4.50
	23011	9+9	2.77		63017	30+30	3.75
	23012	12+12	2.08		63018	35+35	3.21
	23013	15+15	1.66	63026	40+40	2.81	
	23014	18+18	1.38	63025	45+45	2.50	
	23015	22+22	1.13	63033	50+50	2.25	
	23016	25+25	1.00	63028	110	2.04	
80VA	23017	30+30	0.83	63029	220	1.02	
	23028	110	0.45	63030	240	0.93	
	23029	220	0.22	300VA	73013	15+15	10.0
	23030	240	0.20		73014	18+18	8.33
	33010	6+6	6.66		73015	22+22	6.82
	33011	9+9	4.44		73016	25+25	6.00
	33012	12+12	3.33		73017	30+30	5.00
33013	15+15	2.66	73018		35+35	4.28	
33014	18+18	2.22	73026		40+40	3.75	
120VA	33015	22+22	1.81	73025	45+45	3.33	
	33016	25+25	1.60	73033	50+50	3.00	
	33017	30+30	1.33	73028	110	2.72	
	33028	110	0.72	73029	220	1.36	
	33029	220	0.36	73030	240	1.25	
	33030	240	0.33	500VA	83016	25+25	10.0
	43010	6+6	10.0		83017	30+30	8.33
43011	9+9	6.66	83018		35+35	7.14	
43012	12+12	5.00	83026		40+40	6.25	
43013	15+15	4.00	83025		45+45	5.55	
43014	18+18	3.33	83033		50+50	5.00	
43015	22+22	2.72	83042		55+55	4.54	
150VA	43016	25+25	2.40	83028	110	4.54	
	43017	30+30	2.00	83029	220	2.27	
	43018	35+35	1.71	83030	240	2.08	
	43028	110	1.09	625VA	93017	30+30	10.41
	43029	220	0.54		93018	35+35	8.92
	43030	240	0.50		93026	40+40	7.81
					93025	45+45	6.94
			93033		50+50	6.25	
			93042		55+55	5.68	
			93028		110	5.68	
			93029	220	2.84		
			93030	240	2.60		

Prices include VAT and carriage

Quantity prices available on request  
Write or phone for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL

Telephone: (0227) 375254 Fax: 0227 365104

CALL IN OR PHONE FOR BEST PRICES  
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

**HENRY'S** AUDIO ELECTRONICS

PA - DISCO  
CATALOGUE  
WITH  
DISCOUNT  
VOUCHERS  
Ref PAI

Send A4 SAE  
(£1.00 UK)  
or £2 UK full  
products  
catalogue

TRADE/EDUCATION/EXPORT SUPPLIED

# MARCO trading

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & EQUIPMENT

24HR  
ANSAPHONE  
VISA

**MARCO TRADING**  
THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM.  
SHROPSHIRE SY4 5EN DEPT 6  
Tel: (0939) 32763 Telex: 35565  
Fax: (0939) 33800  
ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC  
COMPONENT SUPPLIERS



**NEW CATALOGUE**  
200+ PAGE ELECTRONIC  
COMPONENT CATALOGUE  
(INCLUDING DISCOUNT  
TICKETS) SEND £1.00

BRANCHES: SUPERTRONICS, 65 HURST STREET, BIRMINGHAM. 021 6666504  
WALTONS, 55A WORCESTER STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON. 0902 22039

ALL  
PRICES  
INCL. VAT



**JUNE SPECIAL OFFER**  
ONLY £79.00

**5A POWER SUPPLY** ★

**P004B** Variable regulated output  
Variable regulated power supply with overload protection. Meter reads voltage or current (switched). Two voltage ranges: 0-12V and 12-24Vdc. Ideal for laboratory use.

Input voltage ..... 240Vac 50Hz  
Output voltage ..... 0-24Vdc (2 ranges)  
Output current ..... 5A continuous  
Stability ..... 0.2%  
Ripple ..... 4mV  
Dims ..... 180 x 180 x 110mm



Please add £1.50 P&P unless stated.

**LOGIC PROBE**

**Y132A £17.50 M625**  
Logic probe/pulsar suitable for detecting the logic state of each gate of TTL, CMOS, etc. devices. Pulsar function can be used to inject a pulse train into the circuit to aid fault finding.  
Working voltage ..... 5-15Vdc  
Thresholds: Hi ..... 70%Vcc  
Lo ..... 15%Vcc  
Input impedance ..... 120kΩ  
Max. input frequency ..... 50MHz  
Output pulse rate ..... 0.5 or 400Hz  
Pulse width ..... 10µs

**LOGIC PROBE**

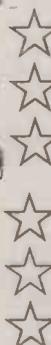
**Y132 £9.90 HYT07**  
Logic probe suitable for displaying the logic state of each gate of TTL, CMOS, etc. devices. Logic state displayed in light and sound. Pulse enlargement capability allows pulse detection down to 25ns. Supplied with comprehensive instruction manual.  
Working voltage ..... 4-16Vdc  
Thresholds: Hi ..... 70%Vcc  
Lo ..... 30%Vcc  
Input impedance ..... 1MΩ  
Max. input frequency ..... 20MHz

**DRILL PRESS**



£85  
Plus £5.00 carriage.

5 speed single phase, 1/4 hp motor drives 13mm chuck belt



**BRAND NEW FANS**

LIMITED STOCK

80mm - 240V Torin-TA300 £3.50  
80mm - 12V 0-13A Panaflo £4.50

**QUICK TEST only £9.99**

**EIGHTWAY SPLITTER**

8-way splitter amplifier to supply 8 TV's from one antenna. White plastic box with aluminium panel. On/off switch with neon.  
Bandwidth ..... 40MHz-860MHz  
Gain ..... 3dB per channel. Total 21dB  
Impedance ..... 75Ω  
Max. output ..... 80mV (36dBmV) (signal/cross modulation = 6dB)  
Noise ..... 6dB  
Isolation between outputs ..... 40dB min.  
Power ..... 240Vac 50Hz  
Dims ..... 250 x 100 x 60mm

£29.99

**STRIPPER**

Self-adjusting



£4.99

Length: 152mm  
20° angled jaws  
Order code TOOL/SC/TR58  
High quality  
£3.50

**DESOLDERING PUMP**

£2.99 ORDER CODE TOOL/D/30L

**22SWG RESIN SOLDER** ★★

500gm. REEL 1+ 10+ 100+  
£4.99 £4.75 £3.99

ALSO 18SWG at £4.95 500gm.

Orders of 5 or more reels please add a further 75p P&P

**HOME ALARM PACKAGE**

- Optima Alarm Control Panel
- External Red Bell Box
- 2 x 1 Internal Passive I.R.
- 2 x Door Contacts
- Siren for bell box
- 100 mtrs. cable and clips
- Full fitting instructions

ONLY £115 + £2.50 CARRIAGE (Phone for further details)

**FULL RANGE LEAD ACID BATTERIES IN STOCK. ONE TO SUIT ALARMS 12V 1.9Ah £14.00**

**12V TWIN FLUORESCENT LAMP 12" DOUBLE TUBES**

ONLY £5.99



ATTRACTIVE WHITE FITTING, RIBBED PERSPEX DIFFUSER, ON/OFF SWITCH, 3FT CABLE, TRANSISTORISED CIRCUITRY, KEYHOLE FIXING  
12V DC 8W TUBES. DIMENSIONS: 368 x 67 x 43mm.  
IDEAL FOR BOATS, CARAVANS, VANS ETC.

**12V CHARGER FOR PACK BELOW**



Order Code: SO/135  
Price — £11.50 (+£2.00 P&P)

**IEC MAINS LEADS**

BLACK - 6A 250V  
1+ 85p 100+ 65p  
(2 metres)

**12V RECHARGEABLE UNITS**

10 x 'D' size ni-cads (4ah) encapsulated in a black plastic case. Fuse holder. Gives 12V output when charged. Ex-equipment. Fully guaranteed.  
Dimensions: 245 x 75 x 75mm  
\* This unit is supplied, depending on availability. Either in 4-pin version or 6-pin version. The price is the same for either version.



Order Code: SO/132  
Price: 1+ £9.20 (+£2.12 P&P)  
10+ £8.05 (P&P £4.50 per 10)

**ANTEX IRONS**

C-15W IRON ..... £7.65  
CS-17W IRON ..... £7.75  
XS-25W IRON ..... £7.85  
XS KIT 25W ..... £10.85  
CS KIT 17W ..... £10.75  
C-KIT 15W ..... £10.75  
ALL BITS FOR IRONS — £1.60  
ELEMENTS £3.95 STANDS £2.99

ORYX PORTASOL GAS SOLDERING IRON  
£18.75 TIPS £5.50

**"CLOSED-CIRCUIT" TELEVISION SYSTEM**

1 x CAMERA 1 x MONITOR 1 x CAMERA BRACKET



PRICE: £175 Plus £12.00 carriage.

**FM TRANSMITTER**

Very High Quality 'MINI-BUG' - Ideal for Baby Alarm etc.!!  
A very good range is obtainable - we have obtained over 1/4 mile, but it does depend on conditions. Simply remove cover - insert battery - and you're ready to go. Reception can be obtained on any FM radio. Frequency: 105-109MHz. FM. Power: PP3 9V battery (not included). Dimensions: 4.25" x 2.25" x 0.75". Order Code - SO.004. Price: £9.99



£9.99

**FM WIRELESS MIC SYSTEM**

**G200**

A complete wireless microphone system comprising a G201 receiver with matching G202 microphone, windshield, 1.4m patch lead for connection of receiver to amplifier and one pair of racking brackets for the receiver. All packed in a tough vinyl case.

**Receiver:**  
Receiving frequencies ..... 173.8MHz, 174.1MHz, 174.5MHz, 174.8MHz or 175.0MHz  
Receiving system ..... Single super heterodyne conversion FM detector  
Intermediate frequency ..... 10.7MHz  
Antenna impedance ..... 75Ω  
RF sensitivity ..... 0.7µV  
S/N ratio ..... Better than 90dB  
Squelch threshold ..... Adjustable from 10dBµV to 40dBµV  
Image and spurious rejection ..... At least -90dB  
De-emphasis ..... 75µs  
Audio output level ..... 250mV at 600Ω  
Audio harmonic distortion ..... Less than 0.5%  
Power ..... 240Vac 50Hz/12Vdc  
Dims ..... 190 x 54 x 200mm

**WMS202**

WITH CARRYING CASE

**Price: £150**

**Transmitter:**  
Receiving frequencies ..... 173.8MHz, 174.1MHz, 174.5MHz, 174.8MHz or 175.0MHz  
Frequency stability ..... 0.005%  
Modulation system ..... Crystal controlled FM  
Harmonic and spurious output power ..... Less than -45dB below carrier level  
Pre-emphasis ..... 75µs  
Max. frequency deviation ..... ±50kHz  
Frequency response ..... 70Hz-12000Hz  
Distortion ..... Less than 0.5%  
S/N ratio ..... Better than 87dB  
Ambient temperature range ..... 0°C-40°C  
Operating voltage range ..... 3.6V to 4.5Vdc

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆  
**TELEQUIPMENT D755 OSCILLOSCOPE DUEL TRACE 50MHz DELAY SWEEP SECONDHAND - EXCELLENT VALUE - SOLID STATE**

**£300**

Full Manuals Supplied (P&P £15)

# MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD

MAIL ORDER AND SHOP:  
EE89 135 Hunter Street,  
Burton-on-Trent,  
Staffs. DE14 2ST  
Tel: 0283 65435  
Fax: 0283 46932



All prices include VAT  
Shop open 9-5 Mon-Fri;  
9-2 Saturday  
Official orders welcome

Add £2  
p&p to  
all orders

## SUPERHET BROADCAST RECEIVER

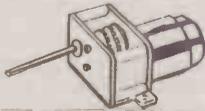
### EE MAR '90

At last, an easy to build SUPERHET A.M. radio kit. Covers Long and medium Wave bands. built in loudspeaker with 1 watt output. Excellent sensitivity and selectivity provided by ceramic I.F. filter. Simple alignment and tuning without special equipment. Kit available less case, or with pre-cut and drilled transparent plastic panels and dial for a striking see-through effect.

£15.99

KIT REF 835

## D.C. MOTOR GEARBOXES



Ideal for Robots and Buggies. A miniature plastic reduction gearbox coupled with a 1.5-4.5 Volt mini motor. Variable gearbox reduction ratios are obtained by fitting from 1 to 6 gearwheels (supplied). Two types available:

**SMALL UNIT TYPE MGS** £3.99  
Speed range 3-2200 rpm. Size 37x43x25mm

**LARGE UNIT TYPE MGL** £4.55  
Speed range 2-1150 rpm. Size 57x43x29mm

## Supplying Electronics for Education, Robotics, Music, Computing and much, much more!

Send NOW for our  
illustrated  
**CATALOGUE**  
Only £1.00!

## STEPPING MOTORS

A range of top quality stepping motors suitable for driving a wide range of mechanisms under computer control using simple interfacing techniques.

**ID35 PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR** — 48 steps per rev. **£16.50**

**MD200 HYBRID MOTOR** — 200 steps per rev. **£16.80**

**MD35 1/4 PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR** — 48 steps per rev. **£12.70**

**MD38 PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR** — 48 steps per rev. **£8.95**

## EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS KIT PROJECTS

ALL KITS HERE HAVE BEEN FEATURED IN EE. IF YOU DO NOT HAVE THE MAGAZINE WITH THE ORIGINAL ARTICLE, YOU WILL NEED TO ORDER THE REPRINT FOR 80p EXTRA. REPRINTS ALSO AVAILABLE SEPARATELY. KITS INCLUDE CASES, PCB'S, HARDWARE AND ALL COMPONENTS (UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE) CASES ARE NOT DRILLED, LABELS ARE NOT SUPPLIED.

Ref	Price	Ref	Price
835	£15.99	578	£10.05
	£12.99	569	£13.24
834	£9.69	563	£67.98
833	£29.95	561	£10.86
815	Full Kit £39.95	560	£20.89
814	£19.98	559	£14.52
812	£13.80	556	£30.19
807	£22.71	544	£8.33
806	£10.28	542	£12.28
803	£31.93	528	£28.70
800	£28.72	523	£28.16
796	£26.61	513	£29.76
794	£26.57	512	£9.39
786	£7.44	497	£19.95
780	£16.35	493	£44.25
769	£52.95	481	£5.83
	£14.53	464	£8.95
763	£22.31		£8.95
740	£18.65		£5.47
744	£31.03	461	£6.60
734	£18.29	455	£8.05
728	£15.24	453	£26.89
730	£14.45	444	£20.85
724	£40.89	430	£7.36
718	£28.25	392	£14.45
719	£28.17		£38.61
720	£71.43		£5.89
722	£12.93	387	£9.24
715	£13.41	386	£14.00
707	£16.54	362	£25.71
700	£37.97	337	£6.05
581	£8.94	263	£6.06
584	£22.28	242	£7.31
		240	£18.78
		205	£10.03
		108	£8.33
		106	£8.67
		101	

## HAMEG HM 203-6 OSCILLOSCOPE

Special Summer discount price (this is a 10% reduction on the normal retail price). Full two year warranty. 20MHz - 2 channels - 2mV sensitivity £282.60  
Easy to operate and high performance + £42.39 VAT

## EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & BOOK PROJECTS

### ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

The classic Easy to Follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-DEC breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-DEC breadboard and all the components for the series.

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS £4.75  
COMPONENT PACK (less book) £22.35

### FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

From the USBORNE Pocket Scientist series — An enjoyable introduction to electronics. Full of very clear full colour pictures accompanied by easy to follow text. Ideal for all beginners — children and adults. Only basic tools are needed. 64 full colour pages cover all aspects — soldering — fault finding — components (identification & how they work). Also full details of how to build 6 projects — burglar alarm, radio, game, etc. Requires soldering — 4 pages clearly show you how.

The components supplied in our pack allows all the projects to be built and kept. The book is available separately.  
FUN WITH ELECTRONICS Book £2.25  
COMPONENT PACK (less book) £17.55

### 30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

A book of projects by R. A. Penfold covering a wide range of interests. All projects are built on a Verobloc breadboard. Full layout drawings and component identification diagrams enable the projects to be built by beginners. Each circuit can be dismantled and rebuilt several times using the same components. The component pack allows all projects in the book to be built one at a time.

Projects covered include amplifiers, light actuated switches, timers, metronome, touch switch, sound activated switch, moisture detector, M.W. Radio, Fuzz unit, etc.

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS Book 1 £2.95  
COMPONENT PACK £27.15  
VEROBLOC £7.49

### ENJOYING ELECTRONICS

A more advanced book which introduces some arithmetic and calculations to electronic circuits. 48 chapters covering elements of electronics such as current, transistor switches, flip-flops, oscillators, charge, pulses, etc. An excellent follow-up to Teach-in or any other of our series. Extremely well explained by Owen Bishop who has written many excellent beginners' articles in numerous electronics magazines.

ENJOYING ELECTRONICS Book £3.60  
COMPONENT PACK £14.31  
VEROBLOC £7.49  
Note — A simple multimeter is needed to fully follow this book. The M102 BZ is ideal. £13.98

### A FIRST ELECTRONICS COURSE

A copiously illustrated book that explains the principles of electronics by relating them to everyday objects. At the end of each chapter a set of questions and word puzzles allow progress to be checked in an entertaining way. An S-DEC breadboard is used for this series — soldering is not required.

A FIRST ELECTRONICS COURSE BOOK £3.75  
PACK £22.35

## INSULATION TESTER

EE APRIL 85



A reliable electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring appliances etc., at 500 volts. The unit is battery powered simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. One of our own designs and extremely popular.

KIT REF 444

£20.85

## PET SCARER

EE MAY 89

Produces high power ultrasound pulses. L.E.D. flashes to indicate power output and level. Battery powered (9V-12V or via Mains Adaptor).

KIT REF 812

Mains Adaptor £1.98

£13.80

## DIGITAL FREQUENCY 200 MHz METER

EE NOV 86

An 8 digit meter reading from AF up to 200 MHz in two ranges. Large 0.5" Red LED display. Ideal for AF and RF measurements. Amateur and C.B. frequencies.

KIT REF 563

£67.98

## 3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

EE AUG 87

Covers 1.6-30 MHz in 3 bands using modern miniature coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build.

KIT REF 718

£28.25

## MINI STROBE

EE MAY '86

A hand held stroboscope which uses 6 "ultra bright" LEDs as the light source. Designed to demonstrate the principles of stroboscope examination, the unit is also suitable for measuring the speed of moving shafts etc. The flash rate control covers 170-20,000 RPM in two ranges.

KIT REF 529

£14.76

## ACOUSTIC PROBE

EE NOV '87

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosey parkers!

KIT REF 740

£18.65



## 4 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER

EE Jan '90

A 1000W per channel chaser with zero volt switching, hard drive, inductive load capability, mic sound sensor and sophisticated 'beat' detector. Chase steps to music or auto when quiet. Variable speed and mic. sens. LED mimic on front panel. Switchable for 3 or 4 channels. P552 output. Ideal for rope lights, pin spots, disco and display lighting.

KIT REF 833

£29.95



## EE EQUALISER

EE MAY '87

A mains powered loniser with an output of negative ions that give a refreshing feeling to the surrounding atmosphere. Negligible current consumption and all-insulated construction ensure that the unit is safe and economical in use. Easy to build on a simple PCB.

KIT REF 707

£16.54



## MUSICAL DOORBELL

EE JAN '86

This project uses a special I.C. pre-programmed with 25 tunes and 3 chimes. A Magenta design, the circuit is battery powered and only draws current whilst producing sounds. Two rotary switches select the tune required. Provision is made for three bell pushes, each of which sounds a different tune, so that three points of entry can be identified.

KIT REF 497

£19.95

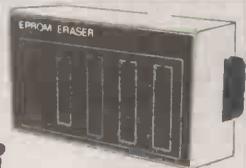
## EPROM ERASER

EE OCT '88

Safe low-cost unit capable of erasing up to four EPROM's simultaneously in less than twenty minutes. Operates from a 12V supply. Safety interlock. Convenient and simple to build and use.

KIT REF 790

£26.57



## LIGHT RIDERS

EE OCT '86

Three projects under one title - all simulations of the Knight Rider lights from the TV series. The three are a lapel badge using six LEDs, a larger LED unit with 16 LEDs and a mains version capable of driving six main lamps totalling over 500 watts.

KIT REF 559 CHASER LIGHT

£14.52

KIT REF 560 DISCO LIGHTS

£20.89

KIT REF 561 LAPEL BADGE

£10.86

## EE TREASURE HUNTER

EE AUG '89

A sensitive pulse induction Metal Detector. Picks up coins and rings etc., up to 20cms deep. Low "ground effect". Can be used with search-head underwater. Easy to use and build, kit includes search-head, handle, case, PCB and all parts as shown.

KIT REF 815

Headphones

£39.95  
£1.99



## STEPPING MOTOR INTERFACE

EE AUG '85

This interface enables 4 phase unipolar stepping motors to be driven from four output lines of any computer user port. The circuit is especially suitable for the ID35 motor and our MD200 which are commonly used in buggies and robot arms. Supplied complete with ribbon cable and connector for the BBC user port.

KIT REF 464

£8.95

# TK FOR KITS

## GUARD DOG KIT



One of the best burglar deterrents is a guard dog and this kit provides the barking without the bite! Can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and produces random threatening barks. Includes mains supply and horn speaker. **XK125** £24.95

## DISCO LIGHTING KITS



**DL8000K** 8-way sequencer kit with built-in opto-isolated sound to light input. Only requires a box and control knob to complete .... £39.95  
**DL1000K** 4-way chaser features bi-directional sequence and dimming 1kW per channel ... £23.95  
**DLZ1000K** Uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference ..... £13.95  
**DLA/1** (for DL & DLZ1000K) Optional op-to input allowing audio 'beat/light' response ..... 95p  
**DL3000K** 3-channel sound to light kit, zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in mic. 1kW per channel ..... £19.55

## POWER STROBE KIT

Produces an intense light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz. Includes high quality PCB, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 80x50x45. **XK124 STROBOSCOPE KIT** £17.25



## PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT

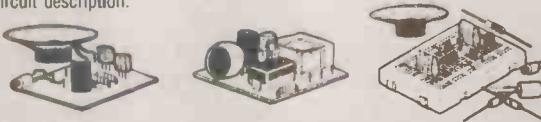


Keys could be a thing of the past with this new high security lock. Secure doors to sheds, garages, even your home or prevent the unauthorised use of computers, burglar alarms or cars. One 4-digit sequence will operate the lock while incorrect entries will sound an alarm. The number of incorrect entries allowed

before the alarm is triggered is selected by you. Further entries will be ignored for a time also set by you. Only the correct sequence will open the lock and switch off the alarm. The sequence may easily be changed by entering a special number and code on the supplied keyboard. Kit includes; keyboard, alarm buzzer, high quality PCB and all electronic components. Supply 5-15V DC. Will drive our Latch Mechanism (701 150 @ £18.98) or relay directly. **XK131** £19.95

## SIMPLE KITS FOR BEGINNERS

Especially aimed at the beginner. Have fun with your project even after you have built it and also learn a little from building it. These kits include high quality solder resist printed circuit boards, all electronic components (including speaker where used) and full construction instructions with circuit description.



**SK1 DOOR CHIME** plays a tune when activated by a pushbutton £4.50

**SK2 WHISTLE SWITCH** switches a relay on and off in response to whistle command £4.50

**SK3 SOUND GENERATOR** produces FOUR different sounds, including police/ambulance/fire-engine siren and machine gun £4.50

**XK118 TEN EXCITING PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS** this kit contains a solderless breadboard, components and a booklet with instructions to enable the absolute novice to build ten fascinating projects including a light operated switch, intercom, burglar alarm and electronic lock. Each project includes a circuit diagram, description of operation and an easy to follow layout diagram. A section component identification and function is included, enabling the beginner to build the circuits with confidence .... £17.25

## SUPER-SENSITIVE MICROBUG



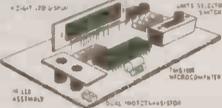
Only 45x25x15mm, including built-in mic. 88-100MHz (standard FM radio). Range approx. 300m depending on terrain. Powered by 9V PP3 (7mA). Ideal for surveillance, baby alarm etc. **XK128** £6.35

## VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT



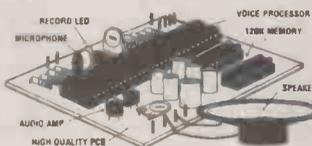
Includes all components (+ transformer) for a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc details supplied) can switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. Outputs may be latched to the last received code or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits. Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size: (exc. transformer) 9x4x2 cms. Companion transmitter is the MK18 which operated from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available - MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way).  
**MK12 IR Receiver** (inc. transformer) ..... £19.55  
**MK18 Transmitter** ..... £8.95  
**MK9 4-way Keyboard** ..... £2.75  
**MK10 16-way Keyboard** ..... £7.95  
**601133 Box for Transmitter** .. £2.95

## ELECTRONIC WEIGHING SCALE



Kit contains a single chip microprocessor. PCB, displays and all electronics to produce a digital LED readout of weight in Kgs or Sts/Lbs. A PCB link selects the scale-bathroom/two types of kitchen scales. A low cost digital ruler could also be made. **ES1** £28.25

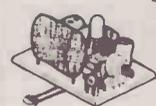
## VOICE RECORD/PLAYBACK KIT



This simple to construct and even simpler to operate kit will record and playback short messages or tunes. It has many uses - seatbelt or light reminder in the car, welcome messages to visitors at home or at work, warning messages in factories and public places. In fact anywhere where a spoken message is announced and which needs to be changed from time to time. Also suitable for toys - why not convert your daughter's £8 doll to an £80 taking doll!!

Size ..... 76 x 60 x 15mm  
 Message time ..... 1-6 secs normal speed, 2-10 secs slow speed  
**XK129** £25.95

## PROPORTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER KIT



Uses 'burst fire' technique to maintain temperature to within 0.5°C. Ideal for photography, incubators, wine making, etc.

Maximum load 3kW (240V AC). Temperature range up to 90°C. Size: 7x4x2.5cms. **MK4** ..... £8.95

# TK ELECTRONICS

**TK ELECTRONICS**  
 13 Boston Road  
 London W7 3SJ  
 Tel: 081-567 8910  
 Fax: 081-566 1916

**ORDERING INFORMATION** All prices INCLUDE VAT. Free P & P on orders over £60 (UK only), otherwise add £1.15. Overseas Customers divide total order by 1.15 then add P & P: Europe £3.50, elsewhere £10.00. Send cheque/PO/Visa/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002. Local Authority and educational institutions orders welcome. Shop Open: Tuesday-Thursday 10 am - 5 pm. Saturday 10 am - 4 pm.



**ORDERS: 081-567 8910 24 HOURS**

# EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects  
VOL. 19 No. 6 June '90

**Editorial Offices**  
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,  
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,  
DORSET BH21 1JH  
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749  
FAX: (0202) 841692

See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below—we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

**Advertisement Offices**  
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS  
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,  
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.  
Frinton (0255) 850596

## TEST GEAR

There seems no end to readers' interest in test gear, we regularly publish test gear projects and they are always popular. This month we start a short series of self-contained articles entitled *Choosing and Using Test Equipment*.

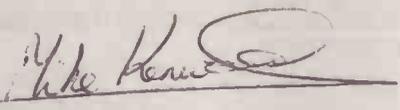
The series, by Robert Penfold, looks carefully at what features are useful, how to understand what you might need and what to look for when buying various items of test equipment. This month the article investigates *The Multimeter*—next month it's *The Oscilloscope* and after that "The Rest".

I'm sure all hobbyists will find the articles interesting and informative even if you already have a well equipped workshop. It's surprising sometimes to find "gaps" in your knowledge and helpful to go over old ground occasionally.

## MARC

The quality of the prototype equipment featured in EE is something we try to improve constantly. There is no reason why home built equipment should be poorly constructed or finished. With modern cases and lettering systems it is not difficult to produce professional looking equipment and the *MARC* system (*Mains Appliance Remote Control*) featured in this issue illustrates just how good projects can look.

Not only is the *MARC* system an excellent, well designed and very useful project it will not look out of place in any home. Why not try to emulate this standard of finish with your projects?



## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £16.00. Overseas: £19.50 (£37 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset

BH21 1JH. Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see below.

## BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available price £1.50 (£2.00 overseas surface mail—£ sterling only please—inclusive of postage and packing per copy. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. in the event of non-availability one article can be photostatted for the same price. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery. We have sold out of Sept. Oct. & Dec. 85, April, May, Oct. & Dec. 86, Jan., April, May & Nov. 87, Jan., March, April, June & Oct. 88.*

## BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £4.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £9.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of post and packing. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery. Payment in £ sterling only please.*



**Editor** MIKE KENWARD

**Secretary** PAMELA BROWN

**Deputy Editor**  
DAVID BARRINGTON

**Business Manager**  
DAVID J. LEAVER

**Editorial:** WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

**Advertisement Manager**  
PETER J. MEW Frinton (0255) 850596.

**Classified Advertisements**  
Wimborne (0202) 881749

## READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons**.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

## COMPONENT SUPPLIES

**We do not supply electronic components or kits** for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

**We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

## ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should address them to the advertiser or should consult a local trading standards office, or a Citizen's Advice Bureau, or a solicitor.

## TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/ TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the U.K. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

## Constructional Project

# MARC

## MAINS APPLIANCE REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

**CHRIS WALKER**

### Part One: Handheld Infra-Red Transmitter

*Taking the ring route allows up to 15 different household mains appliances, placed anywhere in the house, to be controlled from the safety of your armchair.*

*Can be linked to the home computer. MARC can improve the quality of life for the elderly and disabled.*

**T**HE recurring dream of many an inventive and enthusiastic electronics hobbyist must be to "wire up" his or her home so that several if not all electrical devices within it may be controlled at will by a switch panel situated within easy reach of the most comfortable armchair. Thus the master/mistress of the house has instant command over all systems and environmental factors without having to move a muscle; well almost, a small amount of energy is required to manipulate ones fingers over the buttons! Isn't it a beautiful dream?

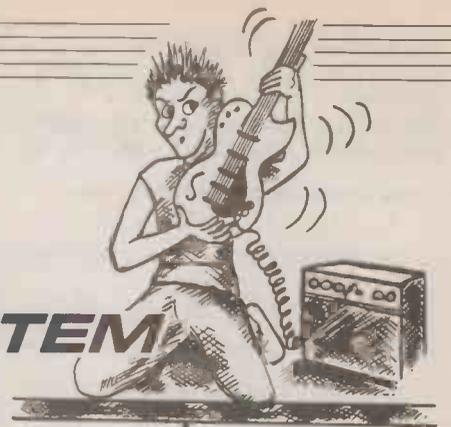
Such a luxurious control system need not be aimed solely at the lazy beasts amongst us, those who cannot be bothered to get up to turn the central heating down a degree or two. An *easily installed* household appliance remote control system would be of undeniable benefit to the elderly or disabled who have limited mobility around the house.

Any under-planned thro-house control system fails on the forementioned criterion, namely being tedious to set up and requiring an extensive amount of additional wiring to carry power or control signals to appliances. Such wiring invariably damages decoration and adds a sense of permanence which causes problems should the furniture be rearranged (an event which takes place frequently in our house) or the property be sold.

### MARC

The Mains Appliance Remote Control (MARC) system to be fully described over a series of four articles allows up to fifteen different appliances to be independently controlled, each with up to fifteen different functions anywhere in the house with NO extra wiring. Anything connected to the 240V mains (either plugged in or permanently wired) may be controlled.

Eight devices can be governed using a powerful handheld infra-red transmitter.



More extensive control can be obtained by using a personal computer linked to the MARC system, details are given.

This latter technique opens up immense possibilities and when used to its full potential it would allow the microcomputer to gain control over practically every electrical appliance in the house. Comprehensive burglar deterrents could be programmed whereby the computer switches on and off

lights and radio to mimic the passage of occupants through an empty house.

All is accomplished via *software control*, no permanent wiring is required. Just imagine, you could program your micro to gently awake you in the morning, drawing back the curtains, switching on the kettle and central heating and warming the water for your shower — sheer bliss!

The MARC system has deliberately been

*The complete MARC control system showing, from left to right, temperature mains interface, decoder, encoder, infra-red transmitter and temperature display.*



designed to be open-ended, encouraging experienced constructors to customise the project to their exact needs. However, the main constructional articles will describe a fully operational system as follows:

- 1) A description of the MARC system. Infra-Red link.
- 2) Computer interface and mains encoder.
- 3) Mains decoder giving on/off control for switching lights, etc.
- 4) Room thermostat decoder giving remote control of the room temperature, increment or decrement.

## RING MAIN

Two simple methods of remote controlling household appliances are outlined in Fig. 1.1. In Fig. 1.1a each device is fed power independently from a main distribution switch box. Such a technique results in heavy duty two- and three-core mains cable running around the house; expensive and inconvenient.

A better system is shown in Fig. 1.1b. Here, thin wires carry current to the coils of relays situated near each appliance.

The relay contacts switch current from the ring main. An enhanced version of this system is often used in theatrical lighting control, but in the home it still implies extra wiring with all its associated drawbacks.

As highlighted earlier, the MARC system does not need extra house wiring and it achieves this status by making use of the ring main power circuit already fitted into the home, Fig. 1.1c. Digitally coded signals are injected into the mains wiring by the encoder which is linked to the computer and the infra-red remote controller.

Each appliance is plugged into the mains via a decoding receiver unit. The coded signals consists of two parts, firstly a number which identifies the receiver to be activated and secondly a function code which causes the selected decoder to perform one of up to fifteen different actions.

Using existing mains wiring to transfer data is an established technique widely used in wireless intercoms, but experience shows that the efficiency of this type of data transmission does depend on the particular ring main in question. Some "noisy" appliances such as televisions and microwave ovens inject short-range interference onto the mains which can affect operation although steps can sometimes be taken to suppress this.

Factors such as line length and impedance also affect the efficiency but the MARC encoder places a rugged signal on the ring main which, in the authors house, can also be strongly detected on the lighting circuit.

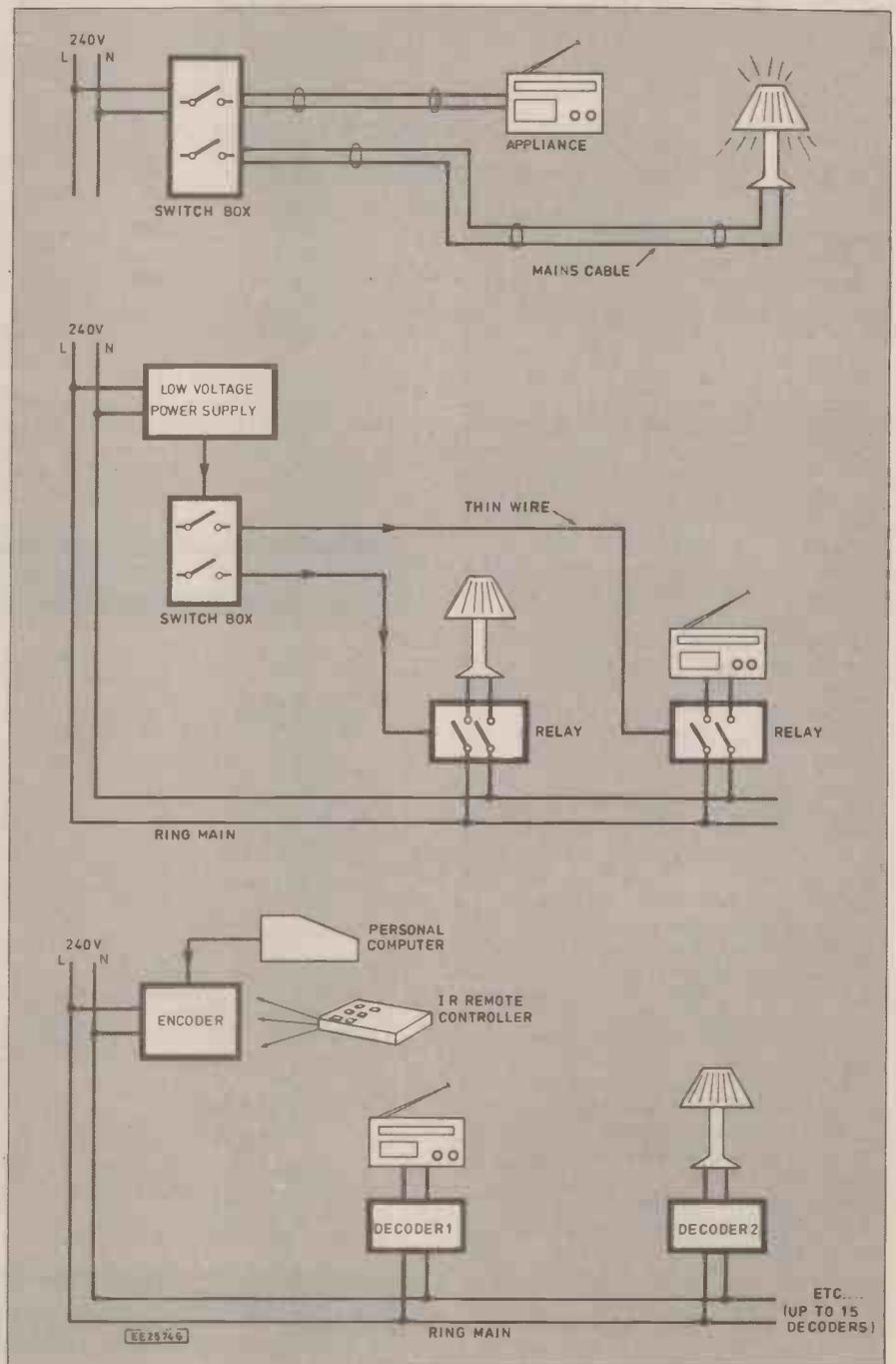
## INFRA-RED TRANSMITTER

The handheld infra-red transmitter exploits part of the MARC control system by allowing the user to send four function codes to eight different appliances. The complete control signal is sent by sequentially pressing two buttons, the receiver number (1 to 8) followed by the function



The completed decoder, encoder and infra-red transmitter.

Fig. 1.1. Comparing the various possibilities of using the mains.



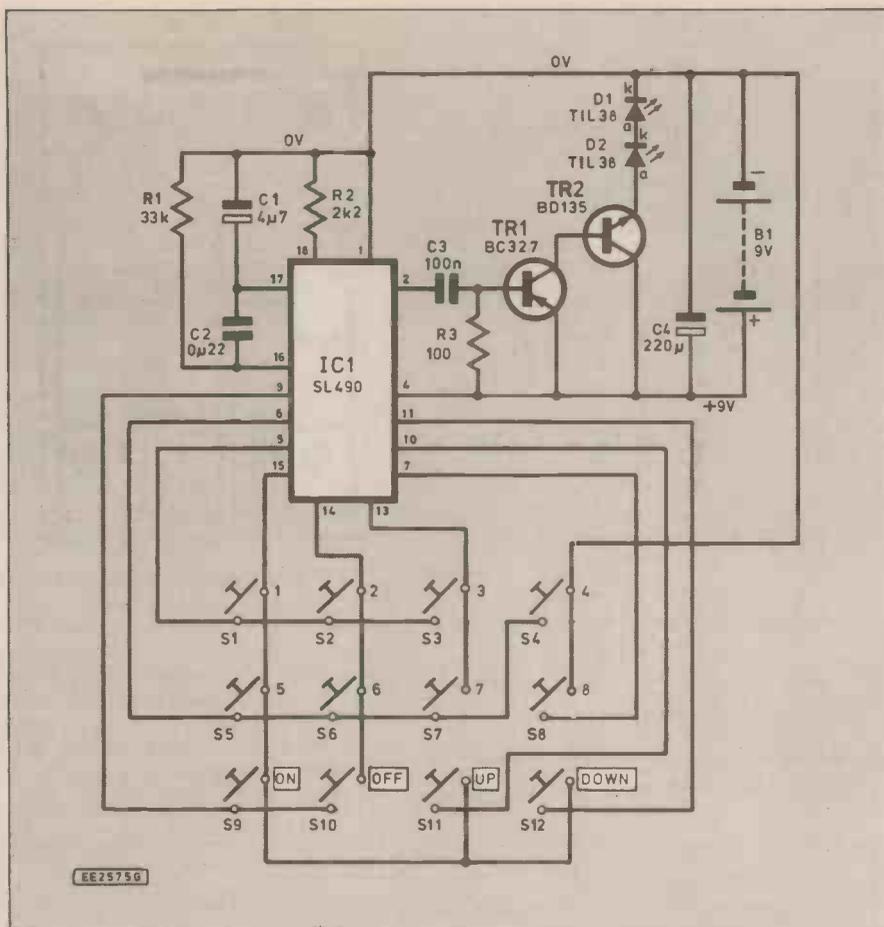


Fig. 1.2. The complete circuit diagram for the handheld Infra-Red Transmitter.

Table 1.1: SL490 Switch Encoding

Switch	Binary Code
1	00001
2	00010
3	00011
4	00100
5	00101
6	00110
7	00111
8	01000
ON	10001
OFF	10010
UP	10101
DOWN	11001

## CONSTRUCTION - TRANSMITTER

Building the transmitter is very straightforward, two printed circuit boards are used and these greatly simplify internal wiring. These boards are available from the *EE PCB Service*, codes EE692 and EE693.

The transmitter board shown in Fig. 1.3, carries the main components with the exception of the switches and battery. Capacitors C1 and C4 must be polarised correctly and use an 18-pin d.i.l. socket for IC1.

Before mounting transistor TR2, bend the leads through a right-angle so that it lies flat on the p.c.b. with its metal tab underneath. Although this device is a power transistor, no heatsink is required since it only handles very short current bursts.

ON, OFF, UP or DOWN; these give adequate control for most applications. The infra-red signals are received by the encoder unit which then sends digital information along the ring main to control the appropriate appliance anywhere in the home.

The full circuit diagram for the Infra-Red Transmitter is shown in Fig. 1.2. The integrated circuit IC1 is a SL490 remote control encoder which detects when one of the front panel switches S1 to S12 is pressed and converts the switch number into a five bit binary code as listed in Table 1.1. The relevance of these codes will become clear later.

Incidentally, the SL490 is capable of sending all fifteen receiver number codes and fifteen function codes; the prototype is limited simply by the lack of room for more buttons on the case front panel!

The i.c. serially transmits the binary code by pulse position modulation (p.p.m.) outputted at pin 2 of IC1. In this technique a series of short (1.5ms) pulses are sent, and a short gap between each pulse denotes a logical 1 whilst a longer gap encodes a logical 0.

Six pulses are required to send the five bit binary word. Resistor R1 and capacitor C2 control the bit transmission rate which is set at approximately 100Hz with the values shown.

The pulses are coupled via capacitor C3 to the high gain current amplifier created by transistors TR1 and TR2 and are then fed to the high power infra-red emitting diodes D1 and D2. Using two emitters gives an excellent range and the signal can be "bounced off" the walls, a direct "line-

of-sight" to the receiver is not required.

Capacitor C4 acts as a reservoir capacitor to cope with the short high current surges (in excess of one amp) fed to the diodes.

## COMPONENTS

### Infra-Red Transmitter

#### Resistors

R1 33k  
R2 2k2  
R3 100  
All 0.25W carbon

#### Capacitors

C1 4µ7 tantalum, 16V  
C2 220n polyester layer  
C3 100n monolithic ceramic  
C4 220µ axial elec. 10V

#### Semiconductors

D1, D2 TIL38 high power infra-red emitting diode (2 off)  
TR1 BC327 pnp medium power transistor  
TR2 BD135 npn power transistor  
IC1 SL490 remote control encoder

#### Miscellaneous

S1 to S12 Type KHC10901 p.c.b. mounted keyswitch with caps (12 off)

Two single-sided printed circuit boards available from *EE PCB Service*, codes EE692, EE693; plastic case 68mm x 10mm x 33mm, with battery compartment; 18-pin d.i.l. socket; terminal pins; PP3 9V alkaline battery and clip; short length of multi-coloured ribbon cable; solder etc.

Approx cost.  
Guidance only

£20

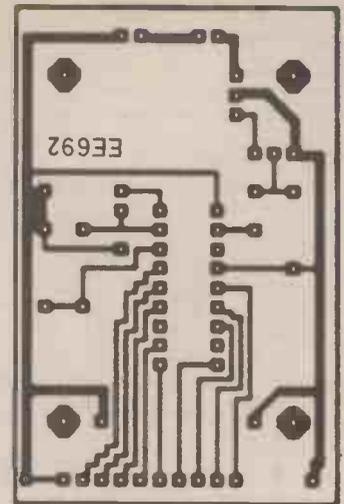
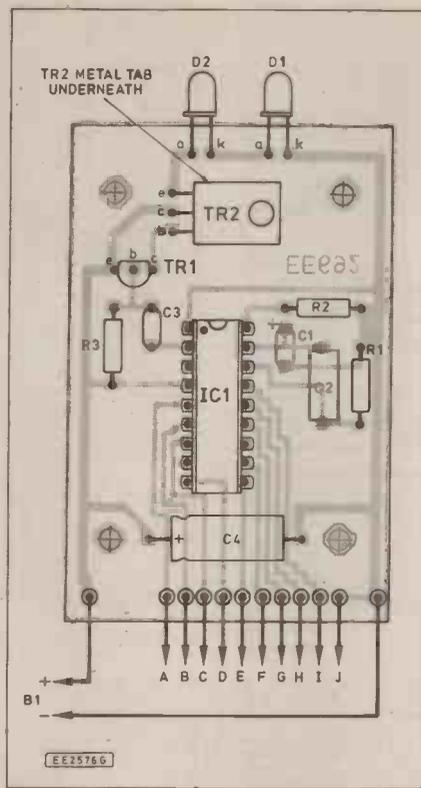
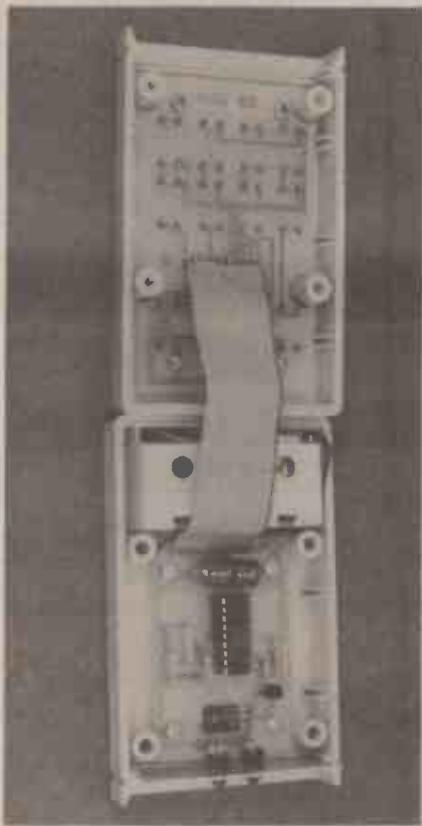


Fig. 1.3. Component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the transmitter printed circuit board. The connections A to J go to the switch p.c.b.. The photograph on the left shows the two boards mounted in the case and interlinked by ribbon cable. Note the cable is soldered to the track side of the keyswitch board.

The infra-red emitting diodes D1, D2 should be of the high power type (TIL38) and they too are mounted with their leads bent through 90 degrees so that they can protrude through the end of the case when the board is fastened in place. Take care to identify the cathode (k) correctly, it is the lead next to the small flat edge of the diode.

The second printed circuit board, Fig. 1.4, holds twelve keyswitches type KHC 10901 obtained from Cirkit. They are fitted with transparent tops (type KT5) which allow the professional use of rub-down lettering, such as Letrasèt. If a different type of switch is used check the pin-outs and pin spacing before purchase.

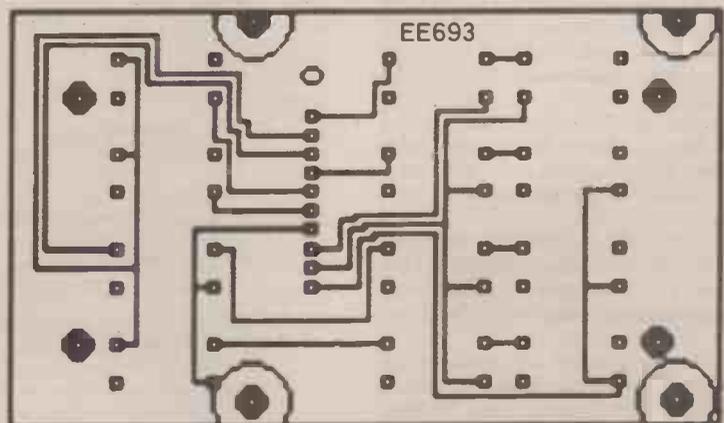
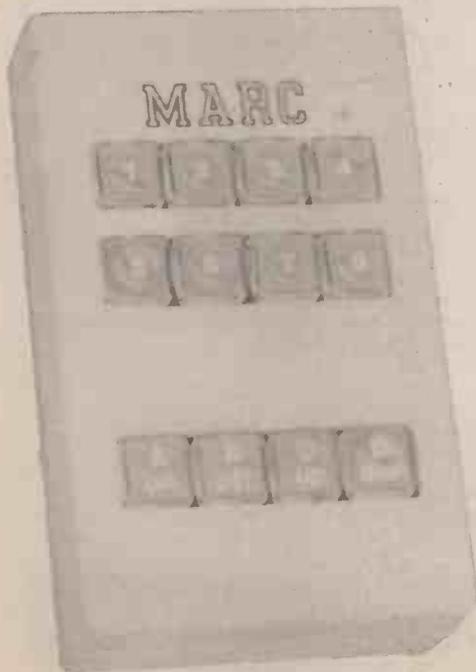
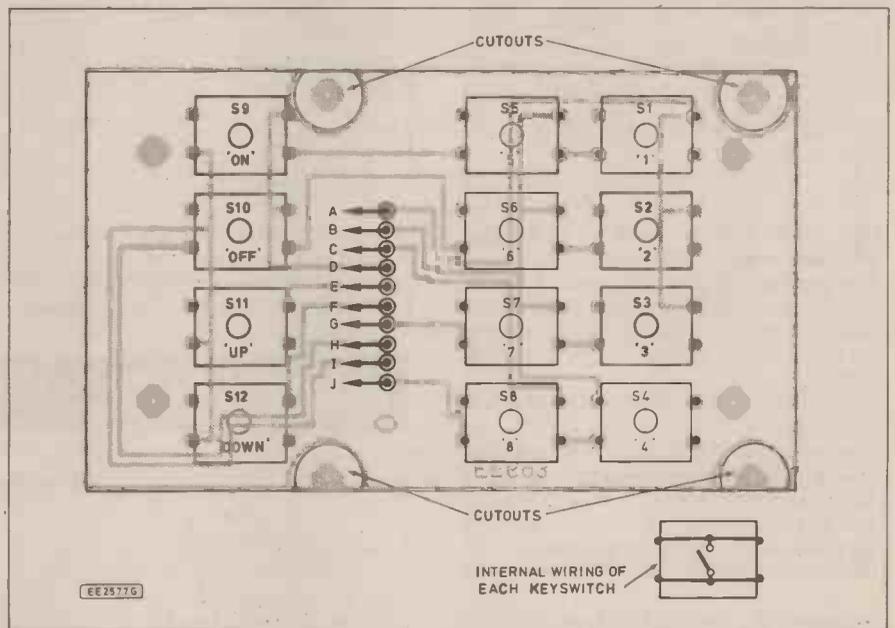


Fig.1.4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the keyswitch board. The photograph on the left shows the "keypad" layout on the handheld case.

## CASE

A plastic case measuring 68mm x 110mm x 33mm with integral PP3 battery compartment makes a good if somewhat cramped enclosure. It is doubtful if a smaller case would contain enough room whilst a larger box loses that "handheld" feel. Carefully prepared cut-outs are required in the top half for the switches S1 to S12.

The prototype case featured plastic pillars to which the circuit boards were anchored using self-tapping screws. With the active component circuit board fastened in the bottom half of the case, the two p.c.b.'s are linked together using a length of 10-way ribbon cable. Connections to the keyswitch board are made by soldering to the *copper track side*, the use of terminal pins is recommended.

Don't forget to insert IC1 at the end of construction although the transmitter cannot be tested just yet unless you have access to an oscilloscope to monitor the ppm output. The infra-red diodes will emit no visible light.



The finished handheld transmitter and next month's encoder unit.

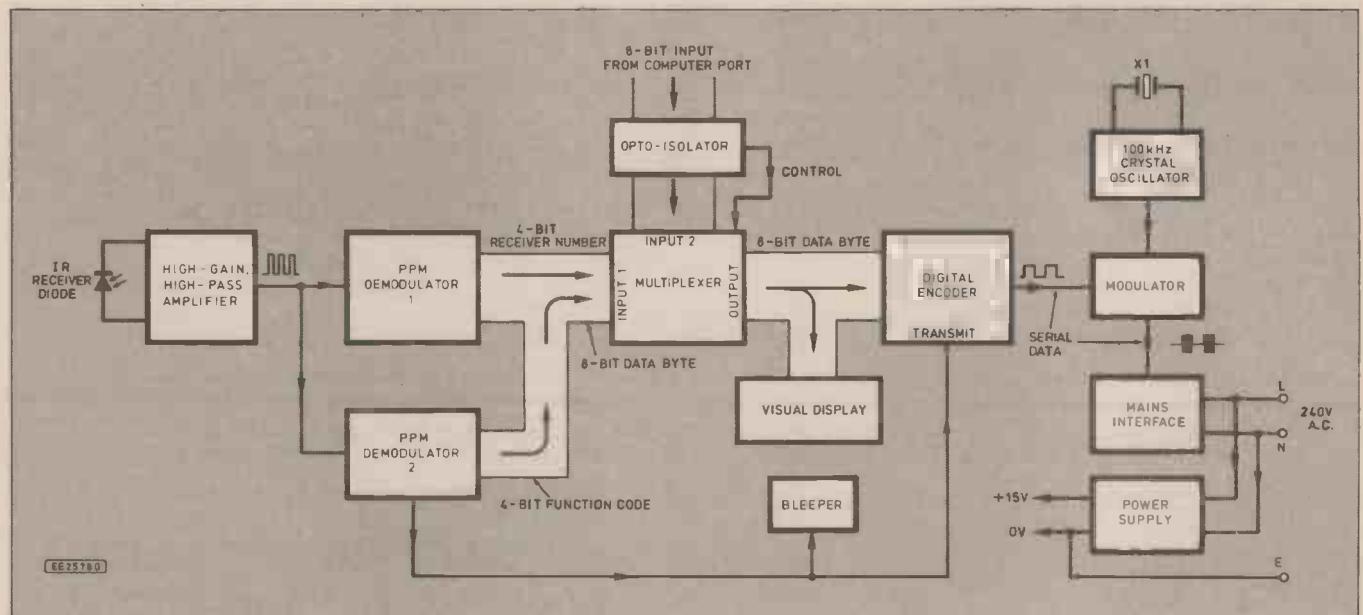


Fig. 1.5. Systematic operation of the Encoder Unit (The full circuit and construction of the Encoder will be given next month).

## ENCODER UNIT

The Encoder Unit is the most complicated part of the MARC system. Its job is to receive instructions from the IR Remote Controller or optional external microcomputer and encode these onto the 240 volt mains so that they can be picked up by the various decoder units placed through the house.

The block diagram illustrated in Fig. 1.5 outlines the operation of the Encoder Unit. Very weak infra-red pulses from the transmitter are received by the infra-red sensitive diode, amplified and fed to two PPM decoders. The amplifier incorporates a high-pass filter which helps to prevent the 50Hz signals received from hot incandescent light bulbs in the room from swamping the weak PPM signals.

The PPM Demodulator 1 decodes the pulses corresponding to binary transmitter codes 0000 to 01111 and presents the four least significant bits of the received code to the multiplexer as the lower half of an 8-bit data byte. PPM Demodulator 2 deals with transmitter codes 10000 to 11111 and the

four least significant bits at its output form the higher order half of the data byte.

By referring back to Table 1.1 it will be seen that Demodulator 1 is activated when the "receiver number" button on the transmitter is pressed whilst Demodulator 2 responds to the "function code" transmission. Thus the data byte contains all the information required to make the selected appliance perform the selected function: the "receiver number" in the lower four bits and the "function code" in the upper half.

The multiplexer acts as an 8-pole 2-way electronic switch, normally selecting the data byte from the IR Receiver section. However, the presence of data on the computer port automatically causes the multiplexer to switch over to this source.

Since the encoder unit involves direct connection to the mains it is most important, in the interests of safety, to electrically isolate any peripheral device connected to it. The opto-isolator on the computer port provides such protection.

Provision is made for the selected station number to be displayed on the front panel

using a 7-segment display, and four single l.e.d.'s indicate which "function code" button has been pressed on the IR Remote Controller. This primarily provides visual feedback and confirmation of selection when using the IR remote unit.

The 8-bit data byte is eventually loaded into the digital encoder which serially sends each bit to the modulator circuit. The instruction to transmit comes from PPM Demodulator 2. Therefore, the data is sent upon receipt of the "function code" and this is accompanied by an audible bleep to confirm transmission.

## CWK or FSK?

In order to transmit this low voltage digital signal along the 240 volt a.c. mains it is necessary to superimpose it on a high frequency 100kHz carrier wave. A high logic level outputted from the encoder causes the carrier to be transmitted, a low level ceases transmission. Thus the d.c. digital pulses are sent as a series of a.c. carrier wave bursts.

This simple on-off modulation of the carrier is called "carrier wave keying" (CWK), it is precisely the technique used to send Morse code from a radio transmitter although here the logical ones and zeros are represented by short and long bursts (dots and dashes).

Carrier keying is not the most efficient way of transmitting data for this application. The biggest drawback is that the receiving circuits invariably contain capacitors to block the low frequency 50Hz mains and these do not respond well to the transients (electronic hiccups) created as the carrier switches on and off.

The effect is illustrated in Fig. 1.6. The

digital signal in (a) causes carrier modulation as shown in (b). However, after being transported along the mains and separated from it at the receiving end, the signal will appear with somewhat rounded edges as in (c).

After demodulation it can be seen that the pulses in the final signal (d) have been lengthened. This immediately imposes an upper limit on the pulse transmission rate because if it is too fast the pulses will smear into one another and become indistinguishable.

Matters can be improved by using a modulation method known as "frequency shift keying" (FSK). This technique uses

two carrier waves of slightly different frequencies to represent logical 1 and 0. The problems of transients are eliminated because the carrier is never switched off.

Fine, so why don't we use this method in the MARC system? Well, it's a case of "overkill". FSK is the best method for high speed data transmission but it is also more complicated and difficult to demodulate.

Using CWK works quite satisfactorily as long as we keep the data rate down. 1kHz is the transmission rate employed and at this speed it takes less than 200ms between start of transmission and the appliance responding. I'm sure user's will not mind waiting 1/3 of a second for the light to turn on!

As its name suggests, the job of the mains interface is to connect the carrier wave onto the mains but also to isolate the 240 volts from the low voltage circuits.

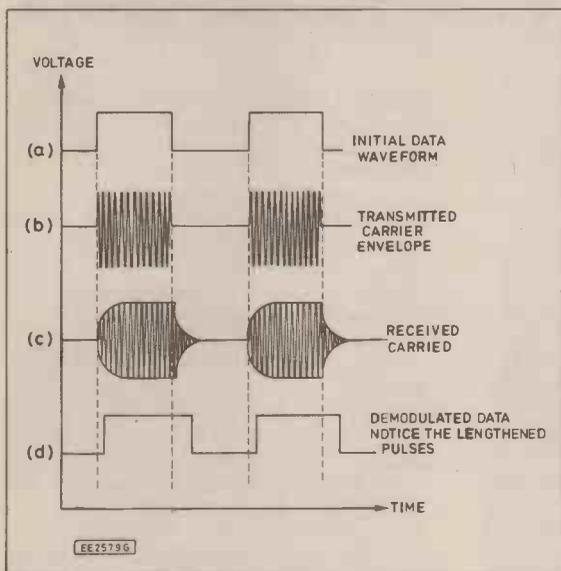
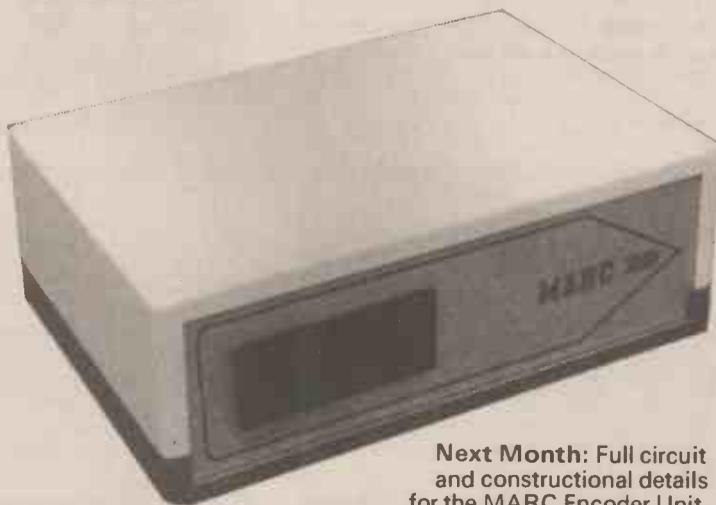
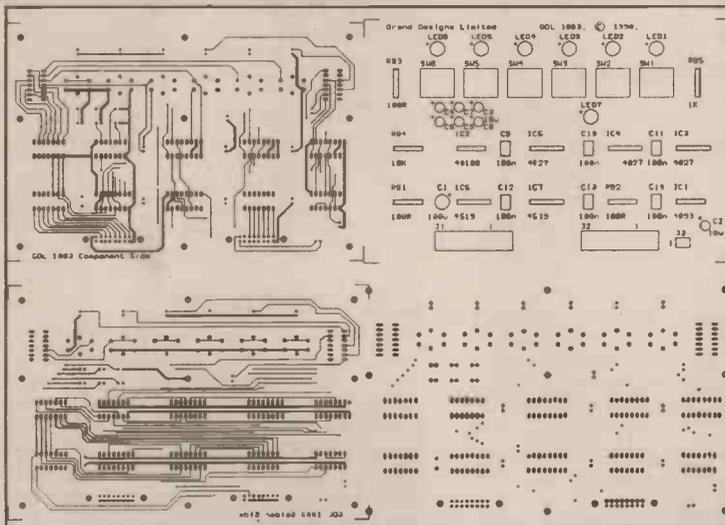


Fig. 1.6. The pulse lengthening observed when keyed carrier modulation is used.



Next Month: Full circuit and constructional details for the MARC Encoder Unit.

## MAKING ELECTRONICS C.A.D. AFFORDABLE

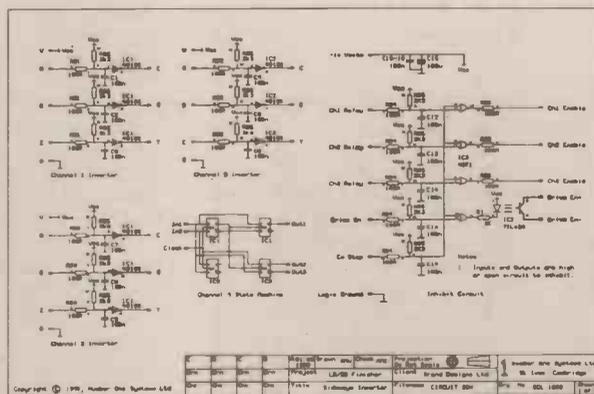


**EASY-PC**  
SCHEMATIC and  
PCB CAD  
only £98.00

**BRITISH**  
**DESIGN**  
AWARD  
1989

"Excellent - EASY-PC does many things that our other £3,000 package doesn't!"  
"It's delightfully easy to use! A really useful product."  
"EASY-PC really deserves its BRITISH DESIGN AWARD"

Already used in :-  
206 Colleges, Universities etc.  
38 Government Establishments  
37 British Telecom Depts.  
and in thousands of companies in over 40 countries worldwide.



Write or Phone for full details:-

**Number One Systems Ltd. I Which Computer STAND 5620**

REF: EVD, HARDING WAY, SOMERSHAM ROAD, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, PE17 4WR, England.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (6 lines)

ACCESS, VISA, AMEX Welcome.

# TELEPHONE ALERT

T. R. de VAUX-BALBIRNIE



*Has there been a call while you were out? This novel "sound switch" uses a BT approved plug-in ringer to flash an l.e.d.*

**T**HIS project provides a signal if the telephone has rung while the user has been away. He or she will then be able to take appropriate action.

To use the Telephone Alert, the telephone system must have the latest pattern of BT jack sockets – it cannot be used if the telephone is connected direct to the line. The project works by sensing the sound given by a BT approved plug-in ringer. This is because it would contravene existing regulations to make a connection to the line using non-approved – that is, home-made equipment.

The ringer is mounted inside the new case and connected to the telephone socket using an extension lead. If the device is switched on and the telephone rings, the circuit is triggered and a red l.e.d. indicator mounted on the box flashes briefly at three second intervals approximately. This continues until the circuit is cancelled using a push-button switch.

By making the l.e.d. flash in this way rather than to remain on continuously, power is saved. In standby mode, the current requirement is 10µA approximately which may be regarded as negligible. While operating, the average current is 2.5mA

approximately and the internal alkaline PP3 battery could then be expected to give about 250 hours' service. A lithium PP3 battery would last even longer, about 500 hours.

Since the sound produced by the ringer inside the box is very loud, the circuit does not need to be particularly sensitive. This has the advantage of making it reasonably immune to false triggering by everyday noises.

In any case, this is unlikely since the device will normally be used when the house is unoccupied. A sharp sound such as that caused by tapping the unit is likely to trigger it, however. This should be borne in mind if the unit is to be used for other purposes.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit for the Telephone Alert is shown in Fig. 1. With S2 (On-Off) switched on, crystal microphone insert, MIC1, picks up the sound from the ringer, WD1.

The low-level a.c. signal derived from MIC1 passes, via capacitor C1, to the inverting input (pin 2) of operational

amplifier, IC1. Pin 2 also receives a steady d.c. voltage of approximately one-half that of the supply due to the potential divider action of resistors R3 and R4.

The non-inverting input (pin 3) of IC1 receives a steady voltage dependent on the values of resistors R1 and R2 together with the adjustment of preset VR1. At the end of construction, VR1 will be adjusted so that the steady voltage applied to pin 3 is just less than that at pin 2.

Under these conditions, the op-amp output, pin 6, will be low (negative supply voltage) and have no effect. When MIC1 detects sound, a small a.c. voltage is superimposed on the existing one at pin 2 so the voltage will rise and fall rapidly about the steady value. On the first negative excursion, the voltage at pin 2 will momentarily fall below that at pin 3 and the op-amp will switch on with the output, pin 6, going high (positive supply voltage).

The degree to which the steady voltage at pin 2 normally exceeds that at pin 3 determines the loudness of sound needed to trigger IC1. Thus, VR1, acts as a sensitivity control. Note that IC1 is used as a voltage comparator and, as such, is little affected by a fall in supply voltage as will occur as the battery ages.

Capacitor C1 has a low value and acts as a high-pass filter. This makes the circuit less vulnerable to pick-up from low-frequency everyday sounds. It is important to use a crystal microphone insert (rather than a dynamic or other type) since this gives a high voltage output and is able to operate the circuit direct.

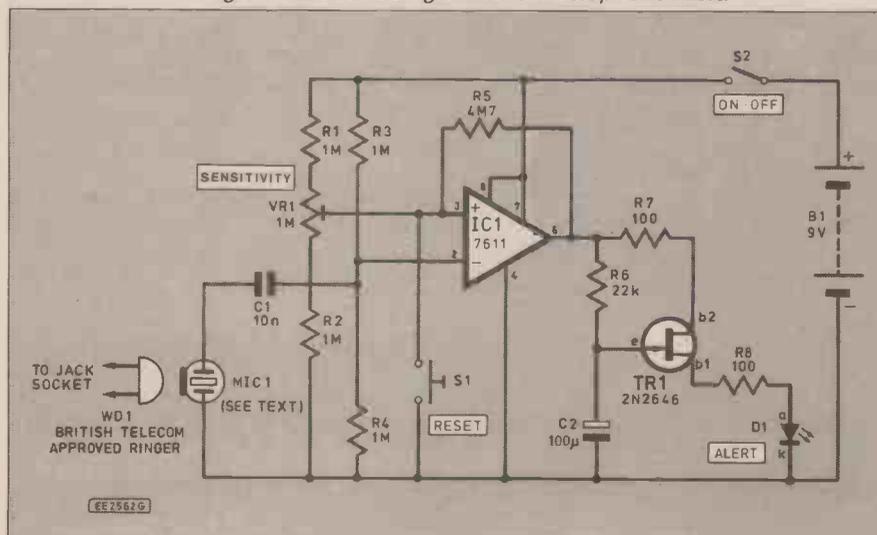
## LATCHING

With IC1 on, positive feedback is applied from the output, pin 6, to the non-inverting input, pin 3, via resistor R5. This latches the i.c. – that is, it holds it on even when no further sound is detected. Pin 6 then remains high until the circuit is reset by making the pin 3 voltage less than the pin 2 one. This is achieved by pressing push-to-make switch, S1, momentarily.

The output from IC1 feeds the second section of the circuit, a relaxation oscillator. This consists of unijunction transistor, TR1, resistors R6, R7 and R8, capacitor C2 and light-emitting diode D1 "ALERT".

With a supply established from IC1 pin 6, capacitor C2 charges through R6 and the voltage appearing at TR1 emitter rises. When it reaches a certain value, known as the peak-point voltage, the device triggers and C2 suddenly discharges through diode D1 via current-limiting resistor, R8.

Fig. 1. Full circuit diagram for the Telephone Alert.



It then begins a further cycle and repeats indefinitely.

The time period is given approximately by the product of C2 and R6 – with those chosen this will be somewhere around three seconds. It is often longer than the calculated value since C2, being electrolytic, tends to have a value higher than the nominal one. On pressing S1 "RESET", the op-amp switches off, positive feedback is removed, and the circuit reverts to its state before sound was detected.

## CONSTRUCTION

Construction is based on a circuit panel made from a piece of 0.1in. matrix strip-board size 8 strips × 30 holes. Fig.2 shows top and underside details. Drill the two mounting holes in the positions indicated.

Make all copper track breaks and inter-strip links then add the soldered on-board components. Do not insert IC1 into its socket yet.

Complete construction of the circuit board by soldering 10cm pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire to strips A, C, D and E on the left-hand side and to strip H on the right-hand side as shown. Leave VR1 adjusted fully clockwise.

Insert IC1 into its socket, without touching the pins. This precaution is necessary since IC1 is a CMOS device and therefore vulnerable to possible damage due to static charge existing on the body. Make a care-

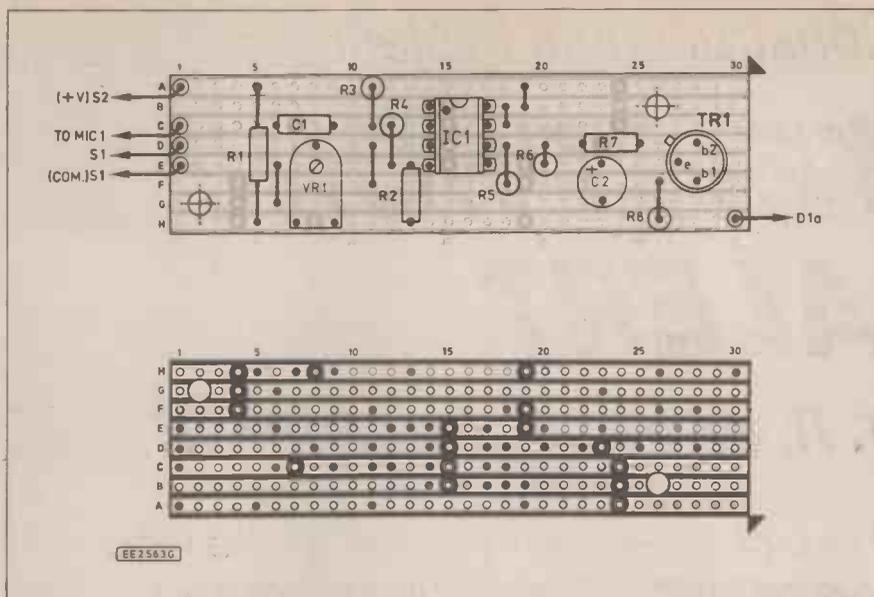
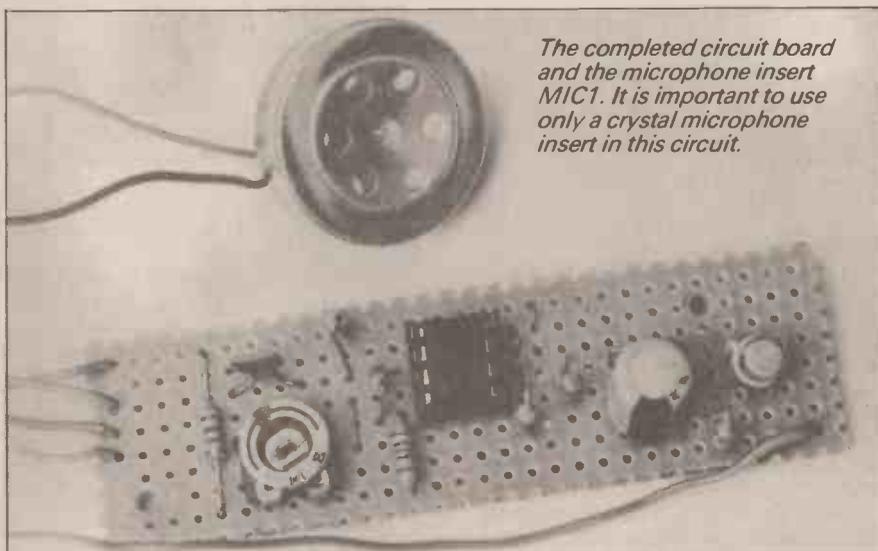
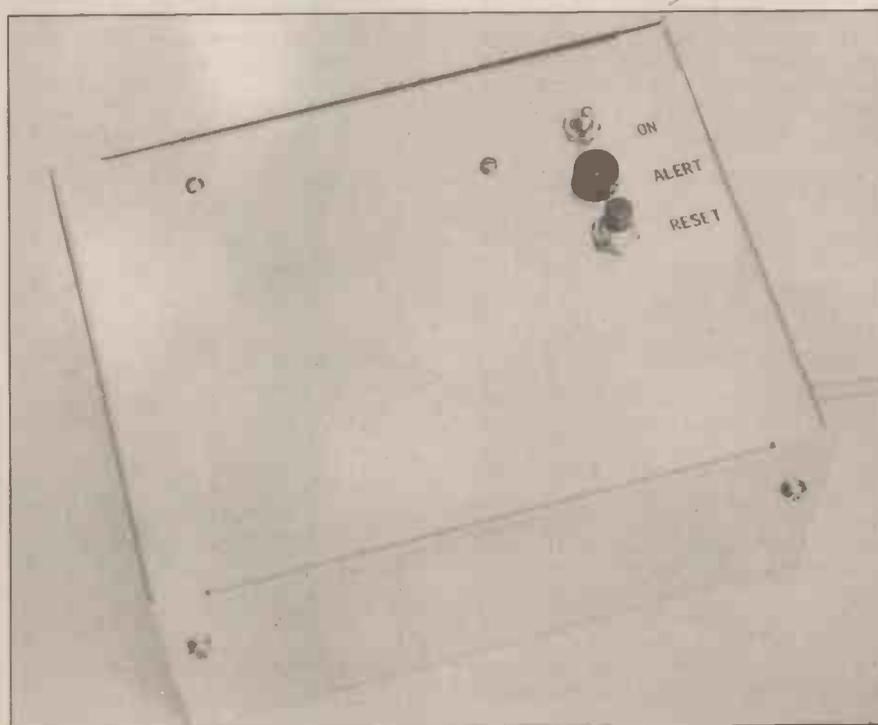


Fig. 2. Stripboard component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper tracks.



The completed circuit board and the microphone insert MIC1. It is important to use only a crystal microphone insert in this circuit.

The completed Telephone Alert showing the reset button and the "alert" i.e.d. indicator.



## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R2  
R3, R4 1M (4 off)  
R5 4M7  
R6 22k  
R7, R8 100 (2 off)  
All 0.25W 5% carbon

See

**Shop  
Talk**  
page 409

### Potentiometer

VR1 1M sub-min. preset horiz.

### Capacitors

C1 10n polyester  
C2 100µ p.c.b. elec. 10V

### Semiconductors

D1 Red l.e.d. indicator (or 5mm red l.e.d.)  
TR1 2N2646 unijunction transistor  
IC1 ICL7611 micropower op. amp

### Miscellaneous

MIC1 Crystal microphone insert  
S1 Push-to-make switch, single-pole "make" contacts  
WD1 British Telecom approved telephone ringer  
S2 Min. s.p.s.t. toggle switch

Aluminium case, size 133mm × 102mm × 64mm; stripboard, 0.1in matrix 8 strips × 30 holes; telephone extension lead, BT type line socket one end and jack plug the other; PP3 battery and connector; rubber grommet; adhesive fixing pads; self-adhesive plastic feet (4 off); small fixings (2 off); stand-off insulators (2 off); connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx cost.  
Guidance only

**£18**

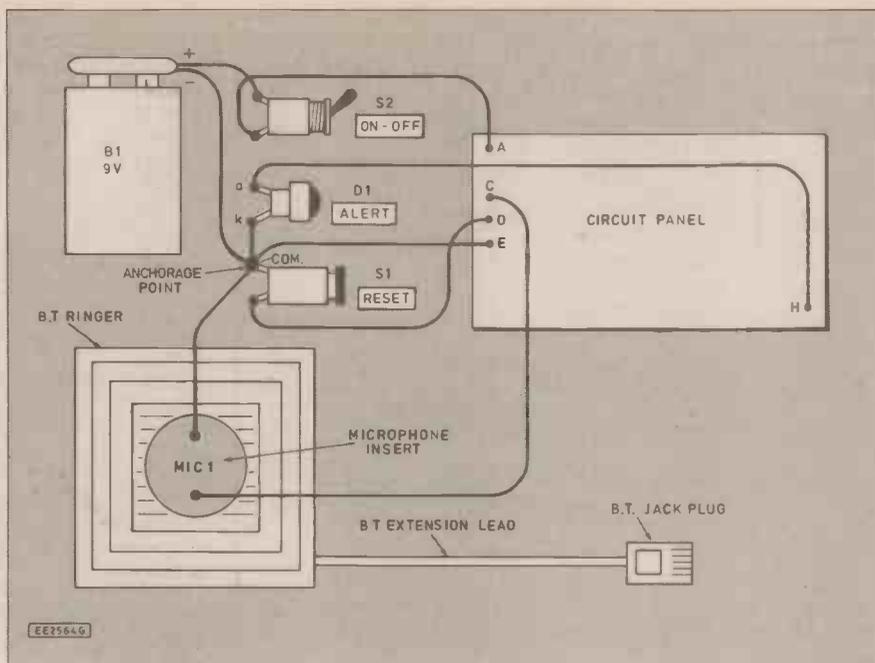


Fig. 3. Interwiring from the circuit board to all off-board components. The board must be insulated from the metal case. The microphone insert should be taped or glued to the ringer case.

ful check for errors – particularly for copper strips which have become accidentally “bridged” with solder.

### CASE

The aluminium case specified in the components list leaves ample space for the “ringer” and extension lead connector. Make holes in the box for l.e.d. indicator, D1, and for switches, S2, (On/Off) and S1 (Reset).

Make a hole in the side large enough for the plug on the end of the extension lead to pass through – 14mm diameter approximately. Pass the plug through a rubber grommet of suitable size then through the hole in the box from the inside.

It should be possible to manoeuvre the grommet into the hole in the box. Alternatively, remove the plug, use a grommet in the conventional way and fit a new plug. On no account omit the grommet here as it is essential to prevent chaffing of the wire against the metalwork. Provide some strain relief to the wire inside the case to prevent it from pulling free in service.

### RINGER

Mount the ringer as shown in the photograph using adhesive fixing pads or otherwise – the exact method will be dictated to some extent by the type of ringer being used. Refer to Fig.3, mount all remaining components, and complete construction shortening any wires as necessary.

An l.e.d. indicator was used for D1 in the prototype unit as this enhances the appearance of the finished project. However, a plain red 5mm l.e.d. could be used instead and secured in a hole with a little quick-setting adhesive. Take care over the negative S1 (Reset) connection since this is used as a common anchorage point for several wires.

Tape or glue the microphone insert to the ringer in the best position for maximum sound transfer. Secure the circuit panel to the base of the case using two fixings and short stand-off insulators.

case so the base becomes the topside of the finished device. This ensures that there is no strain imposed on the wiring when fitting or removing the lid.

### TESTING

Connect the battery and switch on S2. The circuit usually self-triggers and if it does, cancel using S1. The l.e.d. should now remain off.

Adjust VR1 carefully anti-clockwise to the point where the l.e.d. lights very dimly (you will probably need to shade the l.e.d. with your hand to see this). After a delay of a few seconds the l.e.d. should begin to flash.

Adjust VR1 very slightly clockwise and again cancel using S1. By trial and error, find the position where the l.e.d. just remains completely off after cancelling with switch S1.

The circuit is now adjusted for maximum sensitivity. If the microphone is now gently tapped, the circuit should trigger and the l.e.d. begin flashing after a short delay.

It may be that the circuit proves too sensitive and VR1 should be adjusted clockwise, as necessary, for best effect. It would be a good idea to check operation with a battery known to be nearing the end of its useful life before making final adjustments to the sensitivity preset VR1

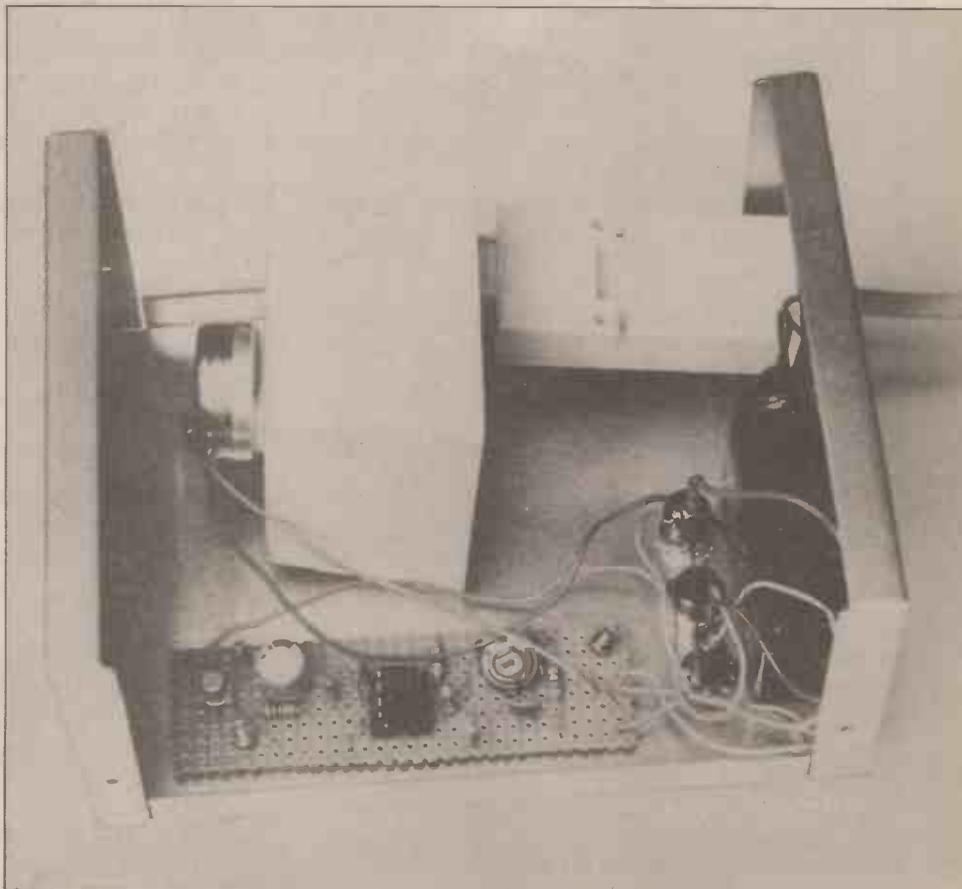
In tests on the prototype unit, with the lid in position, loud hand-claps and music close to the case failed to trigger the circuit. Note that, once triggered, it is normal for the l.e.d. to be lit dimly between flashes.

With final adjustments made, the Telephone Alert may be labelled, fitted with self-adhesive plastic feet to protect the work surface and put into permanent service. □

Alternatively, a piece of cardboard could be placed between the circuit panel and the box. Whichever method is used, make certain that all connections on the underside of the circuit panel remain well clear of the metalwork.

Secure the battery using an adhesive fixing pad or small bracket. All components are mounted on the base of the

The completed alert with the metal cover removed to show positioning of the board, switches and ringer on the “base” of the metal case. The microphone insert is attached to the ringer with a strip of double-sided adhesive pad.



## RESISTORS

Carbon Film 0.25W E12 or E24 series 1p each (min quantity 10 per value), 80p per 100, £6.00 per 1000.

### \*\* Special Offer \*\*

Mixed Pack, of 1000 Carbon Film resistors, 1R to 10M, 100 different values all separately packed and labeled only £5.90

Metal Film 0.25/0.5 W E96 series 10R to 1M0 4p each (min quantity 10 per value), £3.00 per 100.

### Ceramic/wirewound

4W 0R1-10K 35p each  
7W 0R33-12K 37p each  
11W 0R68-10K 40p each  
17W 1R-10K 44p each  
5% discount on 10+, 10% on 25+, 20% on 100+

### Skeleton Pre-Sets

E3 series 100R-1M 20% Horizontal or vertical 18p each. 5% discount on 10+, 10% on 25+, 20% on 100+

### Enclosed Pre-Sets

100R-10M 20% Horizontal or Vertical 24p each. 5% discount on 10+, 10% on 25+, 20% on 100+

### 20 Turn 3/4" Cermet Pots

10% tolerance 10R-2M 90p each, 5% discount on 10+, 10% on 25+, 20% on 100+

## CAPACITORS

Radial Aluminium Electrolytic 20% tolerance

10/16/25/35 Volt  
4.7,10,22,33,47,100 12p  
220,330,470 20p  
1000 30p  
2200 48p  
3300 65p  
4700 85p

50/63/ Volt  
0.47,1,2.2,3.3,4.7,10 12p  
22,33,47 20p  
100,220 30p  
470 50p  
1000 90p

100 Volt  
0.47,1,2.2,4.7 12p  
10,22 20p  
47 30p  
100 50p

Ultra miniature Aluminium electrolytic radial 20% tolerance

4 V  
220 18p

6.3 Volt  
22,100 18p

16 Volt  
10,22,47 18p

25 Volt  
10,22,33 18p

35 Volt  
4.7,10,22 18p

50 Volt  
0.1,0.22,0.33,0.47, 1.2,2.3,3.4,7,10 18p

## CAPACITORS

Disc Ceramic 5% tolerance 150Volt values in pF  
15,22,33,47,68, 4p  
100,150, 6p  
220,330,470 6p

10% tolerance value in pF  
220,330,470,680, 6p  
1000,1500,2200 8p  
3300,4700,6800 8p

+80%-20% tol. value pF  
4700,10000 6p  
22000,47000 9p

Tant. Bead resin dipped 20% tolerance value in uF

6.3 Volt  
10,22 15p  
47 25p

10 Volt  
3.3,4.7,6.8 15p  
10,15 25p  
22,33,47 35p

16 Volt  
2.2,3.3,4.7,6.8 15p  
10,15 25p  
22,33 35p

25 Volt  
1,2,2.3,3 15p  
4.7,6.8 25p  
10,15 35p

35 Volt  
0.1,0.22,0.33,0.47 15p  
0.68,1,2.2,3.3 20p  
4.7,6.8,10 30p

## CMOS

4000	17p	4106	34p
4001	17p	4160	40p
4002	17p	4161	40p
4006	37p	4162	40p
4007	17p	4163	40p
4008	37p	4174	37p
4011	17p	4175	40p
4012	17p	4194	42p
4013	25p	4501	27p
4014	37p	4502	40p
4015	37p	4503	37p
4016	28p	4504	120p
4017	37p	4506	76p
4018	37p	4508	99p
4020	37p	4510	37p
4021	37p	4511	37p
4022	37p	4512	37p
4023	17p	4513	99p
4024	35p	4514	85p
4025	17p	4515	80p
4027	34p	4516	37p
4028	37p	4517	99p
4029	37p	4518	37p
4032	56p	4519	26p
4034	95p	4520	37p
4035	44p	4521	85p
4038	65p	4522	44p
4040	37p	4526	44p
4042	37p	4527	44p
4043	37p	4528	44p
4044	37p	4529	50p
4046	47p	4530	99p
4049	27p	4531	44p
4050	27p	4532	60p
4051	37p	4534	240p
4052	37p	4536	120p
4053	37p	4538	54p
4060	37p	4539	45p
4066	29p	4541	50p
4067	99p	4543	54p
4068	17p	4544	130p
4069	17p	4547	130p
4070	17p	4549	400p
4071	17p	4551	85p
4072	17p	4553	120p
4073	17p	4554	320p
4075	17p	4555	50p
4076	37p	4556	50p
4077	17p	4557	120p
4078	17p	4558	120p
4081	17p	4559	440p
4082	17p	4560	110p
4093	27p	call sales for 4500 series above 4560	
4094	48p		
4097	99p		
4099	46p		

## DIODES

1N914 5p  
1N4148 4p  
1N4001 3p  
1N4002/3/4/5/6 4p  
1N5401 7p  
1N5402/4/6/8 11p

### Zener Diodes

500 mW  
2.4,2.7,3.3,3.9,4.7,5.1,5.6,6.2,6.8,6.8,8.2,10,11,12,13,15,16,18,20,22,24,27,30,33,36,39,43,47,51,56,62,68,75,82,91  
All above voltages at 5p each

### 1.3 W

3.3,3.9,4.3,4.7,5.1,5.6,6.2,6.8,7.5,8.2,9.1,10,11,12,13,15,16,18,20,22,24,27,30,33,36,39,43,47,51,56,62,68,75,82,91  
All above voltages at 16p each

2.5W,20W & 75W versions available

### Bridges

W005 23p  
W02 25p  
W04 30p  
W06/08 35p  
2A 200V 65p  
2A 400V 72p  
2A 600V 90p  
6A 200V 78p  
6A 400V 84p  
6A 600V 99p

Linear I.C.s  
call for price

## TRANSISTORS

BC107B	20p
BC108B	20p
BC109C	22p
BC184C	6p
BC212B	6p
BC239C	4p
BC307C	4p
BC548C	4p
BC558C	4p
ZTX300	17p

The above are a few examples from the 1000's of transistor types we have. We cover all ranges and types including JFET, SIPMOS, TMOS, TIP plastic & metal, FET & Darlington.

## REGULATORS

7805	5V @ 1.5A	30p
7812	12V @ 1.5A	30p
7815	15V @ 1.5A	30p
7905	-5V @ 1.5A	30p
7912	-12V @ 1.5A	30p
7915	-15V @ 1.5A	30p

## ★ KITS ★ KITS ★ KITS ★

ALL KITS ARE SUPPLIED WITH MAINS TRANSFORMER, HIGH QUALITY GLASS FIBRE SILK SCREENED PCB, FULL INSTRUCTIONS, HEATSINK, SOLDER ETC. CASE NOT SUPPLIED BUT AVAILABLE

**CONSTANT CURRENT NI-CAD CHARGER** Charge your Ni-Cads safely, can be left on indefinitely without damage, batteries fully charged from flat in approx. 18 hours. Charge up to 12 batteries in series (except PP3). **£7.50**

**FAST NI-CAD CHARGER** Rapidly charge your Ni-Cad racing pack from mains or 12Volts. Charger guarantees a full charge every time, making maximum use of your pack. **£10.50**

**BENCH POWER SUPPLY 2.5 - 35 Volt @ 2 Amps** The following spec ensures excellent value for money for this most essential of workshop equipment. Line Reg. 0.03%, Load Reg. 0.1% Ripple Rejection 70 dB, Output Res. 1.5 milliOhm, Output Noise 80uV. **£8.00**

**10 Amp BENCH POWER SUPPLY 5 - 33 Volt** Use for powering C.B./ Ham Radios, or a very high powered bench power supply. Spec as 2A version above. **£32.00**

HUNDREDS OF KITS AVAILABLE - SEND FOR LIST

## 1990 CATALOGUE

OUR NEW CATALOGUE LISTS THOUSANDS OF COMPONENTS, SWITCHES, RELAYS, BUZZERS, SOUNDERS, FIXINGS, CHEMICALS, PCB MATERIAL, CABLE, MODULES, METERS, SOLDER, CONNECTORS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, TRANSFORMERS, INDUCTORS, PLASTIC & METAL BOXES, AND LOTS, LOTS MORE - **IN FACT EVERYTHING YOU NEED**

£2.50 (INCLUDING 5 £1 DISCOUNT VOUCHERS)

## ADVANCED ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS LTD

P.O. BOX 10, Newton Abbot, Devon. TQ12 1JP  
Tel: (0626) 332091 Fax: (0626) 332381

MAIL ORDER TERMS: POSTAL ORDER OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER. PLEASE ADD 75p POST & PACKING TO ORDER VALUE AND THEN 15% VAT. ACCESS & VISA HOLDERS PLEASE PHONE ORDER BEFORE 4.45PM FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH. ALL ORDERS UNDER 750 Grms SENT BY FIRST CLASS POST. OVERNIGHT CARRIER £9

# Beeb...Beeb...Beeb...Beeb...Beeb...

## ... Morse ... Computer Communications ... Radio Teletype ...

**S**O FAR we have considered tone decoders for CW and RTTY reception, and touched on the subject of RTTY tuning indicators. This month we will look at a more simple form of tuning indicator (no oscilloscope required!), and consider ways of getting the BBC computer to fully decode the tone decoded signals.

Due to the unusual word format of RTTY serial signals, plus the use of Baudot codes, this task is not quite as simple as you might think.

### Tuned In

First I must correct a slip-up in last month's article where I stated that an oscilloscope used as a tuning indicator monitors the voltages developed across the smoothing circuits at the outputs of the filters. In fact, it is the signals at the outputs of the filters that should be monitored. The tuning indicator featured here (Fig.1) is definitely fed from the outputs of the smoothing circuits.

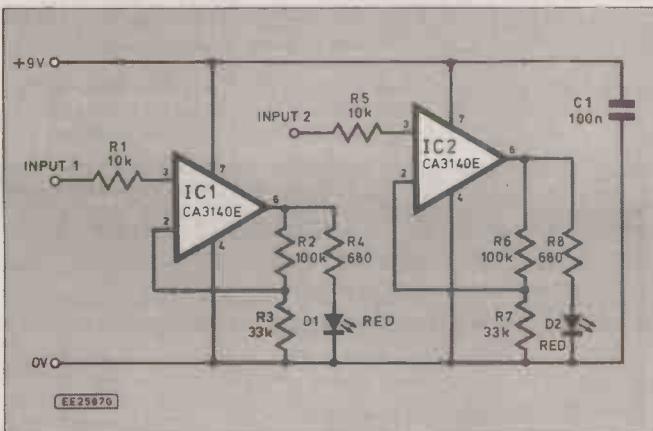


Fig. 1. A very simple but quite effective RTTY tuning indicator circuit.

The circuit consists of two identical stages; one to monitor the output of each filter. The basic idea of the unit is to control two indicator l.e.d.s whose brightness varies in sympathy with the strengths of the output signals from the filters. The receiver is therefore tuned for maximum brightness from the two l.e.d.s.

Diodes D1 and D2 are never actually switched on simultaneously, since only one tone signal or the other will be present at any one time. However, normally they will be flashing on and off at quite a high rate, and it is not usually too difficult to adjust the receiver for maximum brightness from both l.e.d.s.

It is possible to add in smoothing circuits to hold the l.e.d.s in the on state for a short period, so as to avoid the flashing. In practice this seems to be something of a mixed blessing though, and the delays produced can be a bit misleading. Overall, I found this simple setup gave the best results.

An idea that might be worth pursuing would be to use the analogue inputs of the

BBC computer plus some software to act as a tuning indicator. The conversion rate of the built-in analogue to digital converter is unlikely to be adequate for the oscilloscope method. A simple double bargraph type display to monitor the outputs of the smoothing circuits should not be too difficult though.

The only real drawback of this method is that the computer might not be able to operate fast enough to simultaneously decode and display the RTTY signals, and provide the tuning indication. I would guess that this would be possible using a machine code program if BBC BASIC proved to be too slow.

### Isolation

An important point that must be mentioned here is that there is a slight risk in connecting a mains powered short wave radio to a mains powered computer. In my experience there is no real likelihood of

can result in damage to the receiver or the computer. I once did some serious damage to a Commodore 64 computer in this way, and it is not a purely academic problem.

High speed communications via an opto-isolator can be difficult due to the relatively slow switching times of these devices. In this case we are only dealing with baud rates of up to about 300 baud, and a maximum fundamental frequency of about 150 Hertz. This is low enough to be easily handled by an ordinary "bog-standard" opto-isolator, such as the popular TIL111 or any similar type. A suitable isolation circuit is shown in Fig.2.

The infra-red l.e.d. at the input of the opto-isolator (IC1) is driven from the open collector output stage of the tone decoder via current limiting resistor R2. R1 is the collector load resistor for the npn transistor on the output side of the device. No connection is made to the base of this transistor (IC1 pin 6).

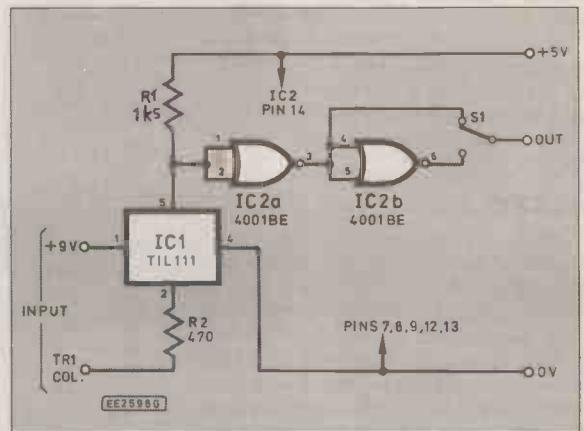


Fig. 2. A simple isolation circuit. It also provides level shifting.

any damage occurring if one or both items of equipment have properly *Earthed* chassis. All the BBC computers would seem to have earthed chassis, as do most communications receivers. Some modern sets are double insulated instead, but in many cases would presumably have an earth connection anyway.

### Opto-Isolator

If you wish to take no chances, or you are using a computer other than a BBC type, an opto-isolator can be used between the tone decoder and the computer. Although the BBC computers have earthed chassis, this would seem to be an unusual feature for a home computer. Most are double insulated, and could be damaged by connection to a short wave set due to the high voltage difference that can occur between the chassis of the two pieces of equipment.

This voltage should be at a high impedance, but as semiconductors are very vulnerable to damage by high voltages, it

IC2 is a CMOS quad 2-input NOR gate, but in this case only two of the gates are used. These each have their inputs wired together so that a simple inverter action is provided. The four unused inputs are connected to the 0 volt rail to prevent spurious operation and possible damage due to static charges.

Switch S1 can be used to select either an inverted or a non-inverted output signal. Remember that the signal must be of the correct phase if the system is to give a properly decoded output.

Having this option is not strictly necessary, since switching from upper sideband to lower sideband reception (or vice versa) will also result in an inversion of the signal. However, switching sidebands normally requires retuning of the signal, and this method is more convenient.

Even if you do not require the isolation provided by this circuit, you might care to use it anyway. It provides the level shifting needed from the tone decoder to the com-

puter, plus the option of an inverted signal. It is also quite inexpensive.

## Codes and Software

Although the BBC computers have an RS423 serial port, this is not much use for most radio communications work. Some signals are sent in standard ASCII codes, and at standard baud rates which the BBC computer's serial port can handle.

In order to decode these it is merely necessary to couple the output of the tone decoder to the data input of the serial port, and to use the appropriate operating system commands to set up the serial port correctly. Although the signal levels are not correct for an RS423 port, it will almost certainly respond to them correctly anyway, but do not use a long connecting cable.

A lot of radio amateurs, and others, still use the old Baudot method of coding, together with the unusual word format of one start bit, five data bits, and one and a half stop bits. The baud rate for amateur RTTY is 45.45, but there has been a definite trend towards the more normal rate of 50 baud. I must admit that I do not know how the unusual rate of 45.45 came into being - if anyone knows I would be pleased to receive details.

One method of decoding RTTY serial signals is to feed them into the computer via any spare digital input, and to rely on software routines to provide the serial to parallel conversion. This method can be quite effective, but requires some relatively complex software. Even given the quite low baud rates involved, it would probably require the speed of a machine code program. For those who are suitably expert at BBC programming this represents an interesting line of research.

## UART

Probably the easiest way of handling 5-bit serial signals using the BBC computers is to decode them using a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter), and to feed the five bit parallel data into the user port. The user port has sufficient spare lines to provide "handshaking", and it can even generate a suitable clock signal for the UART using the timer/counters of the 6522 VIA. A suitable circuit is shown in Fig.3, and this is based on the 6402 industry standard UART.

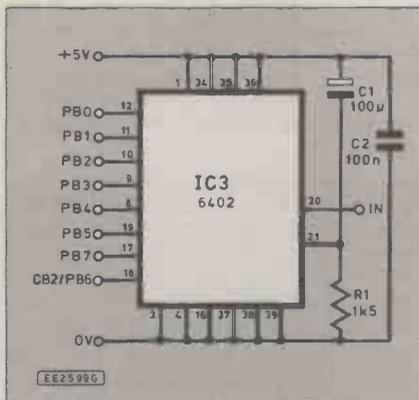


Fig. 3. A UART based circuit which will decode 5-bit RTTY serial signals.

The only discrete components required are supply decoupling capacitor C2, and a C - R timing network (R1 - C1) to provide a positive reset pulse at switch-on.

Table. 1 - Baudot Codes

Letters	Figures	Code No.
unused	unused	0
A	-	3
B	?	25
C	:	14
D	\$	9
E	3	1
F	%	26
G	&	20
H	1/2	20
I	8	6
J	'	11
K	(	15
L	)	18
M	.	28
N	/	12
O	9	24
P	0	22
Q	1	23
R	4	10
S	Bell	5
T	5	16
U	7	7
V	;	30
W	2	19
X	/	29
Y	6	21
Z	''	17
Linefeed	Linefeed	2
Space	Space	4
Return	Return	8
Figures	Figures	27
Letters	Letters	31

byte has been received and is ready on the parallel output lines. It has an input (data received reset) at pin 18 which must be pulsed low in order to reset the handshake output. PB5 is set as an input to monitor the handshake output, while CB2 or PB6 operates as an output which drives the reset input. CB2 is probably the better choice, as this can easily be made to generate the required short reset pulses.

With only five data bits per character, it is obviously not possible to use the ordinary seven bit ASCII codes. Instead, the earlier system of Baudot codes is used, and this has two sets of thirty two characters (including control characters).

The main control characters are the shift ones, which operates rather like the shift key of a QWERTY keyboard. However, it does not provide a shift between upper and lower case characters. Instead there is a character set that consists mainly of letters, plus one which consists mainly of numbers and punctuation marks.

There is a major restriction with this method in that the letters are all upper case, but remember that this system is only designed for the conveyance of simple messages. Table.1 shows a full list of Baudot code numbers and characters. The numbers are ordinary decimal ones from 0 to 31 incidentally.

The frequently used characters, such as spaces and linefeeds are available in both character sets. The shift system does not work on a toggle basis, but has separate numbers and letters shift characters that can be used to force the system into the desired character set, or will have no effect if it is already using that character set.

NEXT MONTH: We will conclude our look at computer aided communications by looking at the software side of things.

The required word format is selected by connecting pins 34 to 39 to the appropriate logic levels, and the method of connection shown gives the correct format for RTTY decoding.

The serial output signal from the tone decoder is fed to pin 20, and the decoded output signal appears on pins 8 to 12. The latter are connected to PB0 to PB4 of the user port which are configured as inputs.

The signal on pin 17 must be a clock signal at sixteen times the required baud rate. This is produced from the computer's system clock and the VIA's timer counters, with the output on line

Handshaking is needed in order to ensure that bytes are not missed or read twice. The UART has an output (data received) at pin 19 which goes high when a complete

## electronize Car Electronics

### MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM

This new type of alarm is triggered by a unique pressure sensing system. As any vehicle door is opened, air is drawn out, causing a minute drop in air pressure. A sensor detects this sudden pressure change and sets off the alarm.

A sophisticated arrangement of electronic filters and timers provide features to match ultra-sonic systems but at a fraction of the cost.

- ★ 1 Micro-Pressure Intruder detection.
- ★ 2 Operates on all doors and tailgate.
- ★ 3 No door switches needed.
- ★ 4 Automatically armed 1 minute after leaving vehicle.
- ★ 5 10 second entry delay with audible warning.
- ★ 6 Sounds horn intermittently for 1 minute.
- ★ 7 Easy fitting - only 3 wires to connect - no holes to drill.
- ★ 8 Compact design can be hidden below dashboard.
- ★ 9 All solid state Power MOSFET output - no relays.

MICRO-PRESSURE ALARM KIT £12.95  
ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT £18.95

### VOLT DROP CAR ALARM

Our latest alarm using the popular voltage drop method of triggering. Based on the timers of the micro-pressure alarm it offers features 4 to 9 above but relies on the existing door switch operation for triggering.

VOLT DROP ALARM KIT £11.75  
ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT £17.75

### TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE IGNITION

Our long established Extended CDI system retains the contacts to allow easy fitting whilst the electronics removes the adverse effects. The unique spark generating system still out performs the latest all electronic systems.

TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE IGNITION £18.95  
ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT £24.90

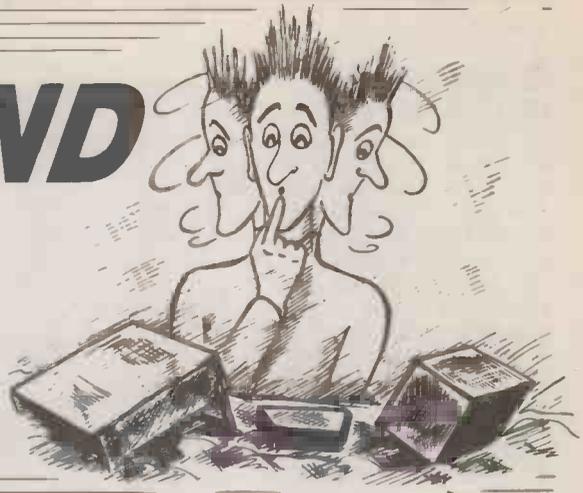
All Electronize kits include clear, easy to follow instructions, quality components and everything needed, right down to solder and heatsink compound.

Order direct (Please quote Ref. C07 and add  
or send for more details from:- £1 post and packing per item.)

**ELECTRONIZE DESIGN** tel 021 308 5877  
2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, B74 4DQ

# CHOOSING AND USING TEST EQUIPMENT

Robert Penfold



## THE MULTIMETER

*A short series of self-contained articles looking at the various items of test gear available. How useful are they? How to use them! What to look for.*

IF YOU work on electronics publications, a steady flow of "how long is a piece of string" style questions has to be regarded as an occupational hazard. Most of these are hard (or impossible) to answer satisfactorily, but one exception is the answer to "what piece of test gear should I buy first?" The standard advice is to buy a multimeter first, and probably few would put forward any other suggestion.

While a multimeter may not always provide the answers, most of the faults that occur in electronic projects can be located with the aid of one. On a usefulness versus cost basis, a good low cost multimeter must offer the ultimate in test gear value for money.

It might be tempting to buy the com-

ponents for an extra project rather than buying a multimeter, but this would almost certainly be a myopic approach. Things can and do go wrong, including projects, and without a multimeter you are likely to get seriously stuck on an uncooperative project sooner or later.

## ANALOGUE SENSITIVITY

Deciding on a multimeter as your first piece of test equipment might be easy enough, but deciding which multimeter to buy is likely to be a much tougher decision. There are two basic types of multimeter — the digital and analogue types.

The obvious difference between them is

that one has digital readout via (usually) a liquid crystal display (l.c.d.), while the other has analogue readout by way of a moving coil meter. The difference between the two is much more fundamental than this though. In order to fully understand the difference between the two types you need to understand multimeter sensitivities.

For d.c. voltage measurement an analogue multimeter uses a circuit of the type shown in Fig. 1. The current that flows through the selected series resistor and the meter is proportional to the applied voltage, and so the meter can be calibrated in terms of input voltage.

Most analogue multimeters are based on a 50 microamp meter movement. With (say) a 100k series resistor, 5 volts is needed in order to produce a current flow of 50 microamps and give full scale deflection of the meter's pointer (0.00005 amps multiplied by 100000 ohms = 5 volts). If you work out a few examples you will find that there is always 20k of resistance for each full scale volt. In specifications for multimeters you will often come across figures such as 20k/volt or 1k/volt.

## MISLEADING

On the face of it the ohms-per-volt sensitivity of a multimeter might not seem to be very important. For much checking, such as testing supply voltages, the sensitivity of the multimeter is quite irrelevant. On the other hand, much modern electronics operates at quite low currents, and the current tapped off by a multimeter can have a significant effect on the circuit under test.

As an example of a circuit that is apt to give misleading results, consider the opera-



*A good quality 25k/v analogue meter with a range doubler and 10A d.c. range*

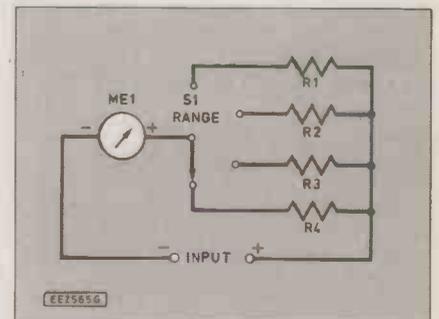


Fig. 1. Basic analogue multimeter circuit for d.c. voltage measurement.

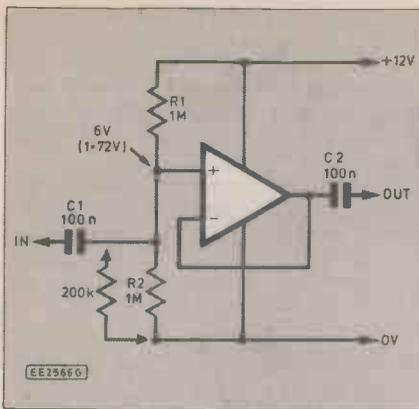


Fig. 2. A high impedance circuit of this type is vulnerable to loading by the multimeter.

tional amplifier circuit of Fig.2. This has a potential divider formed by R1 and R2 to bias the non-inverting input of the amplifier to about half the supply voltage, which in this example means about 6 volts.

If the voltage at the junction of R1 and R1 is measured with a 20k/volt meter switched to the 10 volt d.c. range, this places the 200k resistance of the meter in parallel with R2. This 200k is obviously much lower than the 1M resistance of R2, and will effectively reduce its value by a substantial amount.

If you work out the parallel resistance of R2 and the multimeter you should obtain an answer of about 166k. This gives less than 2 volts at the junction of R1 and R2 instead of the expected 6 volts.

The reading obtained is obviously a very misleading one, but it is not true to say that it is an incorrect one. The meter is reading the true voltage at the test point. However, this voltage is only valid while the multimeter is connected to the circuit, and in this respect it is invalid.

In order to minimise loading of test points the multimeter should have a high ohms/volt rating. In practice few analogue multimeters offer anything over 20k/volt since this requires a very sensitive meter movement which tends to be rather delicate.

A sensitivity of 20k/volt is adequate for most electronic testing, but it will result in very low readings when testing high impedance circuits. This should not result in you being misled provided you are aware of this fact, and take it into account when assessing results.

Some cheap multimeters offer quite low sensitivities, with 1k or 2k per volt being quite common. An instrument of this type is better than nothing, but is far from ideal for electronic testing. Using a multimeter of this type will result in frequent heavy loading of test points, and many of the readings obtained will be of dubious worth.

## DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

On their d.c. voltage ranges digital multimeters are very different to their analogue counterparts. They use an arrangement of the type outlined in Fig.3. This is based on a digital voltmeter circuit that has a sensitivity of (usually) 1.999 volts or 0.1999 volts full scale. It is preceded by an attenuator that either lets the input voltage go straight through to the voltmeter, or lets only a certain percentage of the input voltage through to the voltmeter.

The attenuator normally reduces the

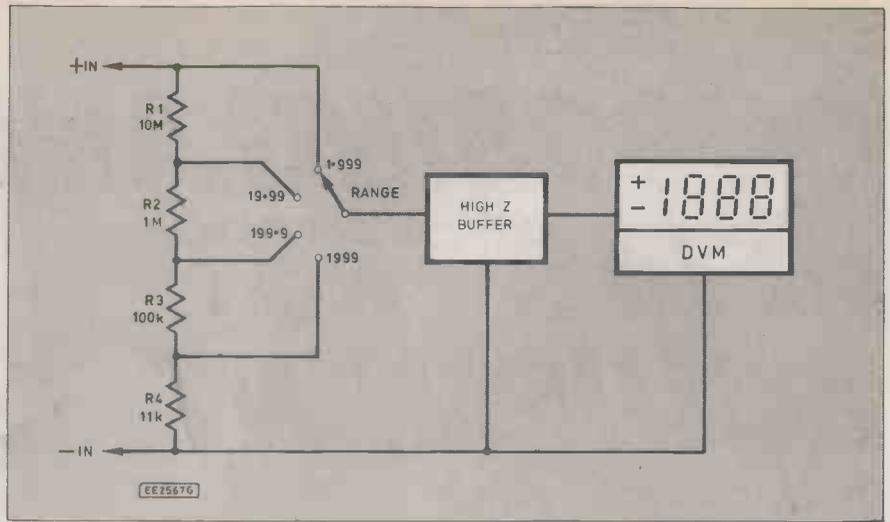


Fig. 3. Basic arrangement used in a DMM on its d.c. voltage ranges.

input voltage by factors of 1, 10, 100, 1000, and 10000. With a basic sensitivity of 0.1999 volts, this gives ranges of 0 to 1.999, 19.99, 199.9, and 1999 volts.

The input resistance of the digital voltmeter is extremely high indeed, and is usually some thousands of megohms or more. The input resistance of the multimeter is therefore virtually the same as the series resistance through the attenuator resistors. This is a high resistance which is almost invariably about 10 or 11 megohms.

You will not normally see the sensitivity of a digital multimeter quoted in terms of ohms per volt. This is because the input resistance is the same on all ranges, but the full scale voltage is not. The ohms per volt sensitivity is therefore different for each range. It varies from around 50 megohms per volt on the lowest range to about 5k per volt on the highest one.

On the highest voltage ranges the sensitivity is comparable to that of an analogue multimeter, but on the lower ranges it is clearly vastly superior. As most measurements are likely to be made on these lower voltage ranges, this gives digital multimeters a strong advantage over analogue types.

If we return to our example of Fig.2, shunting the 10 or 11 megohm input resistance of a digital multimeter across R2 will reduce its effective value, but by less than 10 per cent. The voltage reading obtained

will be somewhat low, but should be accurate enough to show whether or not the amplifier is correctly biased.

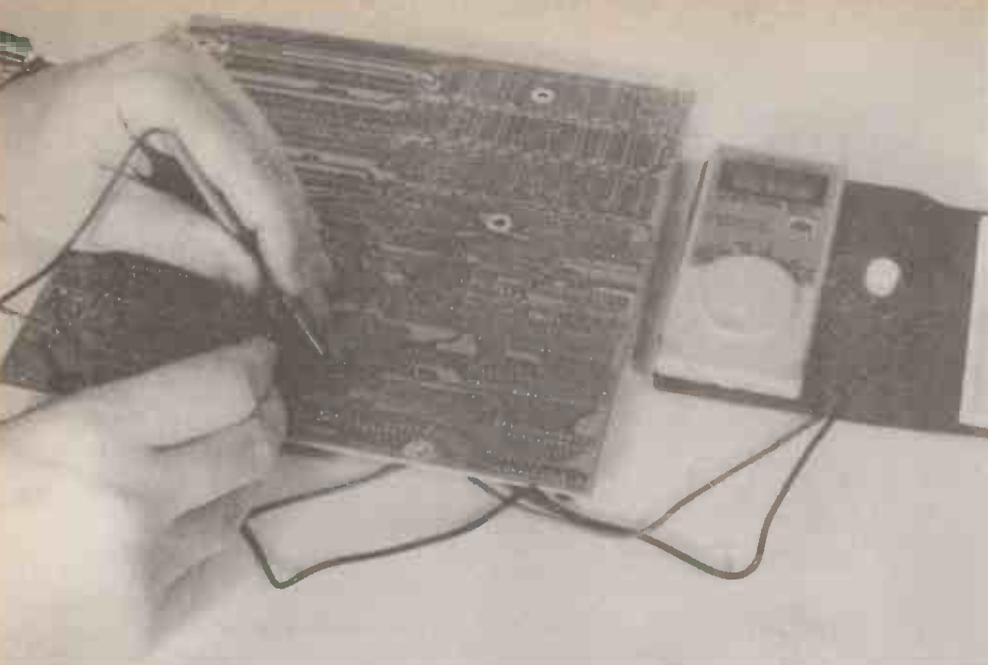
## OTHER FACTORS

The higher sensitivity of a digital instrument is a definite advantage, but there are other factors to consider when choosing a multimeter. In terms of accuracy, digital types are generally somewhat better than the analogue variety. Apart from any slight problems with the linearity of moving coil meters, the limiting factor on accuracy is likely to be the precision with which the scale can be read.

Analogue multimeters are often equipped with meters that have a "mirrored scale". One problem when trying to accurately read the pointer of a meter is that, because the pointer is not right against the scale, its apparent position on the scale varies slightly depending on your view point. A mirrored arc enables this parallax problem to be avoided. If you are positioned correctly, the reflection of the pointer will be obscured by the pointer itself.



A good quality digital multimeter with capacitance ranges and a transistor tester.



Using a multimeter to make continuity checks on a complex circuit board.

This improves matters, but is obviously not as convenient as being able to read a digital readout with perfect accuracy from virtually any angle. Also, the accuracy with which the scale can be read is still relatively low, although more than good enough for most purposes. The tolerance ratings of most components are such that readings with an accuracy of less than one percent are unlikely to be vital.

Despite their relative lack of sophistication, I still prefer analogue multimeters for much testing. Possibly this is just straightforward prejudice due to being brought up in the pre-digital era. I suppose the real attraction of analogue instruments for many users is that you can make a series of tests very rapidly.

When making voltage checks it is rarely necessary to measure voltages with any great precision. With an analogue multimeter you can quickly see whether the pointer has gone to the right area of the scale, and move on to the next test almost before the pointer has finished moving.

The multi-digit displays of digital multimeters often take some time to settle down, and cannot be read quite as quickly. Another advantage of analogue multimeters is that their cost tends to be substantially less than that of digital instruments.

## RUGGED

One major drawback of analogue multimeters is their lack of ruggedness. There are actually some "ruggedised" types available, but the cost of these is too high for all but the very "well heeled" electronics hobbyist.

Accidentally knocking an analogue multimeter from the test bench to the floor is quite likely to result in its accuracy being impaired, possibly with problems such as the pointer tending to stick. A few falls of this type could well result in the unit being totally unusable.

By contrast, digital multimeters are very tough and are unlikely to be troubled by repeated dropping or knocks. They are aided in this respect by their relatively small size and lightness. Even with rough use a digital instrument is likely to give many years of service. These days both types have good resistance to electronic overloading. They are not indestructible

though, and measuring the mains voltage with a multimeter inadvertently left on a resistance range could well leave you with something not worth repairing.

If funds are limited, then an analogue multimeter will probably be your only option, but a good 20k/volt type should fulfil your needs, and will give many years of service if you look after it well. If you can afford a digital type, then this is probably the safer option, and will almost certainly offer greater versatility. Most hobbyist will probably finish up with both types in due course.

## RANGES

For a.c. and d.c. voltage checking the ability to measure potentials from about 0.5 to 500 volts is needed. Looking at the specifications of a number of multimeters, none of them seem to be deficient in this respect. Some cannot measure low a.c. voltages very accurately though, with perhaps a lowest a.c. voltage range of 10 volt full scale. This can limit their usefulness when testing audio circuits.

A real weakness of most digital multimeters is that their frequency responses do not extend beyond a few hundred hertz on the a.c. voltage ranges. This is fine for measuring voltages at the 50 hertz mains frequency, but makes them of relatively limited value for audio testing. This is a pity, as they are mostly capable of measuring quite small a.c. voltages, which would otherwise make them well suited to audio testing.

Analogue multimeters are usually equipped with decibel scales for power and gain measurement, but this is something that is normally absent from digital instruments.

The number of resistance ranges offered seems to vary significantly from one instrument to another. Analogue multimeters have reverse reading non-linear resistance scales, but you soon become accustomed to using these. The non-linear scaling means that a wide spread of values can be covered by each range, and that a few ranges can cover resistances from less than one ohm to a few tens of megohms. However, the accuracy at the high end of each range is poor as the scale is very cramped.

Ideally there should be four or more resistance ranges so that virtually any resis-

tor can be measured at the low end of a range where excellent accuracy will be obtained. Digital multimeters seem to invariably have the ability to measure resistances down to about one ohm, but some are not so good at the other end of the range.

Resistors of up to 10 megohms are commonly used in electronic circuits, but a highest resistance range of two megohms is not uncommon for digital multimeters. I would strongly urge the purchase of one which has a 20 megohm range.

## CURRENT RANGES

Digital multimeters invariably seem to be able to measure currents from the microamp region to a couple of amps or more. The cheaper analogue instruments tend to be a little less versatile in this respect, and sometimes only offer two or three ranges.

The range of currents covered might seem to be quite good, but there will be gaps in the coverage that result in some currents having to be read on a range where they represent only a few percent of the full scale value. This gives rather poor accuracy, and it is better if you find an instrument that has four or more current ranges.

While digital multimeters usually offer a.c. current measurement as a standard feature, it is rare for analogue types to have this facility. I have had multimeters capable of a.c. current measurement for many years now, and may make a measurement of this type one day! This is not a feature that is particularly important for electronic fault finding.

## OTHER RANGES

It is not uncommon for multimeters to be equipped with ranges other than the usual voltage, current, and resistance types. Probably the most common extra is a transistor testing facility. The built-in transistor checkers are mostly quite crude, but are effective and adequate for most purposes.

A less common extra is a built-in capacitance tester. This is a feature of some digital multimeters, and is a very worthwhile facility. In fact any extra facilities are well worth having, but a good basic specification is probably of greater importance.

## IN USE

A multimeter can be used for checking resistor values, but not while they are in-circuit. Disconnect one leadout before measuring an in-circuit resistor.

The resistance ranges can also be used to test diodes. With an analogue multimeter, there should be a low resistance reading if the positive and negative test prods are respectively connected to the cathode and anode leadouts (the cathode is the one indicated by a band around the body of the component). Reversing the test prods should give a very high resistance reading.

With silicon diodes an infinite reading should be obtained, but a serviceable germanium diode can have a reverse resistance as low as 50k. These tests can be undertaken using a digital multimeter, but the first test will give a high reading and the second one will give a low reading.

Some digital multimeters have a "hi-low" switch, and for diode testing this should be in the "hi" position. Otherwise

the test voltage will be inadequate to forward bias the diode, and a high reading will be obtained with the test prods connected either way round.

## CONTINUITY

The resistance ranges of a multimeter can be used for continuity checks on circuit boards. For this type of testing some form of audible indication is advantageous as it avoids the need to keep looking away from the test prods to view readings.

A few multimeters incorporate a "beeper" for use when making continuity checks. If the meter has a "hi-lo" switch, it is advisable to set it to the "lo" mode when continuity testing. The unit then ignores semiconductor junctions, and will only indicate continuity when there is genuinely a low resistance across the test prods.

When a newly constructed project fails to work there is a strong possibility that the problem is due to something like a short circuit due to a solder splash, or a broken p.c.b. track somewhere. Most multimeters get used a great deal for continuity testing.

## VOLTAGES

The other main use for a multimeter is making voltage and current checks on circuit boards. The warning that has to be given here is that testing mains powered equipment can be extremely dangerous. Beginners would be well advised to only build and test battery powered equipment until they have gained the experience necessary to deal with mains powered projects.

A useful initial test of any newly completed project is to measure its current consumption. Many articles and books which describe projects specify the typical current drain. Connect the positive test prod to the positive terminal of the battery, and the negative test prod to the positive battery clip.

If the current consumption is about as expected or less, it is in order to press ahead with further checks with the circuit powered up. If the current consumption is high by more than about 100 per cent it is advisable to switch off at once and recheck the wiring.

The standard initial voltage test is to check that the battery is not flat, and that its output is actually reaching the circuit board. It is advisable to check the supply voltage at several places on the board as a broken track could result in it reaching some parts of the circuit but not others. Faults in switches and battery connectors are far from rare, and there is a fair chance that a lack of supply voltage will be the cause of a problem.

If the supply is present and correct, it is then a matter of checking voltages at various points in the circuit. If you are lucky, the circuit diagram might show typical test voltages. If not, you will have to work out likely voltages at strategic points in the circuit. Whether or not this is practical depends on the circuit.

Some integrated circuits can be difficult, since their internal circuitry is an unknown quantity, as are their pin voltages. Sometimes the relevant data sheet will provide some useful information regarding typical voltages.

## GUESSTIMATING

Linear circuits are the most suitable for voltage testing. These usually have potential dividers to provide biasing, and it is not difficult to work out the voltages provided

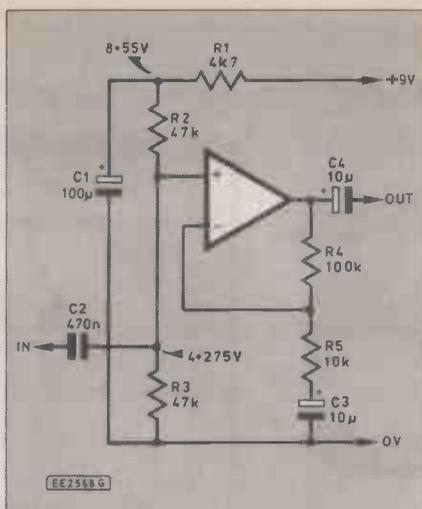


Fig. 4. Estimating voltages produced by a potential divider.

by these divider circuits. This requires the application of Kirchhoff's voltage law, but it is not normally necessary to indulge in any detailed calculation.

Almost invariably the bias circuits are designed to set the output of each stage at about half the supply voltage. Checking the output of each stage to see if it is at about this figure will often turn up a grossly incorrect voltage, and the faulty stage.

If you do apply Kirchhoff's voltage law, guesstimating the voltages is not likely to prove too difficult. As an example, take the potential divider circuit of Fig. 4. If you work out the total value through R1 to R3 (which is simply the sum of their resistances), and then work out what fraction of the total each resistor provides, the voltage across each resistor will be the same fraction of the supply voltage.

The total resistance is obviously just under 100k, and R1 provides only about 5 per cent of this; 5 per cent of 9 volts is 0.45 volts, and with this dropped through R1 there is about 8.55 volts ( $9 - 0.45 = 8.55$ ) at the junction of R1 and R2. The rest of the supply voltage is split evenly between R2 and R3, giving about 4.275 volts across each one (and about 4.275 volts at the junction of R2 and R3).

Even with just a quick look at the circuit values it should be obvious that there is a

little under half the supply voltage at the junction of R2 and R3, with virtually the full supply voltage at the junction of R1 and R2.

Note that voltages are usually measured relative to the earth rail. This is a negative test prod, so the negative test prod is connected to the 0 volt earth rail, and the positive test prod is connected to the various test points.

Bear in mind that component tolerances can result in measured voltages that are legitimately 10 per cent or so different to the theoretical circuit voltages. Also, the loading of the test meter and the circuit driven by the potential divider can affect the actual voltage measured.

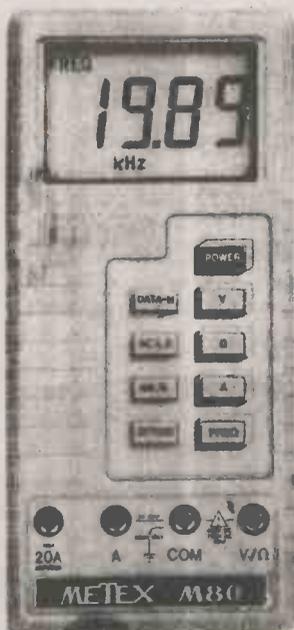
An operational amplifier is unlikely to provide a significant amount of loading, but in a discrete transistor circuit it is not uncommon for loading by several percent to occur. For this reason it is probably not worthwhile bothering to make detailed calculations to determine likely test voltages. You are really searching for a voltage that is grossly incorrect, rather than one which is a few percent out.

Voltage testing will usually only indicate the area of the circuit where the fault lies. You will need to follow it up with checks on the board and joints, plus some component tests, in order to determine the precise nature of the fault. This is where some additional items of test equipment, or a multimeter which has such facilities as a transistor checker and capacitance ranges, can prove invaluable.

## LOGIC CIRCUITS

A multimeter is not the ideal tool for checking digital circuits. It can be used to test that static outputs are at a legal voltage. For CMOS circuits this means 0 to 30 per cent and 70 to 100 per cent of the supply voltage for the logic 0 and logic 1 levels respectively. For TTL circuits running from the usual 5 volt supply this means 0.8 volts or less for logic 0, and 2 volts or more for logic 1.

The problem here is that what might seem like a static signal at an illegal voltage could in fact be a pulsing signal which is rapidly switching between valid logic 0 and logic 1 voltages. For logic testing there are low cost devices which are better suited to the task, but that is another story, covered in a later article. □



Two useful Metex meters that are now generally available. The one on the left is autoranging with a 0-20kHz frequency range while that on the right includes frequency to 200kHz and capacitance to 20µ plus a transistor tester.



We deliver from stock - The fastest way to order is a fax !

### ULTRASONIC CAR ALARM

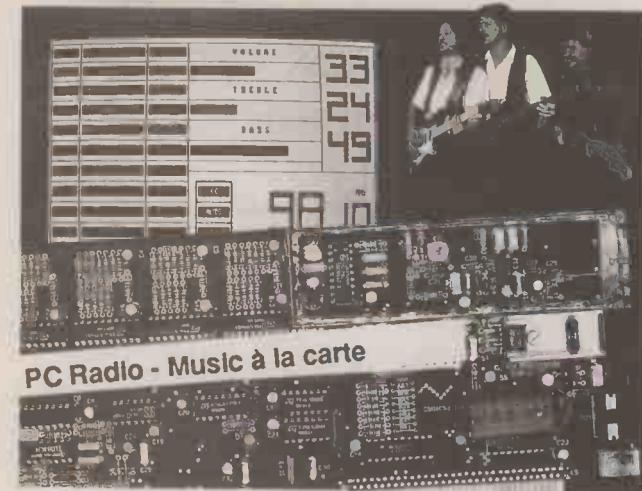


Complete kit including case  
44.367BKL ..... £ 30.40

This system is specially designed to protect your car and its contents against potential thieves. Low current consumption and high noise immunity are just two of its distinguishing features.

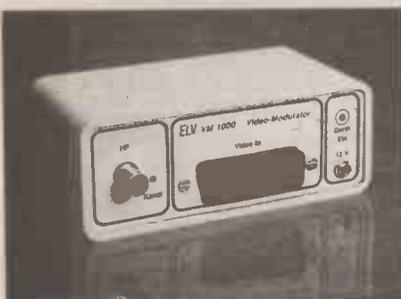
In addition the system has a voltage sensing device i.e. the alarm is also triggered if appliances are switched on by an unauthorised person (e.g. the interior lighting when the door is opened).

### PC Radio (Elektronics February 1990)



#### PC Radio - Music à la carte

### VM 1000 Video-Modulator (Elektronics March 90)



Many inexpensive or older TV sets lack a SCART or other composite video input, and can only be connected to a video recorder or other equipment via an RF modulator. The modulator operates at a UHF TV channel between 30 and 40. Use is made of a single-chip RF modulator that couples low cost to excellent sound and picture quality.

Complete kit  
44.546BKL ..... £ 36.90

#### Ordering and payment:

- all prices excluding V.A.T. (french customers add 18.6%T.V.A.)
- send Euro-cheque, Bank Draft or Visa card number with order. Please add £ 3.00 for p & p (up to 2 kg total weight)
- postage charged at cost at higher weight Air/Surface -
- we deliver worldwide except USA and Canada
- dealer inquiries welcome

### DIGITAL PROFESSIONAL ECHO 1000

(Elektronics June 89)

This low cost echo unit is certain to impress music lovers - amateur and professional - everywhere. Excellent specification and top performance make the EU 1000 a winner and despite meeting professional requirements the unit will not make too big a hole in your pocket. Working on the delta modulation prin-

ciple on a digital base, delay times up to one second are possible at full bandwidth and large signal to noise ratio.

Complete kit  
44.255BKL ..... £ 99.50

Ready assembled module  
44.255F ..... £ 134.50



#### Specification

Input sensitivity:  
Input 1 : 2 mV  
Input 2 : 200 mV

Delay Time:  
variable from 60 ms to 1 s

Bandwidth :  
100 Hz to 12 kHz

#### Additional features:

- inputs mixable
- single and multiple echo
- adjustable delay level
- switchable vibrator
- switch-controlled noise suppression

This FM radio consists of an insertion card for IBM PC-XTs, ATs and compatibles and is available as a kit or a ready-built and aligned unit. The radio has an on-board AF power amplifier for driving a loudspeaker or a headphone set, and is powered by the computer. A menu-driven program is supplied to control the radio settings.

Complete kit  
44.544BKL ..... £ 82.75

Ready assembled module  
44.544F ..... £ 137.30

### RFK 700 RGB-CVBS Converter

(Elektronics October 89)

Nearly all computers supply as an output signal for colour monitors RGB signals. With the help of the RFK 700 it is possible to record this signals with a videorecorder or to give them onto a colour TV (This is only possible, if the

computer delivers a vertical sync. of 50 Hz and a horizontal sync. of 15.625 Hz).

The voltage supply is gained from a 12V/300mA-DC voltage mains adaptor.

Complete kit  
44.525BKL ..... £ 66.50

Ready assembled module  
44.525F ..... £ 119.50

### FRK 7000 CVBS-RGB Converter

With the help of the FRK 7000 e.g. it is possible to use a cheap colour monitor with RGB input on a video recorder. The voltage supply is gained from a 12V/300mA-DC voltage mains adaptor.

Complete kit  
44.509BKL ..... £ 66.50

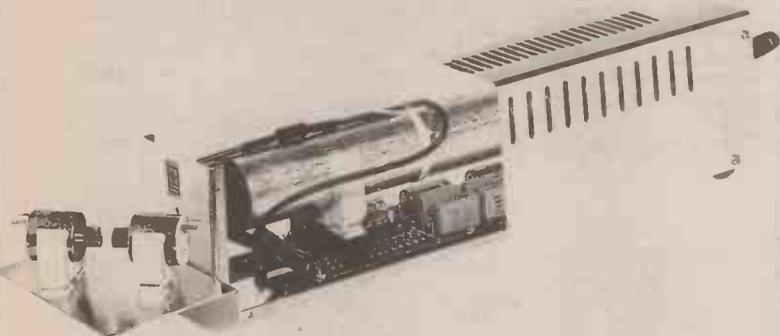
Ready assembled module  
44.509F ..... £ 119.50



We deliver from stock - The fastest way to order is a fax !

**LPS 8000 / LC 7000 Low Cost Show Laser**

(Electronics The Maplin Magazine Dec 88 + Feb-Mar 90)



An almost infinite number of circular patterns can be projected onto a wall or ceiling with this super laser show equipment.

The complete project includes a laser tube and accompanying power supply, housed in a metal case, and a laser controller, LC 7000. The laser controller drives the accompanying deflection unit, fixed onto the laser power supply case, which produces the numerous configurations.

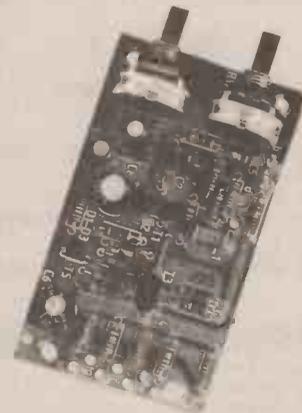
Naturally the laser tube, together with the power supply, can produce beams without the laser controller and the controller can be used with other, similar lasers.

**VIDEO RECORDING AMPLIFIER**

(Elektor Electronics April 89)

Losses can easily occur when copying video tapes resulting in a distinct reduction in quality. By using this video recording amplifier, with no less than four (!) outputs, the modulation range is enlarged and the contrast range of the copy increases.

Two level controllers for edge definition (contour) and amplification (contrast range) allow individual and precise adaptation.



**Complete Kit**  
(including Box, PCB and all parts)  
44.324BKL ..... £ 14.75

**LPS 8000 Laser Power Supply, complete kit**

Version 240 Volts AC		
44.428BKL220 .....	£	86.90
Version 220 Volts AC		
44.428BKL240 .....	£	86.90

**LPS 8000 Laser Power Supply, ready assembled module**

Version 240 Volts AC		
44.428F240 .....	£	156.50
Version 220 Volts AC		
44.428F220 .....	£	156.50

**LC 7000 Laser Controller, complete kit**

Version 12 Volts DC		
44.427BKL .....	£	60.80

**LC 7000 Laser Controller, ready assembled module**

Version 12 Volts DC		
44.427F .....	£	104.30

**H-N Laser Tube 2 mW**

44.428LR .....	£	60.80
----------------	---	-------

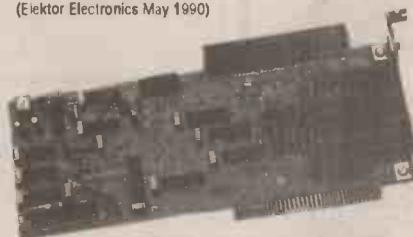
**Laser Motor-Mirror Set, complete kit**

44.506M .....	£	22.95
---------------	---	-------

**IBM PC Service Card**

(Elektor Electronics May 1990)

This card was developed for assistance in the field of service, development and test. The card is used as a bus-extension to reach the measurement points very easy. It is also possible to change cards without having a "hanging computer".



**Complete kit**  
44.517BKL ..... £ 77.95

**Ready assembled module**  
44.517F..... £ 137.95

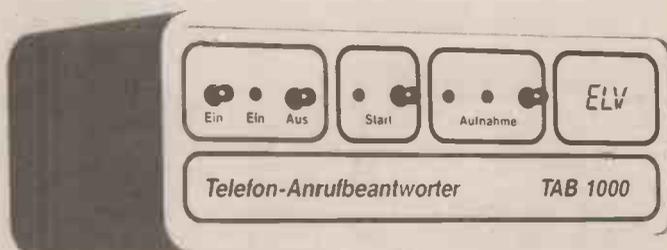
**TA 1000 Telephone Answering Unit**

(Elektor Electronics January 1990)

This automatical telephone answering unit uses a 256-kbit voice recording circuit to store and replay your spoken message of up to 15 seconds. Noteworthy features are that it is available as a complete kit, provides a battery back-up facility and does not require alignment. No provision is made, however, to record incoming calls.

**Complete kit**  
44.433BKL ..... £ 45.65

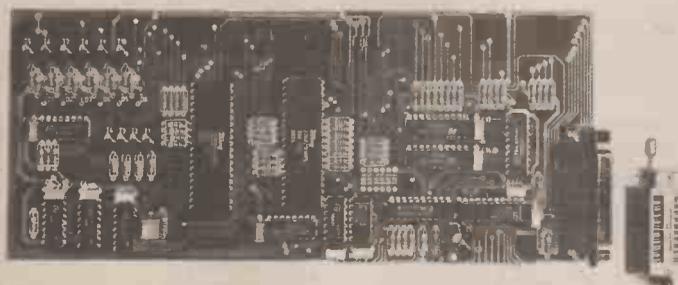
**Ready assembled module**  
44.433F..... £ 87.25



**IC TESTER for IBM-PC-XT/AT**

(Electronics The Maplin Magazine Jun-Jul 89 +  
Elektor Electronics December 89)

With the ELV IC tester logic function tests can be carried out on nearly all CMOS and TTL standard components, accommodated in DIL packages up to 20 pin. The tester is designed as an insertion card for IBM-PC-XT/AT and compatibles. A small ZIF test socket PCB is connected via a flat band cable. Over 500 standard components can be tested using the accompanying comprehensive test software.



**Complete Kit including Textool socket, connectors, sockets, Flat band cable, PCB, Software**  
44.474BKL ..... £ 60.85

**Ready Assembled Module**  
4.474F..... £ 113.00

**Software, single**  
44.474SW ..... £ 17.85

# ...REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO...

TONY SMITH G4FAI

## YOUNG AMATEUR OF THE YEAR AWARD 1990

The DTI is sponsoring the *Young Amateur of the Year* Award for the third time. It is open to anyone under 18, not necessarily a licensed amateur, who is keen on DIY construction; or is interested in using radio and gaining operating skills; or uses radio for a community service such as helping the disabled, or in emergency communication networks; or is good at encouraging interest in amateur radio; or is involved in amateur radio in any way, such as in a school scientific project.

A prize of £250 will be awarded for the most outstanding achievement between 1 August 1989 and 31 July 1990. The winner and runners-up will be invited to see the DTI's radio experts at work at its monitoring station at Baldock in Hertfordshire. Additional prizes will be donated by, among others, the Mobile Radio Users Association, Icom (UK) Ltd, and Navico.

Applications or nominations should be sent to *The Secretary, Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE*, by 31 July 1990. An information sheet for entrants is available.

## MICROSATS

The W5YI REPORT recently interviewed Doug Loughmiller, KO5I, president of the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT) about the recent successful launch of six amateur radio microsats (EE April).

He said that the spacecraft were so small, nine by nine inch cubes, that the North American Air Defence Command was having trouble locating them on radar. Despite their size, however, "there is the equivalent of an IBM AT on board each one with eight megabytes of RAM, transceivers, batteries, charge circuitry and experiment modules."

"The idea that free launches continue to be available is a misconception. Our launch costs were much less than the primary payload because launches are sold by mass and volume. This was the challenge that led us to explore how small we can go..."

The microsat concept developed and owned by AMSAT has been exclusively licensed to Interferometrics Inc., an aerospace firm which believes there is a commercial need for low cost satellites to support worldwide store-and-forward communications and other scientific data collection missions. Calling the system "EYESAT", Interferometrics state that "for 10 to 20 million dollars a company can have the prestige of owning their own satellite communications system."

Meanwhile, according to W5YI, another company, Orbital Sciences Corporation, is proposing to create a new communications service based on 20 small satellites providing personal, business and emergency services and

position fixes called ORBCOMM. Interferometrics are suing OSC over an alleged conspiracy to take technology developed by AMSAT which is licensed to Interferometrics. It is not known yet if the lawsuit will affect the ORBCOMM proposals.

## AMATEURS LEAVE QUEEN MARY

For more than 10 years Long Beach California radio amateurs ran an amateur station, W6RO, located in the radio room aboard the liner *Queen Mary*. Some 100 amateur operators kept the station open all year round, giving millions of tourists the opportunity to see amateur radio in action.

Last September, according to the USA based WESTLINK REPORT, new management of the tourist complex, a subsidiary of the Walt Disney Corporation, notified the amateurs that the only way they could continue operation was by having more interaction with the tourists.

A statement by the amateurs says, "At this point, the management was advised that operating under their orders would be a violation of FCC regulations that prohibit control of an amateur station by a commercial venture. When they continued not to agree to the amateurs' request for continued autonomous operation, management was notified that operation of W6RO would be terminated effective September 5, 1989."

## MORE ON PITCAIRN

In the March issue I outlined the history of amateur radio on Pitcairn Island, gleaned from articles which appeared last year in *Amateur Radio*, journal of the Wireless Institute of Australia. Today's Pitcairn is still well served by amateur radio. The remoteness of the island, with supplies and mail reaching it only two or three times a year makes the facility more significant than it is in some other parts of the world and the proportion of amateur operators to total population, six out of fifty, is the highest anywhere!

Public electricity is available for relatively short periods each day so many islanders have private diesel generators requiring expensive fuel supplies. Among the radio amateurs, call prefix VR6, solid state transceivers powered by 12 volt batteries are becoming popular since the batteries can be charged when public power is available.

A number of medical emergencies have been handled over the years by amateurs. Now a government sponsored shortwave station, ZPB, has twice-daily communications with New Zealand, some 3,000 miles away, while for emergency purposes a "retired" weather satellite in geostationary orbit allows the Pitcairn station to telephone the USA at any time, via an autopatch, to obtain emergency medical advice from a designated hospital in the Chicago area.

## SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT

For the day-to-day non-emergency needs of the islanders, amateur operators on Pitcairn have regular contacts with American amateurs. Under a special agreement with the British government the Pitcairners can use amateur radio to organise and obtain personal requirements. Some ships departing from US ports call at Pitcairn as a courtesy to the island and bring a limited number of parcels from American friends.

Previously, an islander had to travel to New Zealand to take the radio amateurs' examination but recently it has been possible to sit the exam, including a Morse test, under the supervision of the Island Government Officer who also serves as the school teacher. Most Pitcairners already have some knowledge of Morse as the code is used on the island's single-party-line telephone system with each resident having his or her own Morse designator to indicate an incoming call

During January all VR6 stations used the call VR200PI followed by the last two letters of their own calls to celebrate the 200th anniversary of the landing of the Bounty mutineers on the island in 1790. This year, 1990, is a year-long bicentennial celebration for the operators of Pitcairn, and amateurs around the world will be particularly pleased to work VR6 stations during their special year.

## TAPE MAGAZINE FOR BLIND AMATEURS

"QTI" (Quotations of Technical Interest) is produced by QTI Talking Newspaper Association, a voluntary organisation dedicated to helping visually handicapped radio amateurs and shortwave listeners to enjoy radio and electronics magazines.

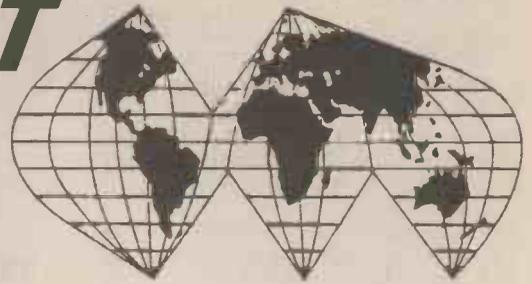
Each issue is a compilation of technical articles from current magazines and recorded on tape by readers from all parts of the UK. The magazine comprises two C90 cassettes and goes out about every three weeks, mainly to the UK, but also to several European countries, to India, Canada, and the USA. A copy is also sent to Australia where it is copied and distributed to listeners in Australasia.

QTI is available to all handicapped radio amateurs and SWLs for a voluntary subscription of just £3.50. Under Post Office arrangements for the blind post is free. In other cases postage has to be paid for. The Association is always in need of helpers, plus funds to cover the maintenance and/or replacement of up-to-date recorders and fast copiers.

Donations, large or small, are gratefully accepted, especially if convenient. There is also a "Sponsor a member" scheme to pay the subscription of members on small incomes. Enquiries, donations or offers of help should be made to *Harry Longley, QTI Talking Newspaper Association, 7 Anderson Close, Lancaster LA1 3JE*. ☎ 0524 33207.

# 80 METRE DIRECT CONVERSION RECEIVER

Robert Penfold



Listen-in to the world of amateur radio. This receiver and the chosen frequency make an ideal introduction to the world-wide movement of amateur communication.

RECEPTION of short wave broadcast stations is possible using relatively simple equipment due to the use of very high transmitter powers, and ordinary amplitude modulation (a.m.). The sheer power of the transmissions from some stations does make it difficult to pick up a nearby transmission that is weak, but even a simple receiver can provide quite good results on the short wave broadcast bands.

The short wave amateur bands are a very different proposition. The maximum permitted output powers are relatively modest, and are in fact minute by broadcast station standards. They are typically only about one thousandth of the power used on the broadcast bands. This has led to the widespread use of single sideband (s.s.b.) in order to make optimum use of the available output power, and also to ease overcrowding on some of the more popular amateur bands.

This makes the requirements for a basic amateur bands receiver somewhat more stringent than those for a simple broadcast band set. Selectivity is important for both types of receiver, but is probably that much more important for an amateur band receiver. The same is true for sensitivity.

Tuning stability is very much more important for a receiver that will be used for s.s.b. reception. As we shall see shortly, even a minute shift in the tuning can render an s.s.b. signal unintelligible, and will, necessitate readjustment of the tuning control. This contrasts with an ordinary a.m. receiver, where tuning drift of a few hundred hertz is unlikely to be noticed at all.

## DIRECT CONVERSION

A simple t.r.f. receiver (such as the one described last month) can be used for amateur bands reception, but is unlikely to prove highly successful. It is likely to be lacking in sensitivity, selectivity, and tuning stability.

The normal approach to low cost amateur band reception is a simple receiver of the direct conversion type. This uses a

very basic approach to s.s.b. reception, but one which is often highly successful. Comparing results obtained on a simple but well designed direct conversion receiver with those obtained on a complex superhet receiver often reveals surprisingly few stations that the latter can receive but the former cannot.

## S.S.B.

In order to understand the way in which a direct conversion receiver functions you need to have at least a basic understanding of s.s.b. In fact tuning in an s.s.b. signal is nothing like as straightforward as tuning in an ordinary a.m. or f.m. broadcast station, and a reasonable knowledge of s.s.b. is a decided asset if you are going to use an amateur band short wave receiver.

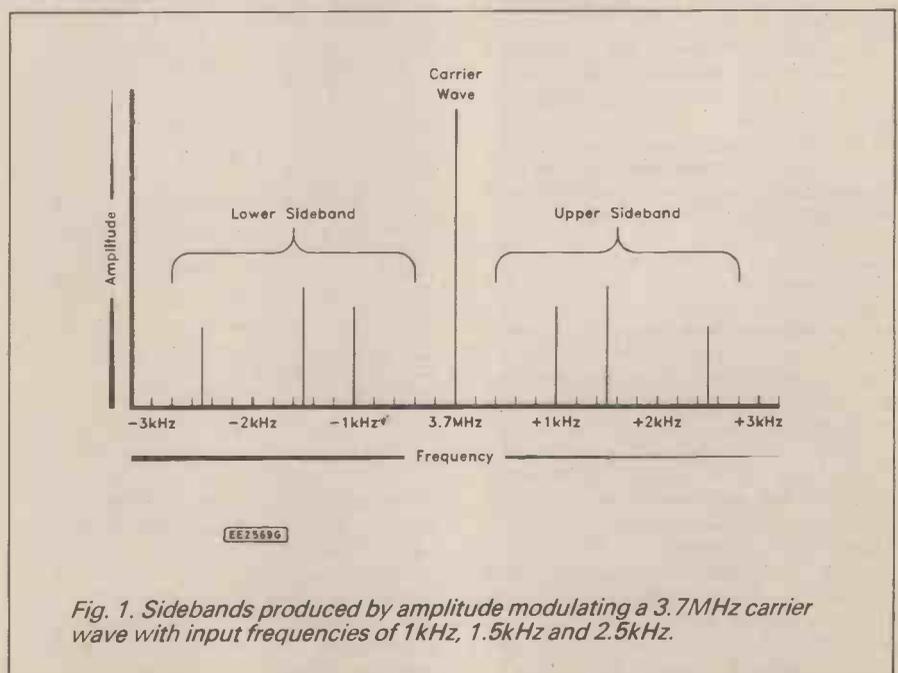
A single sideband signal could be regarded as a standard a.m. type, but with certain parts of the signal removed. Indeed,

this is basically the system used in many transmitters to generate an s.s.b. signal. An a.m. signal consists of the basic r.f. signal, or "carrier wave" as it is termed, plus upper and lower sidebands that are generated when the transmitter is modulated.

In the example of Fig.1 there is a carrier wave at 3.7MHz, and audio modulation components at 1, 1.5, and 2.5kHz. These result in sidebands at 3.7MHz plus these frequencies (the upper sideband), and 3.7MHz minus these frequencies (the lower sideband). The strength of each sideband component reflects the relative strength of the audio component that produced it.

Using the filter method of s.s.b. generation, a filter having an extremely rapid roll-off rate is used to substantially attenuate one sideband and the carrier wave. In a practical system it is difficult to obtain much attenuation of the carrier wave as it is so close to some of the frequencies in the wanted sideband. This is overcome by using a balanced modulator that gives what is typically 40dB or more of carrier wave suppression.

There is an alternative method of sideband generation, which exists in a variety of forms, and makes use of balanced modulators, phase shift networks, and phase cancelling techniques to generate the signal.



## S.S.B. RECEPTION

Whatever method of generation is used, an s.s.b. signal represents a more difficult problem for the receiver than does an ordinary a.m. signal. As we saw with the *Crystal Set* and *T.R.F. Receiver* last month, in order to demodulate an ordinary a.m. signal it is merely necessary to rectify it and apply some simple lowpass filtering. Using this technique with an s.s.b. signal gives a totally distorted and unintelligible output.

The problem is not the missing sideband, which merely duplicates the information present in the other sideband. It is the missing carrier wave that results in the unusable audio output signal.

A simple method of demodulating an s.s.b. signal is to use an ordinary a.m. detector, but to have an oscillator which effectively replaces the missing carrier signal. This represents a very simple method of adding an s.s.b. mode to an ordinary a.m. receiver, but it does not necessarily give particularly good results in practice. A better method is to use a balanced mixer plus an oscillator to provide demodulation.

understand (known as the "Donald Duck" effect for obvious reasons).

A small error in the opposite direction results in all the audio frequencies being fractionally too low, and is again not of major importance. A larger error results in a total scrambling of the audio signal, rendering it totally unintelligible.

Very accurate tuning is therefore of vital importance with an s.s.b. signal, and tuning in a signal of this type can be quite awkward at first. Fortunately you soon get the hang of it.

## THE BAND

Obviously this receiver could be built as a multi-band type if desired, but single band operation on one of the low frequency bands has its advantages. One of these is simply that it makes the unit easier to construct. It also makes alignment much easier, which is a major consideration if you are not equipped with suitable test gear to aid the alignment process.

Another factor is that operation on a single low frequency band makes it rela-

of breakthrough from strong transmissions at frequencies close to the 80 metre band. In particular, it combats problems with breakthrough from the adjacent 75 metre broadcast band.

One of the tuned circuits is a relatively wide bandwidth type which has preset tuning. The other has a narrower bandwidth, and can be adjusted (via the so-called "aerial trimmer" control) to accommodate changes in the tuning controls and maintain peak performance.

The conversion to audio frequencies is provided by a variable frequency oscillator (v.f.o.) and a balanced mixer, with a lowpass filter removing all but the required difference signal. The v.f.o. is a very simple L/C type, but it is quite stable, and is free from "pulling" when the aerial trimmer control is adjusted.

The recovered audio signal is passed to a volume control and audio amplifier stage, and then into an audio bandpass filter. With no intermediate frequency (i.f.) amplifiers and filtering to give a receiver of this type good selectivity, good audio filtering is crucial to receiver performance.

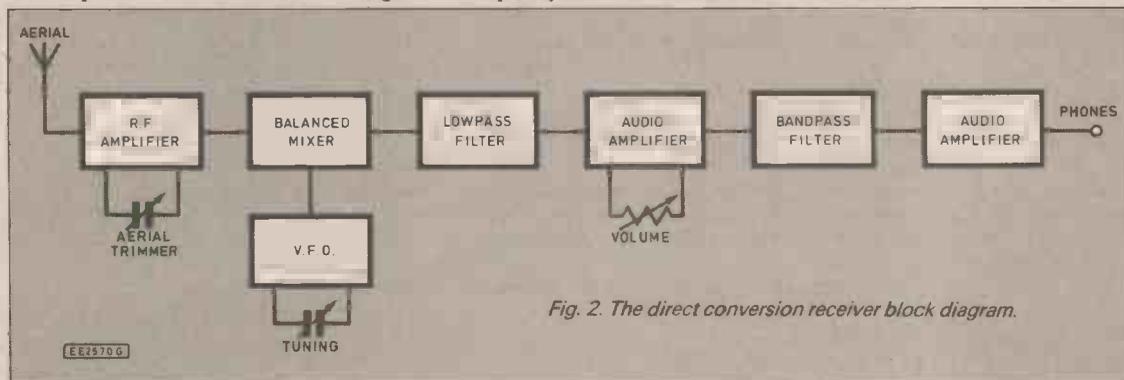


Fig. 2. The direct conversion receiver block diagram.

## BALANCED MIXER

A balanced mixer generates sum and difference frequencies from the two input signals. This method of mixing is called "heterodyning." Suppose that the upper sideband signal of Fig.1 is mixed with the signal from a 3.7MHz oscillator. Deducting 3.7MHz from each of the three sideband frequencies gives answers of 1kHz, 1.5kHz, and 2.5kHz. In other words, the difference frequency gives the required audio output signal.

Similarly, if we take the lower sideband signal of Fig.1 and deduct the frequencies it contains from 3.7MHz, we again get answers of 1kHz, 1.5kHz, and 2.5kHz. Whether the signal is an upper or lower sideband type, mixing it with an oscillator operating at the appropriate frequency will provide the required demodulation.

The sum frequency, plus any breakthrough of the input frequencies, are easily eliminated from the output of the mixer. They are all at radio frequencies and will be removed using a simple lowpass filter.

An important point to note here is that the correct demodulation is dependent on the oscillator being tuned to the correct frequency. If it is offset from the correct frequency in one direction, all the frequencies in the audio output signal will be raised by an amount equal to the error in the oscillator's frequency.

A small error will not matter much, and will give a perfectly intelligible and quite natural sounding audio signal. A large error will result in an audio signal that sounds most odd, and may be difficult to

tively easy to obtain adequate sensitivity and stability. The risk of problems with instability are relatively low.

There are a lot of amateur bands to choose from (see Table 1), but the 80 metre band is the standard choice for a receiver of this type, and with good reason. During the daytime this band will usually provide reception of a number of UK stations, plus perhaps a few stations on the European mainland. At night these comparatively short range signals can still be picked up, but longer distance reception will also be possible.

This band is not as good for DX reception as some of the high frequency bands, but it still has good potential and can provide long distance reception when conditions are right. A major plus for 80 metre band operation is that it is virtually unknown for such a low frequency band to go totally "dead". This contrasts with the high frequency bands which tend to fade out totally at night, and which in some cases can be "dead" for weeks or even months at a time.

## SYSTEM OPERATION

The block diagram of Fig.2 shows the general make up of this receiver, which is a fairly standard direct conversion type. A tuned r.f. amplifier at the input of the receiver provides a certain amount of gain, although this is quite modest compared to the gain in the audio stages.

This amplifier provides a useful and important boost in sensitivity, but its main contribution is to provide two stages of bandpass filtering. This minimises the risk

A good quality balanced mixer is also important, as this will ensure that there is no significant breakthrough of audio signals at the output from signals that have not been properly converted by heterodyning.

As pointed out in previous articles in this series, the main problem with short wave reception is not so much picking up a weak DX signal as sorting it out from a plethora of very strong signals on nearby frequencies. Even with two tuned circuits in the front end of the unit, the r.f. bandwidth is very wide and it is the balanced mixer plus the audio filter that are responsible for providing the set with its selectivity.

The audio filter used here is a passive type using five L/C tuned circuits to give an

Table 1:  
Amateur Band Frequency Limits

Band	Frequency Range
160 Metres	1.8-2.0MHz
80 Metres	3.5-3.8MHz (3.5-4.0MHz in some countries)
40 Metres	7.0-7.1MHz (7.0-7.3MHz in some countries)
30 Metres	10.1-10.15MHz
20 Metres	14.0-14.35MHz
17 Metres	18.068-18.168MHz
15 Metres	21.0-21.45MHz
12 Metres	24.89-24.99MHz
10 Metres	28.0-29.7MHz

excellent passband characteristic. The final stage of the circuit is a second audio amplifier. This can drive most types of headphone, but does not provide sufficient output to drive a loudspeaker.

Headphones are generally better for DX reception anyway, but it is probably not a good idea to use a loudspeaker with a direct conversion receiver where problems with microphony and acoustic feedback can so easily occur.

## CIRCUIT OPERATION

The full circuit diagram for the 80 Metre Direct Conversion Receiver appears in Fig.3. The r.f. amplifier uses TR1 and TR2 in a cascode arrangement, similar to that used in the t.r.f. receiver design. The aerial signal is coupled to the input tuned circuit via a low impedance winding on T1, and VC1 is the aerial trimmer control. T2 and tuning capacitor C2 form the collector load for TR2, and as this tuned circuit has a fairly broad response (broadened still further by R1) it has preset tuning.

The balanced mixer is formed by IC1, this is a special communications device which is specifically designed for applications of this type. It requires a supply potential of about 6 volts, and this is derived from the 9 volt battery supply via dropper resistor R5 and decoupling capacitor C7.

The v.f.o. uses TR3 in a simple common source amplifier, with frequency selective positive feedback provided by T3. VC2 is

the main tuning control, while VC3 is the fine tuning control. These just about give coverage of the 3.5MHz to 3.8MHz U.K. 80 metre band.

If coverage of the full 3.5MHz to 4.0MHz band (as used by the U.S. and a few other countries) is required, VC2 should be increased to a value of 100p. C8 provides r.f. filtering at the output of IC1.

The audio output from IC1 is coupled to volume control VR1, and then on to the first audio amplifier. This is a simple non-inverting operational amplifier type based on IC2, and having a voltage gain of over 40dB (100 times).

The output of IC2 is coupled to the audio bandpass filter by C18. The filter is based on a design from *The ARRL Handbook*, but has undergone extensive changes in the circuit values so that it can be built using standard "off the shelf" components having preferred values.

Please note that the inductors should be the specified type, and that other components of the same value might not work properly in the circuit. Some inductors having suitable values are only intended for operation at relatively high frequencies, and will not work properly at audio frequencies. Also, some types of inductor will provide strong coupling between the five inductors in the circuit, severely degrading the performance of the circuit.

The specified types offer a good combination of price performance at audio frequencies, and freedom from mutual coupling. Higher quality types should work

well in the circuit, but would be extremely expensive, would not give a significant increase in performance, and would probably not fit easily into the printed circuit board layout.

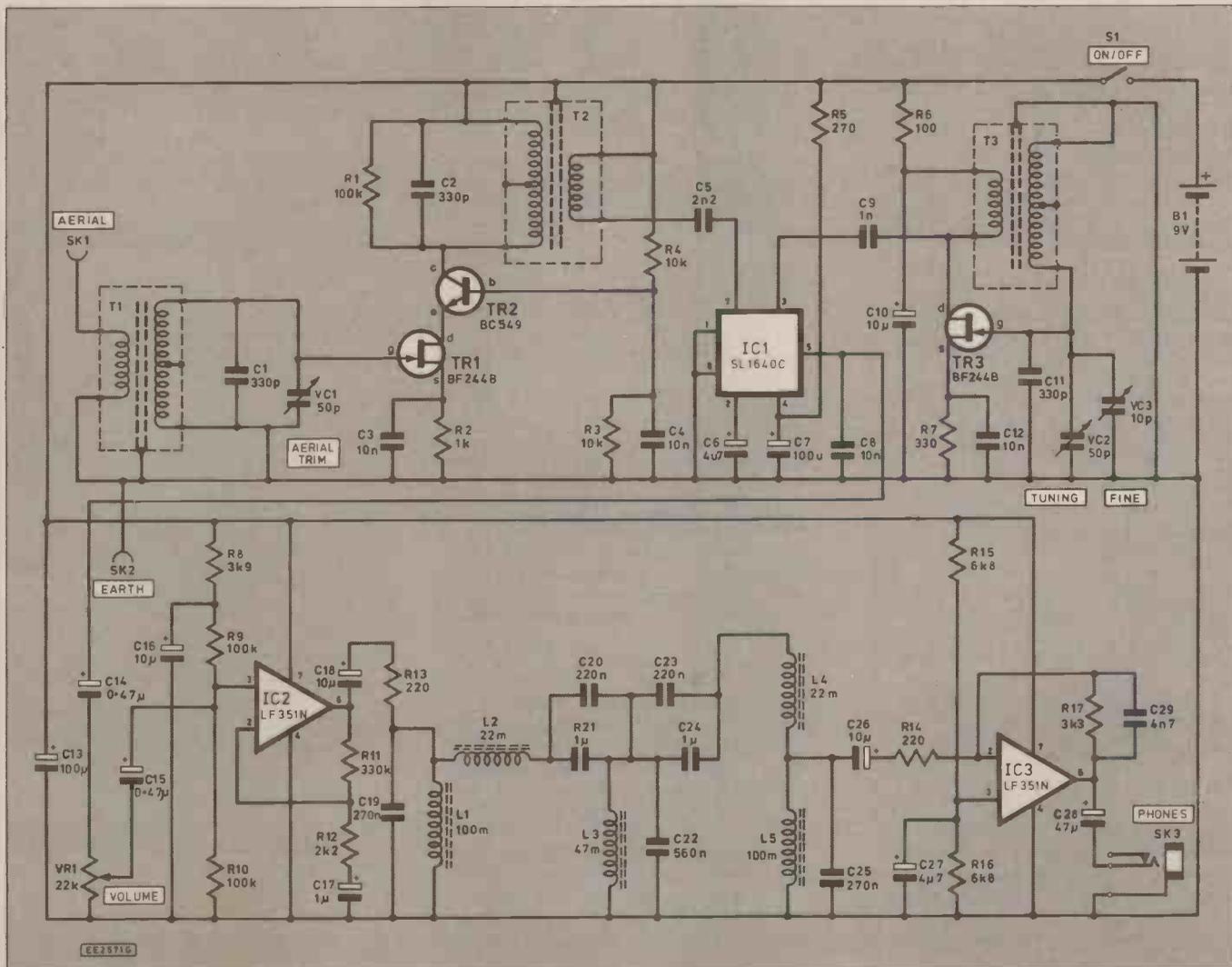
The performance of the circuit is extremely good. It was designed to give -6dB points at about 300Hz and 2.5kHz, with 60dB of attenuation at 100Hz and 10kHz. The bandwidth at the -6dB points is perhaps fractionally narrower than intended, but this does not seem to have any adverse effects in practice. The attenuation at 100Hz and 10kHz is within a few dB of the required figure.

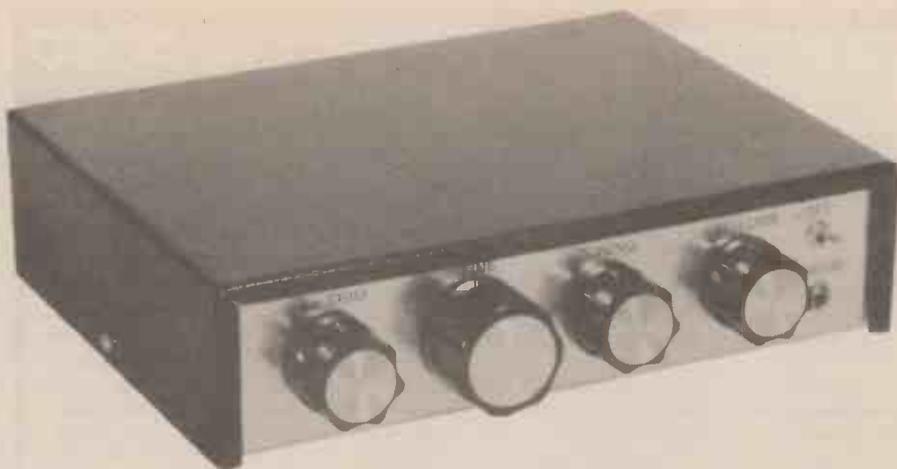
There are no serious ripples in the passband, which does in fact seem to be remarkably flat and free from irregularities. The filter adds significantly to the cost of the receiver, but with today's crowded conditions on 80 metres it is well worth the extra cost, and transforms the performance of the receiver.

This type of filter must have specific source and load impedances if it is to function properly. In this case R13 sets the correct source impedance, while R14 sets a suitable load impedance. R14 acts as part of the negative feedback loop in the output amplifier. This is a simple inverting mode circuit based on IC3, and having a voltage gain of a little over 20dB (ten times). C29 provides a small amount of additional high frequency roll-off.

The circuit is powered from a 9 volt battery, and the current consumption is approximately 20 milliamps. This merits the

Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram for the 80 Metre Direct Conversion Receiver.





use of a medium capacity battery, such as six HP7 size cells in a plastic holder.

## CONSTRUCTION

With the exception of the controls, sockets, and battery, everything fits onto the printed circuit board. Details of the board are provided in Fig.4.

As usual, start with the resistors and capacitors, and then add the inductors, semiconductors, r.f. transformers, and pins at the points where connections will be made to off-board components. The integrated circuits are not static sensitive types, but I would still recommend the use of holders, especially for IC1 which is a relatively expensive type. Note that IC1 has the opposite orientation to the other two integrated circuits.

The capacitors are all printed circuit mounting types. The polyester capacitors have a pitch of 7.5 millimetres, apart from C21 and C24 which have very high values, and are 10 millimetre pitch types.

Treat the five inductors with due care. They are based on a form of ferrite pot core, and ferrite materials are both very hard and very brittle. Dropping them onto a hard floor could easily result in the ferrite pot cores being smashed.

## CASE

A metal instrument case is probably the best kind for a project of this type. The case for the prototype measures about 210 by 150 by 52 millimetres, and anything much smaller than this may fail to accommodate everything.

The front panel layout must be one that enables all the r.f. wiring to be kept reasonably short, and this dictates that VC1 should be towards the left end of the panel, with VC2 and VC3 towards the middle, and VR1, S1, and SK3 well towards the right hand end of the panel. SK1 and SK2 are mounted on the rear panel, more or less opposite VC1.

Use good quality air spaced variable capacitors such as the Jackson C804 type. Cheaper solid dielectric types might not provide adequate stability for an application of this type.

The printed circuit board is mounted across the middle of the case on the usual stand-offs or using 6BA fixings including spacers about six millimetres long. Mount it just behind the variable capacitors so that the connecting leads do not have to be any longer than is absolutely necessary. This should leave sufficient room for the battery pack to the rear of the board. Connections to the plastic battery holder are made via a standard PP3 style battery clip.

results can also be obtained using a fairly long outdoor aerial with no earth connection. In order to get worthwhile results you really must have either a reasonably long aerial or an earth connection, and having both of these is obviously ideal.

The receiver requires a certain amount of alignment before it is ready for use. With the unit set up and switched on it will probably be possible to receive a few signals of some description, but probably marine band and not amateur band types. By adjusting VC1 and the cores of T1 and T2 it should be possible to peak any received signals.

Only use a proper trimming tool when adjusting the cores of the r.f. transformers. A small screwdriver will tend to shift the tuning slightly when it is close to a core,

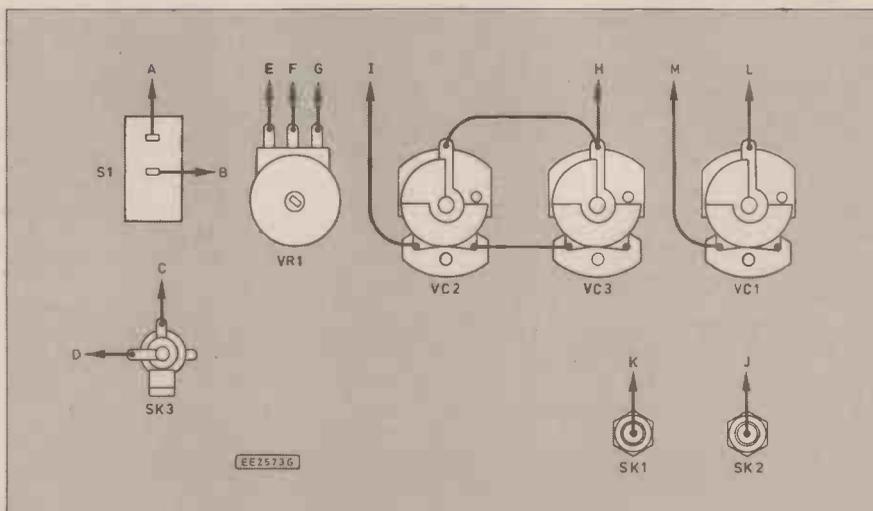


Fig. 5. Wiring details from the front and rear (SK1/SK2) panel mounted components to the circuit board (Fig. 4). Join A to A, B to B, and so on.

## HARD WIRING

Details of the hard wiring are provided in Fig.5, which is used in conjunction with Fig.4 (e.g. point "A" in Fig.4 is connected to point "A" in Fig.5). Try to keep the wiring to the variable capacitors as short as reasonably possible.

The wiring in the audio section of the unit is less critical, but try to keep the wiring to SK3 well separated from that to VC2 and VC3. There is a potential problem with stray feedback at high volume control settings if this wiring is not kept well separated.

## ADJUSTMENT

The receiver will work using most types of headphone or earphone. With low or medium impedance headphones it is best to connect the two phones in series, while parallel operation is likely to prove better if you use high impedance headphones.

Good results were obtained with the prototype by using a pair of inexpensive medium impedance headphones of the type sold as replacements for personal stereo units. A crystal earphone is a good very low cost solution, but a low impedance magnetic earphone is unlikely to give good results.

For reception on a low frequency band such as 80 metres there is a lot to be said in favour of using an earth connection and a fairly long aerial. Quite good results can be obtained using an indoor aerial provided an earth connection is used. Quite good

The completed printed circuit board wired to the tuning capacitors and Aerial and Earth sockets.



### Resistors

R1, R9, R10	100k (3 off)
R2	1k
R3, R4	10k (2 off)
R5	270
R6	100
R7	330
R8	3k9
R11	330k
R12	2k2
R13, R14	220 (2 off)
R15, R16	6k8 (2 off)
R17	3k3

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

### Potentiometer

VR1	22k log.
-----	----------

### Capacitors

C1, C2, C11	330p polystyrene (3 off)
C3, C4, C8, C12	10n polyester (4 off)
C5	2n2 polyester
C6, C27	4µ7 radial elect. 63V (2 off)
C7, C13	100µ radial elect. 10V (2 off)
C9	1n polyester
C10, C16, C18, C26	10µ radial elect 25V (4 off)
C14, C15	0.47µ radial elect. 63V. (2 off)
C17	1µ radial elect. 63V
C19, C25	270n polyester (2 off)
C20, C23	220n polyester (2 off)
C21, C24	1µ polyester (2 off)
C22	560n polyester
C28	47µ radial elect. 10V
C29	4n7 polyester

See **Shop Talk** page 409

### Variable Capacitors

VC1, VC2	50p air spaced Jackson C804 (2 off) — see text
VC3	10p air spaced Jackson C804

### Inductors

T1, T2	Toko KANK3334R (2 off)
T3	Toko KANK3337R
L1, L5	100mH type 10RB (2 off)
L2, L4	22mH type 10RB (2 off)
L3	47mH type 10RB

### Semiconductors

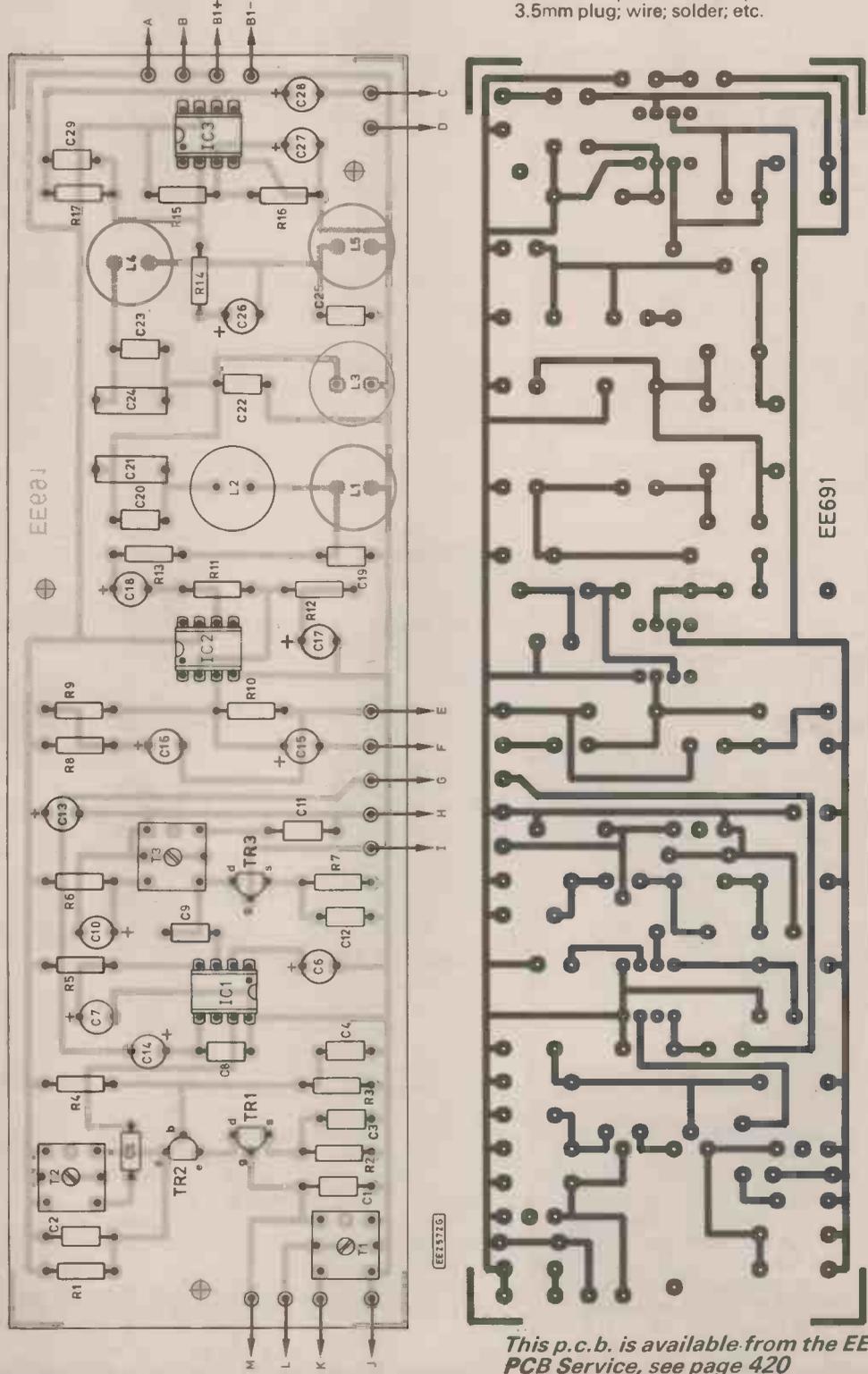
IC1	SL1640C double balanced mixer
IC2, IC3	LM351N bifet op amp (2 off)
TR1, TR3	BF244B n channel Jfet (2 off)
TR3	BC549 silicon npn

### Miscellaneous

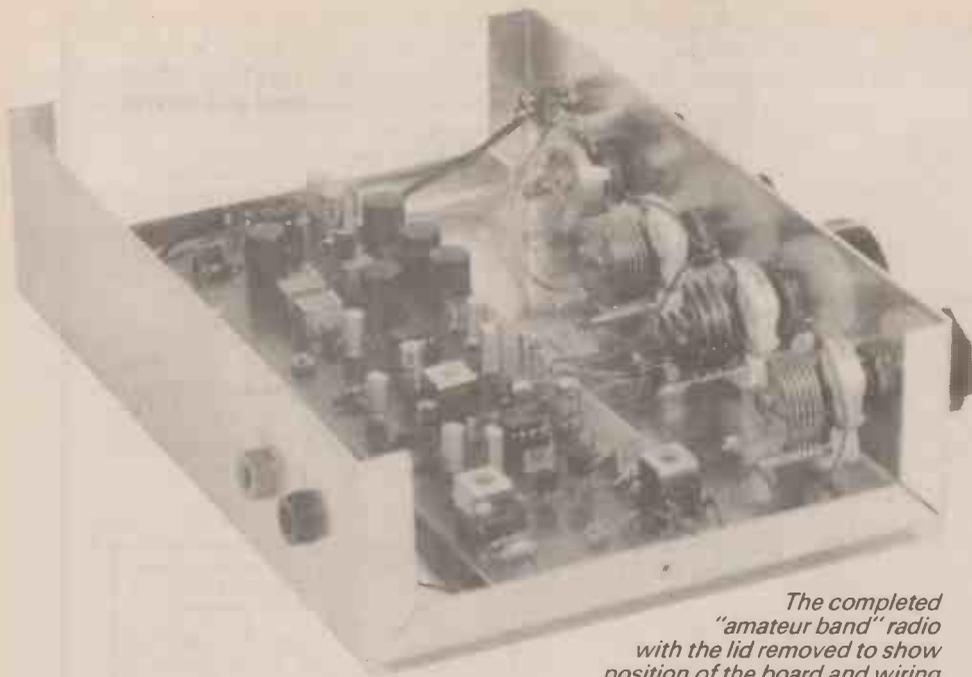
S1	s.p.s.t. miniature toggle
B1	9 volt (six HP7 size cells in holder)
SK1	Red 4mm socket
SK2	Black 4mm socket
SK3	3.5mm jack socket

8 pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (3 off); battery connector (PP3 type); control knob (3 off); large control knob (see photo); printed circuit board, available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE691; metal instrument case about 210 x 150 x 52mm; medium impedance headphones with 3.5mm plug; wire; solder; etc.

Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern.



This p.c.b. is available from the *EE PCB Service*, see page 420



*The completed "amateur band" radio with the lid removed to show position of the board and wiring to rear of the front panel.*

making accurate adjustment impossible. the wedge shape of a screwdriver blade is also ideal for cracking and chipping brittle ferrite cores.

If a suitable r.f. signal generator is available, this can be used to set the core of T3 to provide full coverage of the 3.5MHz to 3.8MHz band. In the absence of suitable

test gear it is a matter of trial and error. Try the core of T3 at various settings, with T1 and T2 being adjusted to peak received signals.

The idea is to find a setting that gives a lot of amateur band signals over the tuning range of VC2 and VC3. Setting up the core of T3 is easiest when the band is

crowded, which means virtually any evening, but particularly at weekends. Bear in mind that the signals at the low frequency end of the band will be mainly c.w. (Morse) and not s.s.b. transmissions.

When a suitable setting has been located, adjust all three variable capacitors for half maximum capacitance. Then adjust the cores of T1 and T2 to peak any received signals, or the background noise level in the absence of any signals. The unit is then ready for use.

### IN USE

As pointed out earlier, s.s.b. signals must be tuned in very carefully if an audio output at a suitable pitch is to be obtained. As lower sideband is the standard one for a low frequency band such as 80 metres, it is generally easier to start at the high frequency end of the band and scan downwards in frequency (i.e. start with the vanes of VC2/3 fully unmeshed).

As you home-in on a signal the pitch of the audio output signal will gradually fall to the correct level, making accurate tuning quick and easy. If you start at the low frequency end of the band and scan upwards you will have to tune right through each signal and then back-off VC3 slightly in order to reduce the audio pitch to the correct level.

A direct conversion receiver is able to receive c.w. signals properly. With these it is just a matter of adjusting the v.c.o. to give the desired audio tone, and it does not matter whether the v.c.o. is set higher or lower in frequency than the c.w. signal. □



# The New Circuit Summer Catalogue

- 100s new products
- £10 worth discount vouchers
- Latest books
- Low cost multimeters
- 184 pages
- Only £1.60 available from larger newsagents or directly from Circuit



**Circuit Distribution Ltd.**

Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ  
Telephone (0992) 444111

**OUT NOW! OUT NOW! OUT NOW!**

**SPECIAL OFFER  
SAVE  
£1000**

The Vistel was designed by TCS to be the ultimate in desk top communications for the new age of information technology. Many more people will be working from home, so it will send and receive messages and data, give access to the computer, receive (via Telecom Gold) telex and fax messages, and keep you generally in touch with what's going on.

Instant access to information will be increasingly important too. There already exist massive databases and information stores, if only you could tap into them. The Vistel will do just that.

The firm that made these beautiful machines ran out of money before they could start selling them and, sad to say, went into liquidation. We now have all the completed Vistels: absolutely brand new, boxed, with full 100 page operating manual. Made to sell at £1280, we ask only £198 + VAT from anyone quick enough to order before they're all gone.

- BT approved. ● Link up with Prestel, Telecom Gold, Mailbox. ● Contact bulletin boards and information services. ● Communicate with any computer anywhere. ● Send previously prepared messages. ● Receive messages—forget answer machines, use electronic mail! ● Use (via Telecom Gold) as an alternative to Fax and Telex. ● Built-in call charge calculator, text editing, message storage. ● Standard Centronics printer port for hard copy. ● RS232 capability for use as a modem for other computers. ● IBM keyboard emulator available. ● Modem can be configured, via Vistel's keyboard, for word length, start and stop bits, odd, even or no parity, V21 or V23 protocols, and so on. In other words, it will talk to anything! The ideal hacker's tool?

**Intended Price  
£1280**  
**FROM US ONLY  
£198**  
+ VAT  
While Stocks Last  
**Tel: 0600 3715  
to reserve**

**GETTING STARTED**

Installing your Vistel couldn't be easier—you just unplug your telephone, pop the Vistel's connector into the socket, plug your telephone into the back of the Vistel, push the Vistel's mains plug into the nearest outlet, and you're up and running.

Your Vistel will get you into all kinds of data bases, bulletin boards, mail services, news and information services, and goodness knows what else. Most of the services are yours for a small subscription charge, and some are free!

While you're waiting for the postman to deliver your Vistel, why not ask BT to send details of their Prestel and Telecom Gold services? Call them up on 0800 200700—it's a freefone number, so you won't even be charged for the call. The bump they send out includes info on Games City, Mailbox, music, current affairs, stock market and sports services, and lots more.

The bulletin boards and special interest groups are usually run by enthusiasts for free. Very professional some of them are, too. Try this: set the Vistel's modem to V23, 8-bit, no parity, one stop bit. Now dial 0772 735122. Once you hear the ringing tone, press the 'Khd Modem' switch, which allows the Vistel to work as an interactive terminal. After a few minutes the log-on message will appear on the Vistel's screen, and you're in!

You've just contacted the Hobbit's Armpit bulletin board. While you're there you can call up the newsletter, find a brief history of the world (how the Egyptians learned to make bread without straw—all very silly, but what the hell? It's free!), or download bits of software, or whatever else may be on offer at the time you phone through.

Here are some more numbers you can try:

**PRESTEL DEMO** Obviously they're trying to get you to subscribe to the full service, so they let you poke around a little to see what's on offer. A good opportunity for hackers, maybe...

Tel: 01 (South or 02) Midlands or 061 North or 041 Scotland followed by 618 1111. To log on, use ID 44444444 ten 4s and password 4444. Modem setting: 7 bits, even parity, one stop bit.

**PACKET BBS** A free service run by the RSGB. Dial: 01 547 1479. Hit CR for response. Modem setting: 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.

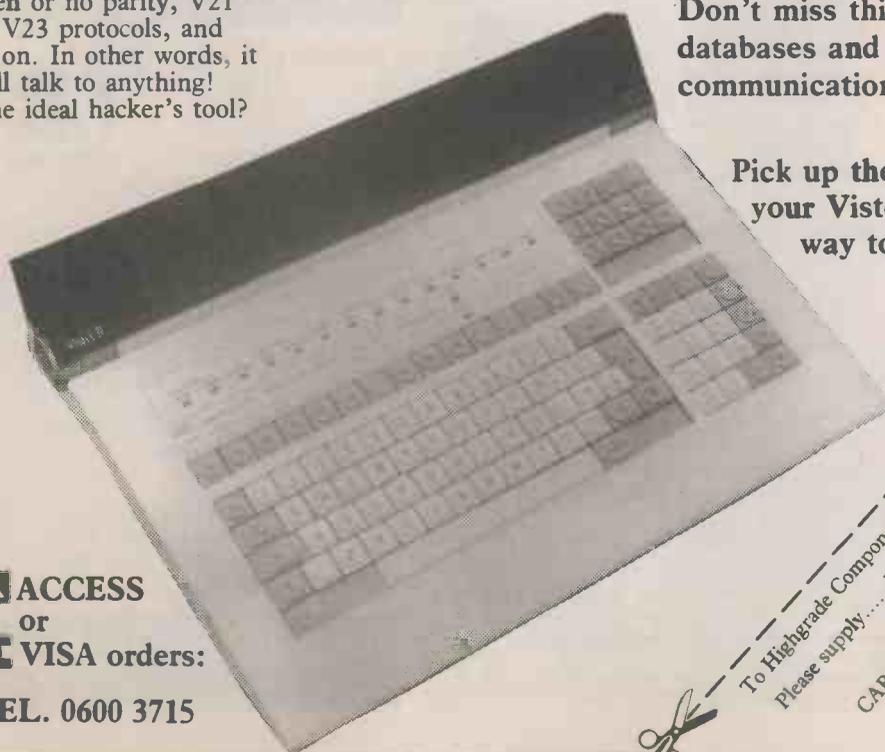
**INDEX 3 A** Swedish bulletin board for the adventurous, and for those with no worries about running up outrageous telephone bills. Dial: 010 46 42138 476.

**HAWK'S CASTLE** An interesting bulletin board which often has numbers for yet more bulletin boards. Who knows where you might end up? Dial 0344 411621.

**MORE INFO** Comes with your Vistel.

**Don't miss this—the world of databases and computer communications can be YOURS!**

**Pick up the phone now and your Vistel will be on its way to you today.**



**ACCESS**  
or  
 **VISA orders:**

**TEL. 0600 3715**

To Highgrade Components Ltd, Unit 8, 8 Woburn Road, Eastville, Bristol BS5 6TT  
Please supply..... Vistel Telecommunication Computers @ £227.70 inclusive £.....  
..... IBM PC emulator boards @ £18.40 inclusive £.....  
**CARRIAGE: FREE TO ANY UK ADDRESS. Europe & Eire add £22**  
I enclose cheque/postal order for £.....  
I authorise you to debit my **ACCESS** or **VISA** card number  
Expiry date..... / .....  
Name.....  
Address.....  
Signed.....

# MICROPOWER STABILISED VOLTAGE REGULATOR

ROGER LIDDIARD



*A useful little adjustable low voltage controller which consumes less than 20µA.*

AS THE power consumption of integrated circuits gets lower and the capacity of modern batteries increases, more and more circuits are designed to run on batteries rather than use the mains, especially where battery replacement is required after years rather than months.

Battery voltage falls during life. A typical 9V battery may start its life operating at just below 8V and fall gradually to a level where the circuit ceases to operate. This is quite acceptable if the circuit can operate over a wide range of supply voltage, but many circuits require a stabilised supply. Analogue circuits in particular demand a fixed voltage supply; so do some logic circuits.

In many cases standard voltage regulators consume too much power to be used in "micropower" applications – for example, a typical 5V regulator requires a supply current of a few milliamperes – a relatively heavy drain in a circuit only intended to supply a few hundreds of microamps over long periods. Using a Zener diode to overcome this problem is generally unsatisfactory because most Zeners also require milliamperes to achieve their operating voltage.

The following circuit uses two remarkable low power devices to produce an adjustable voltage controller which consumes less than 20µA yet can supply stabilised output voltages at currents in excess of 50mA. It is fully adjustable over a wide range of supply voltages, provides a highly stable output even when supplying high frequency circuits and uses a minimum of components.

## MICROPOWER STABILISED VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The full circuit diagram for the Micropower Stabilised Voltage Regulator is shown in Fig.1. The LM334 adjustable current source, IC1, provides a fixed current of just over 1µA, giving a reference voltage of about one volt at the non-inverted input of the TLC251 low current operational amplifier IC2. The diode D1 effectively eliminates any variation in reference voltage caused by changes in ambient temperature.

The reference voltage is amplified by the operational amplifier whose gain can be

adjusted by changing the feedback applied to the inverting input. Effectively the voltage at both inverting (pin 2) and non-inverting (pin 3) inputs on the amplifier IC2 will be the same.

The output voltage is given by the equation:

$$V_{OUT} = 1 \text{ Volt} \times \text{Amplifier Gain}$$

$$= 1 \text{ Volt} \times \frac{\text{Resistance between output and inverting input}}{\text{Resistance between inverting input and ground (0V)}}$$

Resistance between inverting input and ground (0V)

Which is adjustable using the preset potentiometer VR1. An 18-turn cermet potentiometer was chosen for this application to facilitate the accurate adjustment of the selected output voltage.

The output from the operational amplifier is connected to transistor TR1, acting as an emitter follower. Feedback is provided by VR1 so that any variation in output voltage – due to changing load, for example – is immediately corrected.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1 68k  
R2 680k  
All 0.6W 5% carbon

### Potentiometer

VR1 1M 18-turn cermet preset

### Capacitors

C1 10µ axial elec. 25V  
C2, C3 47p ceramic plate (2 off)

### Semiconductors

D1 1N4148 signal diode  
TR1 ZTX300 npn gen. purpose source  
IC1 LM334Z adjustable current source  
IC2 TLC251C lin. CMOS op. amp

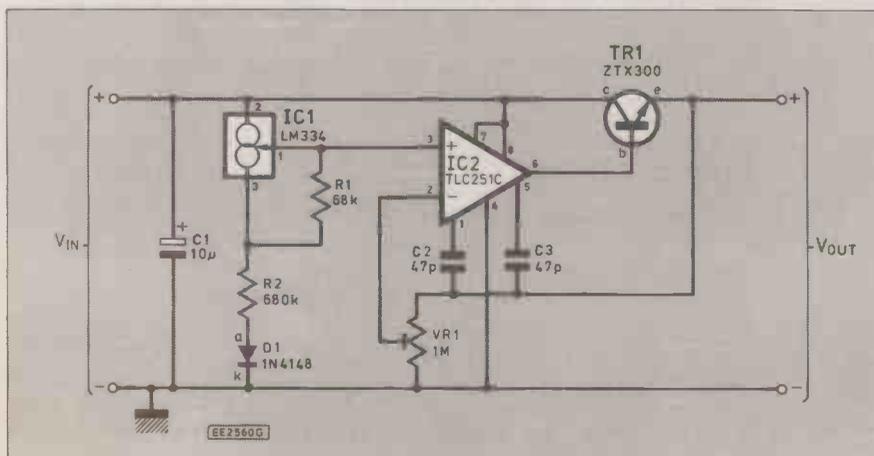
### Miscellaneous

Stripboard, 0.1in matrix 24 holes × 10 strips; case; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 3-way p.c.b. terminal block; connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx cost.  
Guidance only

£6

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Micropower Stabilised Voltage Regulator



Those of you who followed the series on power regulation in the July, August and September '89 issues of *Everyday Electronics* will be aware that no voltage controller is complete without appropriate compensation for the effects of alternating loads. The Micropower Voltage Regulator is no exception in this respect.

To overcome low frequency effects (up to 10kHz) capacitor C1 is needed on the battery side of the regulator. (Putting a capacitor on the output side actually makes the effects of alternating loads much worse.) High frequency effects are eliminated by linking the output to the offset null pins (1 and 5) of the operational amplifier via capacitors C2 and C3, both valued at 47pF.

The TLC251C operational amplifier IC2 has selectable bias at pin 8. In this application it is connected directly to the positive supply rail to minimise the drain current required by the circuit.

## CONSTRUCTION

This project has been designed to be constructed on a small piece of 0.1in matrix stripboard, sized 24 holes by 10 strips. Commence construction by breaking the underside copper strips in the eight locations shown in Fig.2.

Next mount and solder the components in position starting with the links (seven in number), followed by the 8-pin i.c. socket and the other components, ending with the 3-way terminal block TB1. Correct polarity must be observed on capacitor C1, diode D1, transistor TR1 and the LM334 IC1. Check the circuit carefully for short-circuits and dry joints before inserting IC2 into its socket, again ensuring the correct orientation.

## SETTING-UP

Using a 9 volt battery across the input supply terminals, wind preset VR1 through its full travel while measuring the output voltage. The output should be fully adjustable between about 1 volt and 8 volts.

Applying a 1k resistor across the output should have no effect on the selected voltage. For precision output voltages, it should be possible to adjust the regulator on load to within 0.01V.

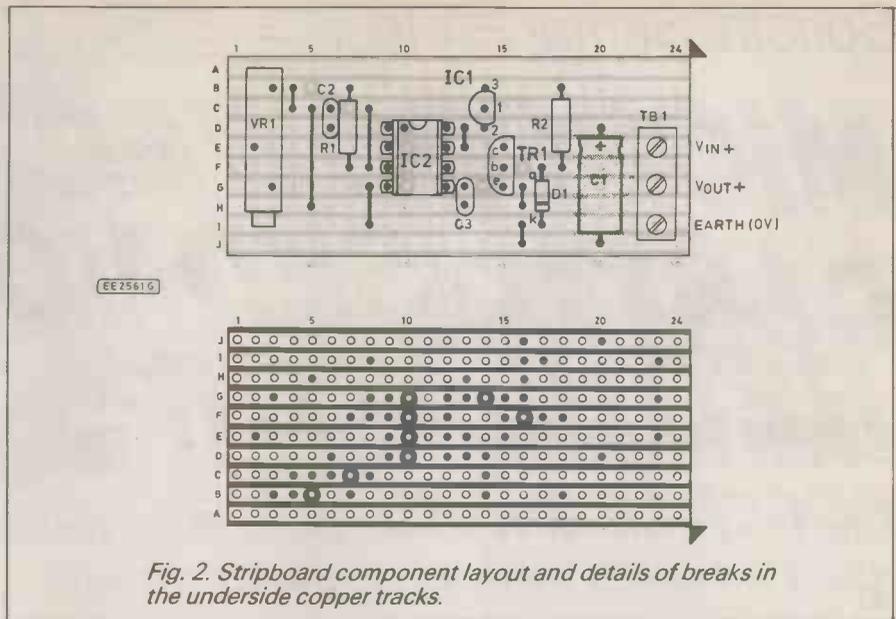
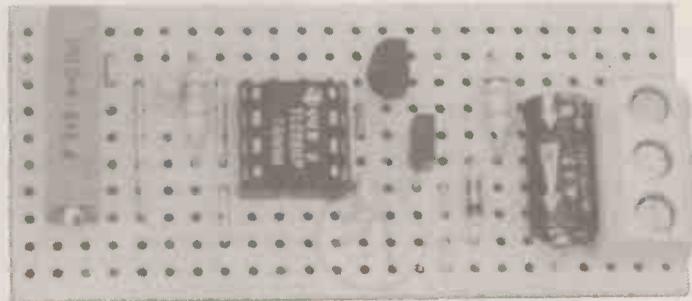


Fig. 2. Stripboard component layout and details of breaks in the underside copper tracks.



The completed circuit board showing the p.c.b. mounting screw terminal block and the multi-turn potentiometer

## PERFORMANCE

Stabilised voltages can be selected from the reference voltage to about one volt below the input voltage; just how close depends on the load current being drawn through the transistor TR1. The maximum permitted input voltage is 16V.

At an output voltage of 5V, the regulator is capable of supplying loads switching between zero and 20mA at all frequencies

from d.c. up to 10MHz with the output voltage constant to within  $\pm 0.02V$ .

When supplying 5V output on no load, the drain current of the Micropower Stabilised Voltage Regulator is less than 20 $\mu A$ , of which preset VR1 consumes about 5 $\mu A$  and the LM334 takes just 1 $\mu A$ . Leakage through capacitor C1 is about 3 $\mu A$  (provided you use the axial type specified) and the operational amplifier takes about 10 $\mu A$ . □

## EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

### SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates (1990): UK £16. Overseas £19.50 (surface mail) £37 (air mail)  
To: Everyday Electronics, Subs. Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only payable to Everyday Electronics) Access or Barclaycard/Visa No.

Signature..... Card Ex. Date.....  
Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the subscription address shown above.  
Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Editorial page.

## EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

### NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of *Everyday Electronics* for me each month.

Signed.....

Name and Address.....  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Everyday Electronics is published on the first Friday of each month and distributed by Seymour.  
Make sure of your copy of EE each month—cut out this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.

# MICRO IN CONTROL

JOHN HUGHES

Part Seven



Starting from very basic principles this series quickly builds through logic to simple microprocessor control.

The logic of the lift now comes under scrutiny.

## Designing a model lift

**T** We decided, remember, to have a lift working just between two floors to start with, but to add at least one extra floor afterwards.

**S** So we'd better design our model with three floors, then use only as many as we need at each stage.

**T** That's just what we thought, too, when the kits were put together for you to use (unless you prefer to build your own before our next meeting). Our design is intended to have enough features to give us practice in our electronic skills without including the "de luxe" features of a proper lift. Some extras could, of course, be added later, or you could incorporate them into your own version.

**S** We decided on call buttons and sensors for each floor, though we didn't discuss what kind of sensors.

**T** Yes, and a check that the doors are closed.

**S** And perhaps some limiting devices/indicator lights/etc.

**T** Right. Well, our model doesn't have indicators at the moment, but they might be easy to add. We'll bear them in mind. Nor does it have any "speed-sensitive" sensors. We are assuming that the motor runs at more or less the same speed all the time.

**S** And that the cords don't break!

**T** Indeed. Let's list what we DO have:

– Three floors, each having its own call button, and its own sensor to detect when the lift is present. – A door on each floor, also with means to detect that the door is closed. – A reversible motor (in this case a small d.c. type) which is controlled by two relays. – Transistor driver circuits for the relays, designed to respond to standard (TTL) signal levels (i.e. 0V and 5V). So our task, for this Exercise, will be to devise the kind of control logic to do what we wish, and to try it out.

**S** We'll need more detail, won't we? Such as the logic levels of the sensors/and to make the motor go up or down.

**T** Good. Let's spend a moment consider-

ing these points. Firstly, the sensors. As mentioned before, it's often convenient to use a sensor which gives a logic 0 signal; one whose output drops from (about) 5V to (about) 0V when it's activated. Many chips have "active-low" inputs, as we've already noted (for example, the gates in the counter chip and the J and K inputs of the flip-flop). We've also noted a circuit for a call button (Fig. 7.1). The same circuit could be used for any sensor which closes a pair of contacts.

**S** Such as a microswitch as a "lift present" sensor.

**S** (another) or a "home-brew" contact arrangement.

adjust their position. Of course, on a larger scale, the fact that it may operate over a few centimetres isn't so important as it appears on the small model.

**S** I see. If the reed is too near, it switches too soon as the magnet approaches, but if it's too far away it may be unreliable. How could a light cell be connected?

**T** Can anyone help? Yes, that's the idea (Fig. 7.2). A phototransistor (or diode) is smaller than an l.d.r. The change in resistance is used to make a transistor conduct (or not conduct).

**S** The effect is amplified/the transistor "switches".

**T** That's right. There are, of course, i.c.s

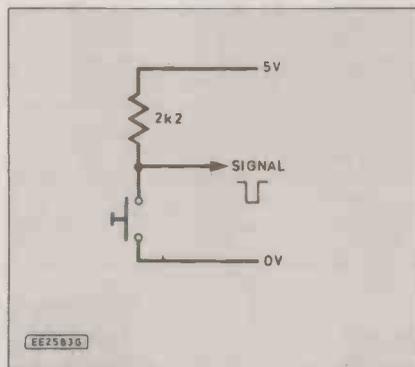


Fig. 7.1. The push-button could be replaced with, say, a reed switch.

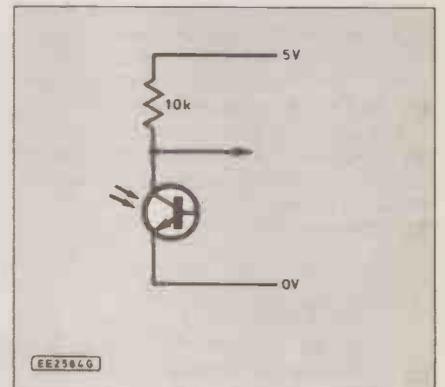


Fig. 7.2. Phototransistor sensor circuit. A small lamp or l.e.d. may be used as a light source.

**T** Exactly. But make sure your home-made contacts are reliable, and light enough not to stop the lift in its tracks, as happened in one model we saw!

**S** Couldn't we make the lift interrupt a light beam/or operate a reed switch?

**T** Sure. There are "proximity switches" using light, magnetic or capacitive effects. Take your pick. We've used reed switches in the prototype, as you'll see. The lift carries a small magnet which closes each switch when it's near enough to it.

**S** And there's a reed switch on each floor.

**T** Right. The only snag is that with the small model, the switch can be less precise than we'd like, so bear this in mind. On our model, we've stuck the reed switches on to a couple of fairly long leads so that we can

do this. And driver i.c.s to control the motor relays, too.

**S** So we end up with logic 0 pulses as inputs?

**T** Yes, and now, what about the motor control signals? That is, the OUTPUTS of our system.

**S** We will need at least two outputs, for UP and DOWN.

**T** We will. We've already worked out how to make the motor GO or STOP. Can you see how to make it REVERSE?

**S** A second relay could reverse the motor supply.

**T** Yes. Care to sketch a circuit for us?

**S** It takes a two-pole changeover relay, thus (Fig. 7.3).

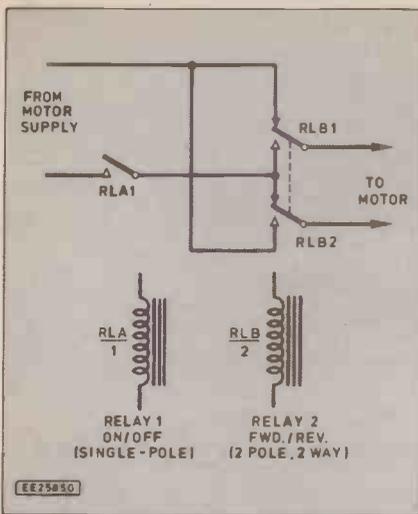


Fig. 7.3. Adding a reversing relay.

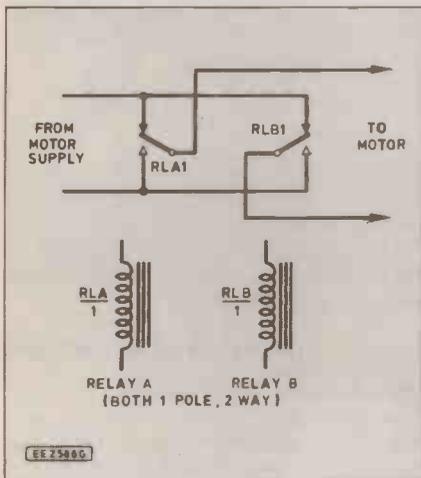


Fig. 7.4. Alternative relay circuit.

**T** Spot on. A circuit worth noting for the rest of you.

**S** (another) I've seen a circuit using two single-pole relays, I think. A sort of symmetrical circuit?

**T** There is such a circuit which can be used if you prefer (Fig. 7.4). In fact, we can use it on our model, for these relays are easier to use, and cheaper! But, of course, the output logic has to be designed to suit whichever relays we select.

**S** This one is like an "exclusive-or" gate.

**T** It is rather. Let's write down its behaviour, using two input signals A and B (they will be the OUTPUTS of our "box", won't they):

SIGNALS		MOTOR ACTION
B	A	
0	0	STOPS
0	1	GOES UP (say)
1	0	GOES DOWN
1	1	STOPS

**S** We don't need the last line.

**T** We can just ignore it, for now. Now we can draw our "box" with labelled inputs and outputs (Fig. 7.5), and start to consider what we put in it. Then, we'll look at the mechanical features of the lift, and check that it works as expected. The sketch (Fig. 7.6) shows the main parts. Our kits are made of perspex, cemented to-

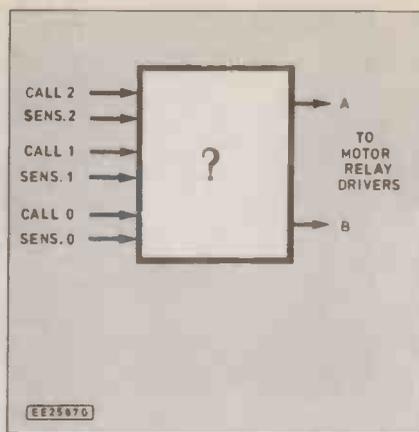


Fig. 7.5. Inputs and outputs for a three-floor model.

gether, with holes for the motor and gearbox, and with sufficient clearance to allow the "car" to slide up and down freely.

You'll notice that it's made up of a number of perspex rectangles stuck together, to make it easier to cut. The

"lift" and "doors" are made of slightly thinner material to allow them to slide easily. We've used sliding doors, too, with wire contacts which are separated when the door is opened. Old relay contacts would be good. Keep the contacts clean, of course. The reed switches have been positioned so that they are closed when the lift magnet is near (but not too near!). If you use reeds, don't forget to make their position adjustable at first. They must close reliably, but not when the lift is still well away from its floor.

**S** This means it won't stop in exactly the same spot on its way up or down.

**S** (others) But near enough/I'll use a microswitch.

**T** OK. But use one which has an easy action, and doesn't stop the lift from passing.

**S** (another) I think I prefer the light beam type. I'll have a go at my own version of the whole thing.

**T** Good. The mechanical design challenge is fascinating, isn't it?

**S** Can I test my lift before starting?

**T** Good idea. You should all do it when you're ready. Check that each call button

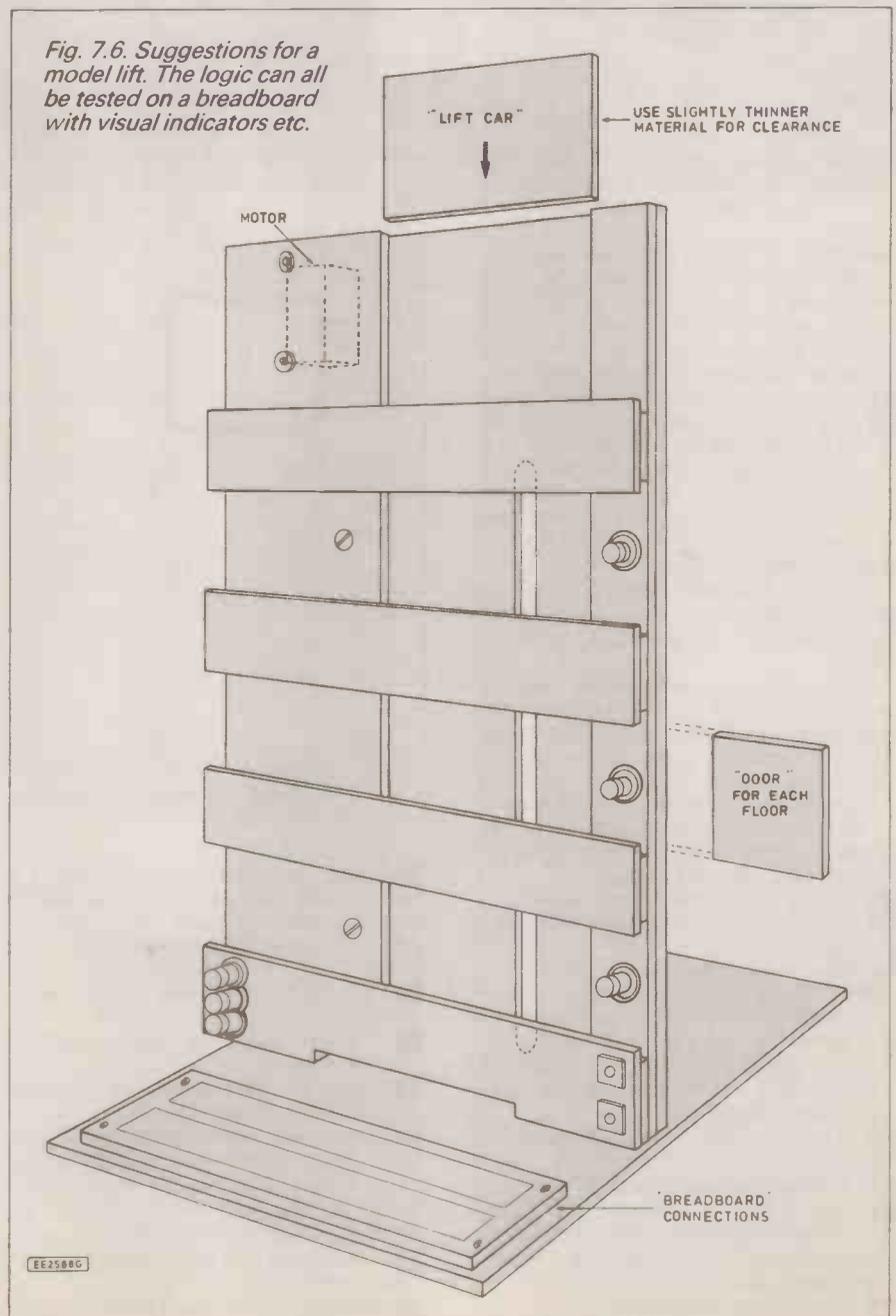
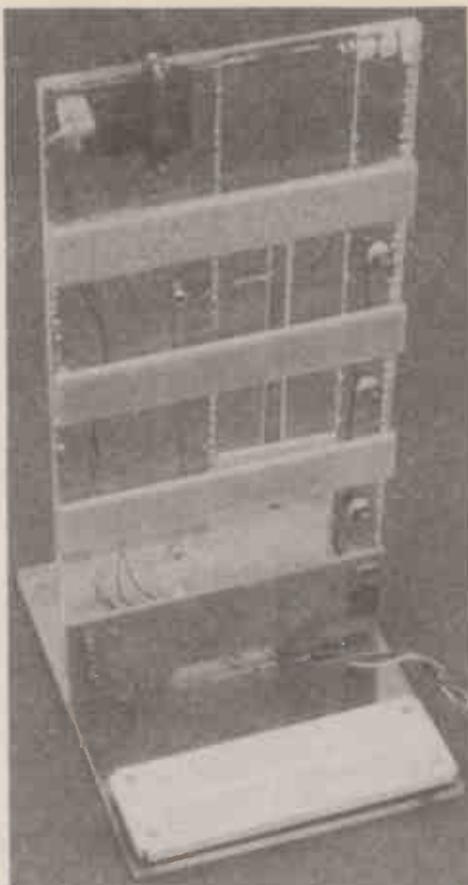


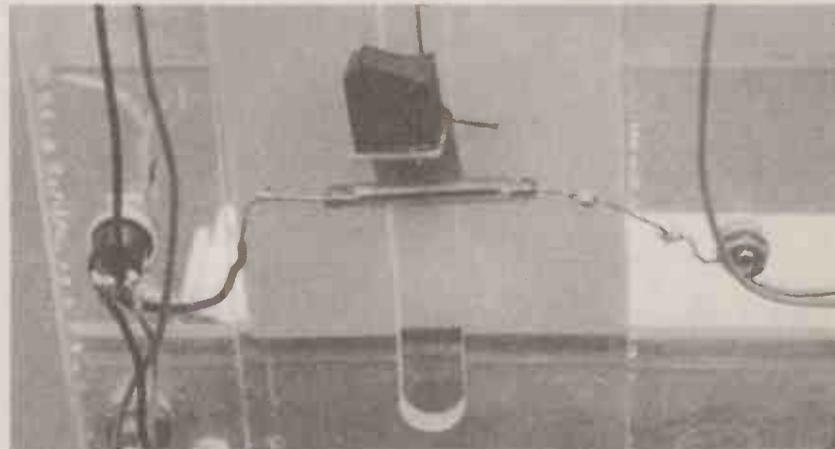
Fig. 7.6. Suggestions for a model lift. The logic can all be tested on a breadboard with visual indicators etc.



The basic lift structure



Simple motor and "cable" arrangement



Mounting of the reed switches and magnet.

and each sensor gives logic 0 by linking to an indicator. Afterwards, use signals from two switch units, linked to A and B motor drivers, and confirm that the motor goes up or down or stops as planned. Be ready to switch power off if it seems necessary!

**S** The motor supply is separate, as before?

**T** Right again. Now we'll start thinking about the logic for just two floors. Have a think yourselves first, then you may like to take up this simple technique, which always works with any combinational logic system, and to some extent with the sequential ones as well:

**STEP 1.** Consider each OUTPUT in turn, and note what input arrangements are needed for that output to be logic 1 (ON).

**STEP 2.** If there are only a few inputs, write them out as for a Truth Table (all possibilities), and mark those which are to put our output at 1. If there are many inputs you may get away with just listing these, in words to start with, if your prefer.

**STEP 3.** For each case (each line of the Truth Table), write an AND expression for all the inputs which are at logic 1.

**S** What if we want logic 0 instead of 1?

**S** (another) Write "NOT whatever-it-is" instead.

**T** Good for you. Just so.

**STEP 4.** Finally, link all these expressions with the OR function to cover all the cases (i.e. all the lines with 1 as output). Here's how it might work for our TWO-FLOOR lift: There will be four inputs, won't there?

**S** Yes, a call button and a lift sensor for each floor.

**S** (another) and a door sensor.

**T** Yes, that would make six, but I suggest we leave the door question out, and the limit stops as well, to start with. We can bring them in later.

**S** Keep it simple at first, eh?

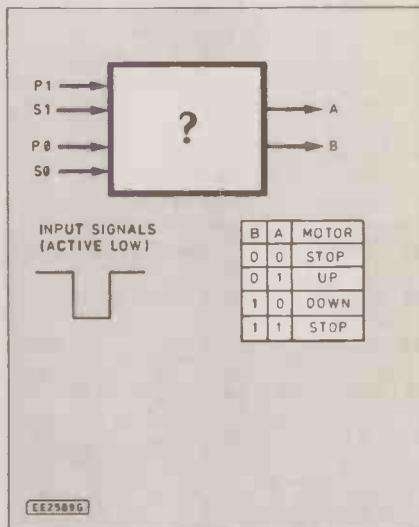


Fig. 7.7. Starting to design the logic for a two-floor model.

**T** Quite. Let's label them as in Fig. 7.7, and consider what input values we want to give output A a value of 1.

**S** That means "Going Up" doesn't it if B is at 0.

**T** Yes, for Up, we agreed it's A = 1 while B = 0.

**S** So we want it if push-button 1 is pressed; if P1 = 0.

**S** (another) But not if the lift is already there, at floor 1; that's if S1 = 0.

**T** Right, so P1 = 0 AND S1 = NOT 0 = 1. OK? That's our first line, and we write it so as to show the two signals which have to be logic 1. Thus for P = 0, then NOT P1 = 1 AND S1 = 1 and the term is P1.S1.

**S** There won't be any alternative, so no more terms for output A?

**T** Perhaps. It looks good so far, anyhow.

If you have the model working and tested, you could try it.

**S** Couldn't we test our lift logic on a plain breadboard, without having to build the working model? I'm not very good at making, or even assembling, mechanical devices. Besides, I'd like to get on with the electronics.

**T** It's a valid point. The difficulty is that, in order to be useful in practice, the system would HAVE to work with a real lift, and we might find conditions we hadn't allowed for. However, if you can make your input and output signals behave EXACTLY as they would in a real system, a lot can be tried out and learnt without using the model, as you suggest.

**S** You'd have to remember to change the sensor signals to represent the lift moving away/or up to it/and the lift will be slow, so you might have to allow for the time between floors.

**T** Nevertheless, if you wanted to test an idea, and a suitable model isn't available, the bread-board can be very useful, as we've already seen with the "lock" Exercise.

In fact, as you know, electronic simulator circuits are widely used in design and for training purposes. My advice is to use the breadboard when it's much more convenient, but to grab any opportunities for trying out real, or even model, systems just to make sure.

**S** (eventually) My lift goes up OK and stops OK, but that's it. I haven't got reverse working yet.

**S** (another) The B signal will give reverse. It's symmetrical, like this: B = P0.S0 meaning the lift must go down if called from the ground floor AND if it's NOT already there. My lift works, too, but I didn't expect to have to hold the call button down until the lift arrives.

**T** You certainly don't have to for a real

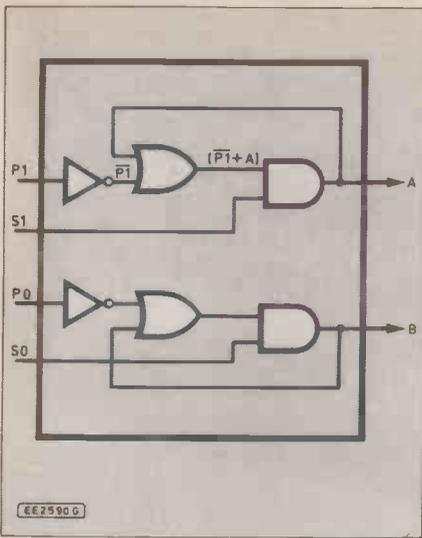


Fig. 7.8. First try at logic control — using  $\frac{1}{3}$  of 7404,  $\frac{1}{2}$  7408 and  $\frac{1}{2}$  7432.

lift. Can we do anything to make it unnecessary?

**S** We could use a bistable at each call button/that would be handy to drive an indicator light, too.

**T** Yes. If you wish you can include one, but remember, you'll have to provide reset signals as well as set signals for each one.

There is an alternative, though, for the two-floor version. You may get a clue by thinking back to the "electronic candle" we built right at the start of our Exercises. It kept itself alight, didn't it, once it have been lit (by a match).

**S** I see. We can use feed-back again. Once A is on, it can provide the logic 1 even after the button is released.

**T** Exactly. And it won't come on until started by the button. In fact, we're making the whole circuit into a big bistable system (Fig. 7.8) and our equations become:  $A = (\overline{P1} + A).S1$   $B = (\overline{P0} + B).S0$

**T** That's fine. You seem to have cracked it, don't you?

**S** (yet others) I'm trying both buttons at once/you would!//But you COULD have two customers calling it.

**T** Well, what happens?

**S** The lift stops between floors/because both A and B are then logic 1/the fourth line/sounds like a play title/what can we do about this?

**T** Let's consider the situation if the lift has been called UP, has set off, then call button 0 is pressed. What effect do we now require? And is this what we have?

**S** We want NO effect from it/but it stops the lift at present/we need to cut out its effect.

**T** The trouble is, output B becomes 1 when A is already at logic 1. Well?

**S** We could add a gate to prevent this from happening; to say that B can be 1 only when A is 0, as well as the conditions we already have. And the same for A = 1.

**T** Very good thinking. We can write, then:  $B = (\overline{P0} + B).S0.\overline{A}$  and  $A = (\overline{P1} + A).S1.\overline{B}$

**S** Yes, so now either can come on if the other got there first, and the lift will continue on its journey. But we need THREE-INPUT gates.

**T** Yes, or an extra two-input one for each side. These arrangements are equivalent (Fig. 7.9).

**S** We could use a three-input NAND (7410) followed by a section of a 7404 inverter.

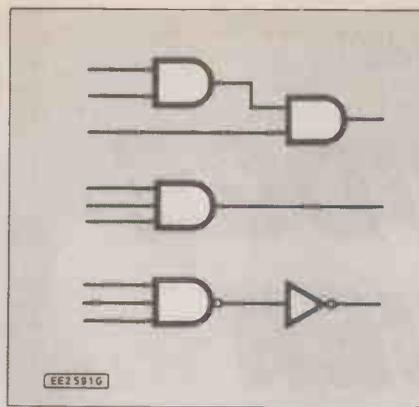


Fig. 7.9. All these alternatives would give the same logic output (a three-input AND gate).

**T** Excellent. Try it now. A 7420 (ignoring one input) would leave you a "spare", just in case.

**S** (holding BOTH call buttons down) Look! It's gone mad. It's oscillating up and down non-stop.

**S** (another) Well, give it a chance. Let go of one of them.

**T** It WOULD be tricky for a passenger wanting to leave a real lift, wouldn't it? What now?

**S** Can we make it pause at each floor/add a delay circuit/a timer/or a counter/or make it stop until a call button is pressed again?

**T** All sound ideas. There seems no harm in its going on AFTER a short pause. Real lifts seem to do this. We could add some kind of delay. There are two approaches.

**S** Analogue and digital, I bet.

**T** You'd win your bet. We could build a monostable type of delay (this is the analogue one) using resistor-capacitor circuits (we'd need large values) or we could have a digital counter to make the lift stop while it counts pulses from a "clock" generator. In either case, we'd also need to reset the delay whenever the lift stops.

**S** There's more to this than one would imagine.

**T** You can see the advantage of a lift boy (or girl).

**S** Especially if she's pretty. (Another) Or he's handsome!

**T** Back to our logic. Can you see the idea of a suitable circuit now? Let's try to write our "Boolean" equations once more (did you realise we're doing Boolean algebra?).

**S** We'll need an extra gate input again/for the timer.

**T** Let's call it T. And we may

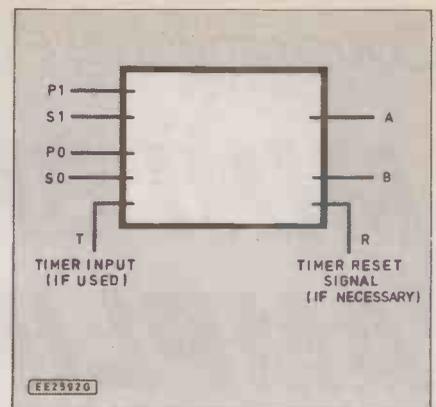


Fig. 10. Extra timer signals if a delay is to be added.

need another OUTPUT (R) to reset the timer (Fig. 7.10). Our equations become:  $A = (\overline{P1} + A).S1.\overline{B}.T$

$B = (\overline{P0} + B).S0.\overline{A}.T$   
I think the 7420/7404 combination is called for. We'd better draw "the circuit so far" (Fig. 7.11), then try it out carefully, with all our built-in fool-proof features.

**S** Could we temporarily "forget" the timer, like we did with the door and limit circuits?

**T** Why not, if you prefer. It too can be added later, as it seems it applies to all the floors equally.

**S** Can we tackle the three-floor version now?

**T** Yes, in a moment. But I did promise to discuss the safety arrangements; the doors, and the limit stops. We COULD include them in the logic, but . . . ?

**S** We'd need still more gates/bigger gates.

**T** Yes. And they're all required to STOP the lift if anything isn't as it should be.

**S** One big AND or NAND gate would take the lot.

**T** It would. But we don't even need i.c. gates. If we have contacts which are opened whenever anything isn't "right", we need only connect them all in series with the motor supply and they form the AND system you mentioned (switches in series do perform the AND function, right?).

**S** And in parallel they become an OR system.

**T** They do. The rest of you, think about it. OK? So we'll do that on our model. It's a good "fail-safe" approach, too. When the door and limit switches are in place they are wired in series with the supply to the motor; then we can, we hope, forget them. Next month: three floor lift logic.

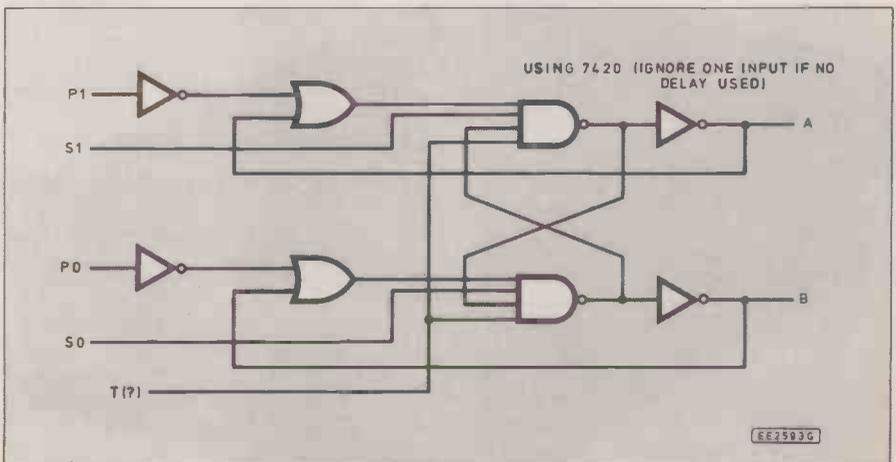


Fig. 7.11. Improved version for two floors.

# MINI BRIDGE AMPLIFIER

Robert Penfold



*Stimulated by readers requests, this truly portable, mini amplifier will deliver up to 1.2W r.m.s. into 8 ohms at under 1 per cent distortion.*

**D**ESPITE AN endless procession of new electronic gadgets, the humble audio power amplifier seems to maintain its popularity. Sooner or later, practically everyone involved in electronic project construction needs to amplify the output of some audio device or other. Letters from readers requesting a particular type of audio amplifier are not exactly a rarity.

This simple audio power amplifier is a general purpose type which could be used in a number of applications. Its design was prompted by a reader's request for a small but reasonably powerful portable amplifier suitable for use with video equipment. The unit should be equally suitable for operation with a guitar pick-up, or for use as a general purpose test amplifier.

## LOW VOLTAGE — LOW POWER?

Where a physically small power amplifier is required, there is a definite advantage in using a low supply voltage and a high efficiency output stage. This enables a smaller battery to be used which, as well as aiding portability, also gives lower running costs.

In the past, low voltage power amplifiers have almost invariably been very low output power types. With today's transformerless output stages, a low supply voltage gives a very limited maximum output voltage swing, which produces an output power of just a few hundred milliwatts when applied to a standard 8 ohm impedance loudspeaker. It provides perhaps no more than 50 milliwatts when applied to a high impedance loudspeaker.

This all assumes that the output stage is operating at close to peak efficiency. At low supply voltages the inevitable voltage drops through the output transistors can be quite significant, and can reduce the actual output power to only about half the theoretical maximum for the supply voltage in use.

Obviously for many applications a very low output power is adequate. However, there are plenty applications where a slightly higher output power of about one watt r.m.s. or so into a somewhat larger loudspeaker would give more suitable volume and better quality reproduction. This can be achieved using a higher supply voltage, but as pointed out previously, this generally means using a larger battery with associated increases in running costs.

## NOT IDEAL

Audio power amplifier integrated circuits which offer a solution to the problem with good output powers from relatively low supply voltages are not particularly new. A lot of these devices have been less than ideal for the home constructor though. Some are of the surface mount variety, and many seem to be prone to problems with instability.

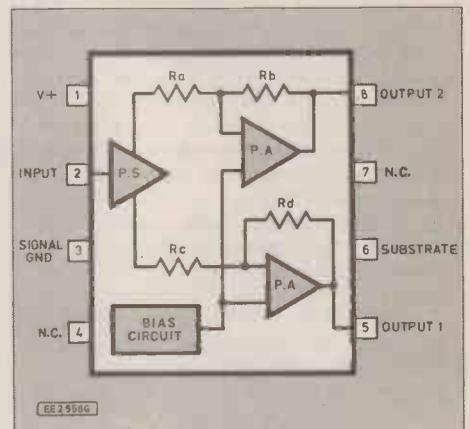


Fig. 1. TDA7052 internal block diagram and pinout details.

Most of these devices are based on the bridge amplifier principle. This will be described in detail later in this article, but it basically involves driving the loudspeaker from two power amplifiers, rather than from one amplifier and the earth rail.

This, in theory, permits double the output voltage swing and four times the output power to be obtained for a given supply voltage. Unfortunately, this type of circuit is inherently less stable than a single-ended design, which presumably accounts for the stability problems encountered with some bridge amplifier devices unless they are used in very carefully designed layouts (which often means using an earth plane on the top side of the board).

The Mini-Bridge Amplifier described here is based on a relatively new audio power amplifier device, the TDA7052. This is a bridge amplifier, but it does not seem to be any more fussy about the component layout than other modern audio power amplifier integrated circuits.

The TDA7052 is contained in a standard 8 pin d.i.l. plastic package, and no stability problems were encountered with the prototype which is built on stripboard. Double-sided printed circuit boards with



earth planes would seem to be totally unnecessary with this device.

## PERFORMANCE

Performance of the circuit is more than respectable, with a maximum output power of about 1.2 watts r.m.s. into an 8 ohm impedance loudspeaker. In order to achieve this output power a supply potential of only 6 volts is required. Total harmonic distortion is well under 1 per cent at most output powers.

There are two inputs which have approximate sensitivities of 30 millivolts r.m.s. into 100k, and 3 millivolts r.m.s. into 10k. The former is sensitive enough for use with most items of equipment, including most low output guitar pickups.

The higher sensitivity input is suitable for operation with very low level signal sources, including some types of microphone. It is better suited to operation with higher impedance microphones (not crystal types) than low impedance types, but most low impedance dynamic microphones will work with this unit.

Outputs for an 8 ohm impedance loudspeaker and medium impedance headphones are provided. The loudspeaker is automatically switched off when the headphones are connected to the unit.

## BRIDGE AMPLIFIER

The block diagram of Fig.1 shows the internal arrangement used in the TDA7052, together with pinout details. The two output terminals are fed from separate power amplifiers, and these are basically ordinary inverting mode circuits.

A bias circuit sets the quiescent output voltages, and two twin resistor networks set the closed loop voltage gains of the amplifiers. The voltage gain is set by these internal components at about 40dB (one hundred times).

It is vital that the output voltages are accurately matched, since any mismatch will result in a strong current flow through the low resistance of the speech coil in the loudspeaker. It would be possible to include a d.c. blocking capacitor at the output, but this is not entirely satisfactory as a high value component would be needed. It would therefore need to be an electrolytic type, but the correct polarity for this component could only be determined by measuring the output voltage, and then fitting it the appropriate way round!

The TDA7052 has an accurate biasing circuit that results in only a minute offset voltage across the outputs, and there is no risk of its low quiescent current consumption of four milliamps being compromised.

Low voltage power amplifiers often utilize bootstrapping capacitors which couple the output signal back to the supply input of the driver stage. This effectively boosts the supply voltage to the driver stage, enabling a higher positive output voltage to be obtained, and giving increased output power for a given supply voltage.

The TDA7052 has no provision for bootstrapping capacitors, and achieves

high efficiency by having an output stage configuration which has an innately low voltage drop through each output transistor. In order to achieve an output power of 1.2 watts into an 8 ohm impedance loudspeaker using a supply potential of just 6 volts, the voltage drop across each output device has to be kept down to no more than about 0.8 volts.

## ANTI-PHASE

Simply driving the inputs of the two power amplifiers from the same signal source does not give the desired power boosting action. The two output voltages would vary in sympathy with one another, giving no voltage difference across the outputs, and zero output to the loudspeaker.

In order to get the increased output power available from a bridge type output stage, the two power amplifiers must be driven in anti-phase. In other words, as the output of one amplifier goes more positive, the output of the other amplifier must go negative by the same amount. The required anti-phase drive signal is generated by a phase splitter stage at the input of the TDA7052.

When the output of one amplifier is fully positive, the other is fully negative. With a theoretically perfect output stage, this gives a voltage across the loudspeaker that is equal to the supply voltage.

On the opposite signal peak, we again have the output of one amplifier fully positive, and the other one fully negative. Also as before, this gives the full supply voltage across the loudspeaker. However, the polarity of the voltage is the now changed. With a 6 volt supply, it is therefore possible to obtain an output voltage range of +6 volts to -6 volts, giving a peak to peak output voltage of 12 volts. This compares with the 6 volts of a single-ended output stage.

Power is equal to voltage multiplied by current. In doubling the maximum output voltage, the output current is also doubled. In terms of output power, a bridge amplifier gives a theoretical fourfold increase. In practice the increase is likely to be a little less than this, as the increased output current is almost certain to be accompanied by an increase in the inevitable voltage drops through the outputs transistors.

The practical result should still be a substantial increase in the output power for a given supply voltage and loudspeaker impedance, with the actual amount not much less than four times.

## CIRCUIT OPERATION

The full circuit diagram for the Mini Bridge Amplifier is shown in Fig.2. IC2 is the TDA7052, and as will be apparent from the diagram it requires few discrete components. In fact it requires only supply decoupling capacitors C1 and C2, and volume control VR1.

Like many modern audio power amplifier devices, no d.c. blocking capacitor is required between the input terminal and the volume control. SK3 is the headphone socket, which is a 3.5 millimetre stereo type having twin break contacts. The latter cut off the signal to the loudspeaker jack (SK4) when a plug is inserted in SK3. The earth tag of SK3 is not used, and the phones are series connected across the output of IC2.

## PREAMP

A simple preamplifier stage is formed by IC1. It is, more or less, a standard operational amplifier inverting mode circuit. Two inputs are provided, with each one having its own input resistor and d.c. blocking capacitor.

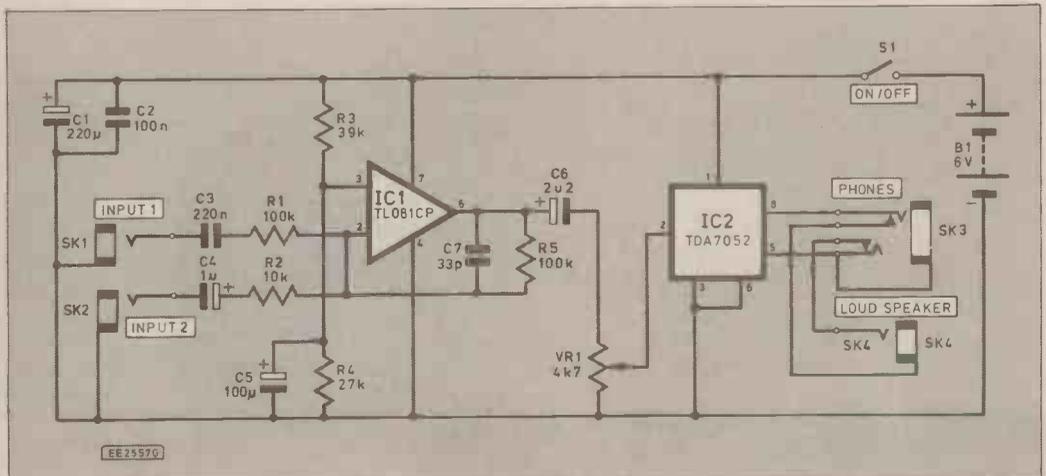
The closed loop voltage gain of IC1 is equal to the value of R5 divided by the value of the input resistor (R1 and R2). The input impedance is equal to the value of the input resistor. IC1 therefore provides no voltage amplification to any signal applied to SK1, but it does act as a buffer amplifier giving a reasonably high input impedance of 100k. The input impedance is lower at SK2, but IC2 provides a voltage gain of ten times at this input.

The input sensitivity at SK1 is more than adequate for most signal sources, such as tuners, tape decks, video equipment, etc., and this is the one that will normally be used. SK2 is only needed for very low level input signals, which mainly means microphones.

If necessary, the voltage gain can be boosted (at the expense of reduced input impedance) by making R2 lower in value. However, more than a modest boost in gain is likely to result in instability. No input selector switch is included — you simply connect an input signal to whichever input you wish to use.

IC1 will function as a simple summing mode mixer stage if signals are applied to both inputs, and no harm will come to the amplifier or equipment connected to the inputs if both inputs are used at once. In the interest of good performance with a low background noise level it is advisable

Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Mini Bridge Amplifier.



to disconnect whichever input is not in use.

Resistors R3 and R4 provide biasing to the non-inverting input of IC1. The biasing has purposely been made non-symmetrical, so as to match the non-symmetrical characteristics of IC1's output stage. This optimises the unclipped output voltage swing from IC1, which is more important than usual due to the rather low supply potential of 6 volts.

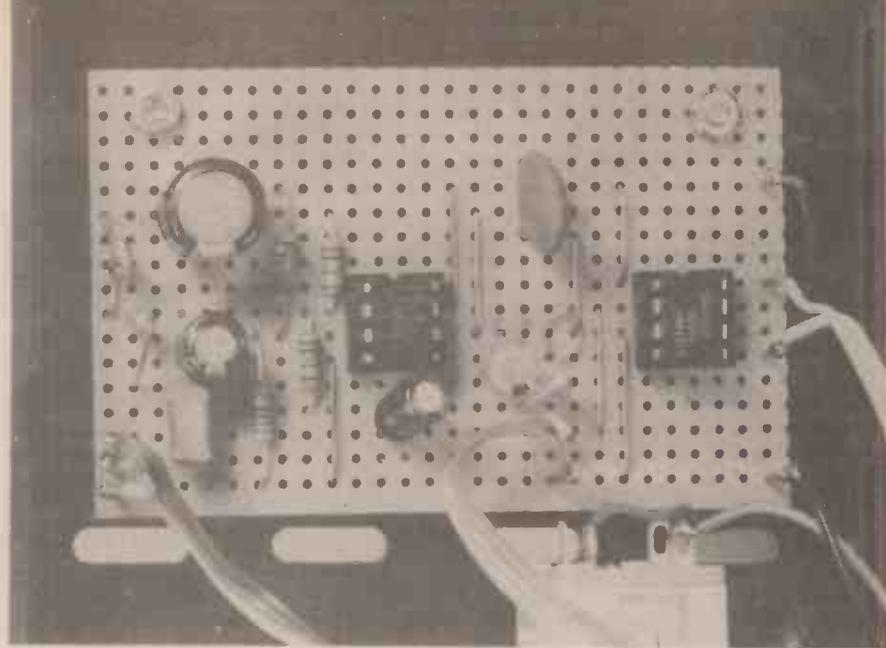
Although the quiescent current consumption of IC2 is only about four milliamps, and IC1 will only add to this a further one or two milliamps, IC2 has class B output stages that will consume quite high currents at high volume levels. In fact the current consumption can be around 200 to 300 milliamps at high volume levels. This necessitates the use of a reasonably high capacity 6 volt battery, and one which has a low source impedance. Four good quality HP7 size cells represent about the minimum power source that is likely to give good results.

## CONSTRUCTION

The amplifier is based on a 0.1 inch pitch stripboard which has 28 holes by 17 copper strips. Details of both the component layout and the underside of the board are provided in Fig. 3.

Start construction by cutting out a board of the appropriate size. This is easily accomplished using a hacksaw or junior hacksaw, cutting along rows of holes, not between them.

This leaves rather rough sawn edges to the board, but they are easily filed to a neat finish. Next make the fourteen breaks in the copper strips, taking due care to get



them all in the right place. They can be made using the special spoface cutter tool, or a hand-held twist drill bit of about four millimetres diameter will do.

Two mounting holes are required, and for M3 or 6BA fixings these can be 3.3 millimetres in diameter. If you mount the board on plastic stand-offs, then the diameter of these holes must be chosen to suit the particular stand-offs used.

The board is then ready for the components and link wires to be fitted. Construction is probably easiest if you add the integrated circuit holders first, and then add the resistors, capacitors, and link wires around them. The link wires are made from 22 s.w.g. tinned copper wire, or trimmings from resistor and capacitor leadout wires will suffice.

For the capacitors to fit into the layout properly they must be the appropriate printed circuit mounting types. Be careful to connect the electrolytic capacitors with the correct polarity. At this stage single-sided pins are fitted to the board at the points where connections to off-board components will be made.

## CASE

The minimum size of case that can be used depends on the exact form the unit will take. If, like the prototype, it is constructed for use with an external loudspeaker and using four HP7 size batteries as the power source, a case of about 86 by 144 by 42 millimetres is adequate. If the loudspeaker is built-in, or a higher

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1, R5 100k (2 off) See  
R2 10k  
R3 39k  
R4 27k

All 0.25W  
5% carbon film

### Potentiometer

VR1 4k7 log. with switch (S1)

### Capacitors

C1 220µ radial elect. 10V  
C2 100n ceramic  
C3 220n polyester (7.5mm pitch)  
C4 1µ radial elect. 10V  
C5 100µ radial elect. 10V  
C6 2µ2 radial elect. 63V  
C7 33p ceramic plate

### Semiconductors

IC1 TL081CP J—f.e.t. Op. amp  
IC2 TDA7052 1.2W power amp

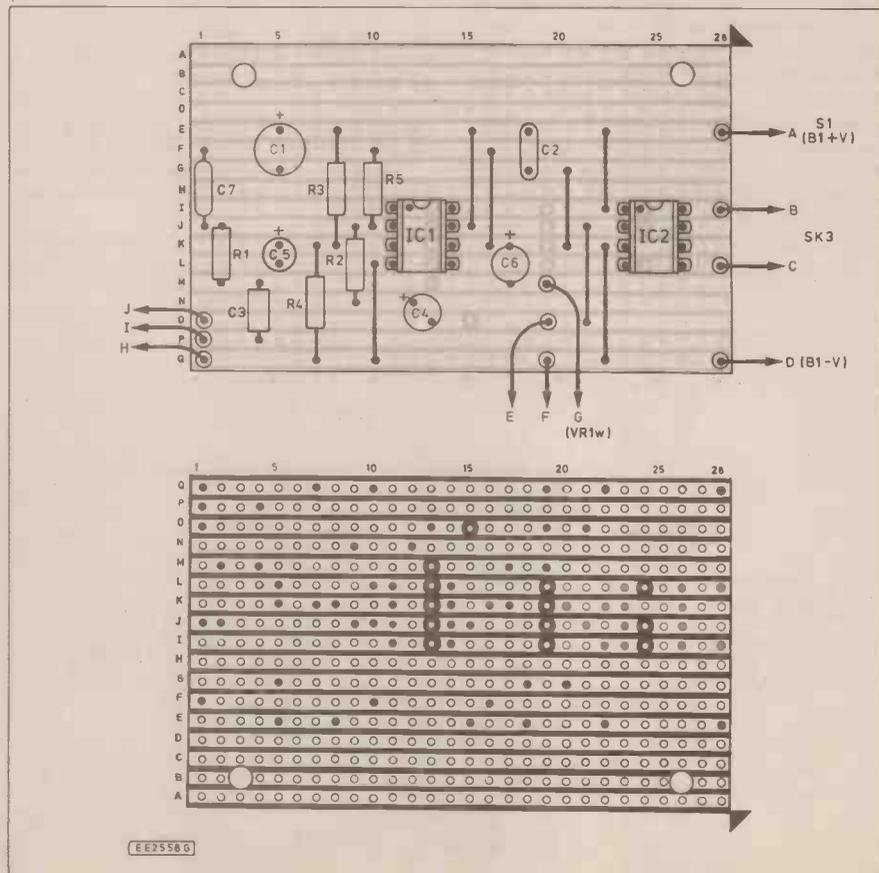
### Miscellaneous

SK1, SK2, SK4 3.5mm jack socket (3 off)  
SK3 stereo 3.5mm jack socket  
B1 6 volt (4 x HP7 size cells in plastic holder — see text)

Stripboard, 28 holes by 17 strips; case about 86mm x 144mm x 42mm; 8 pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); battery connector (PP3 type); control knob; wire; solder; pins, etc.

Approx cost. **£12.50**  
Guidance only

Fig. 3. Circuit board component layout and details of breaks in the underside copper tracks. The completed board is shown above.



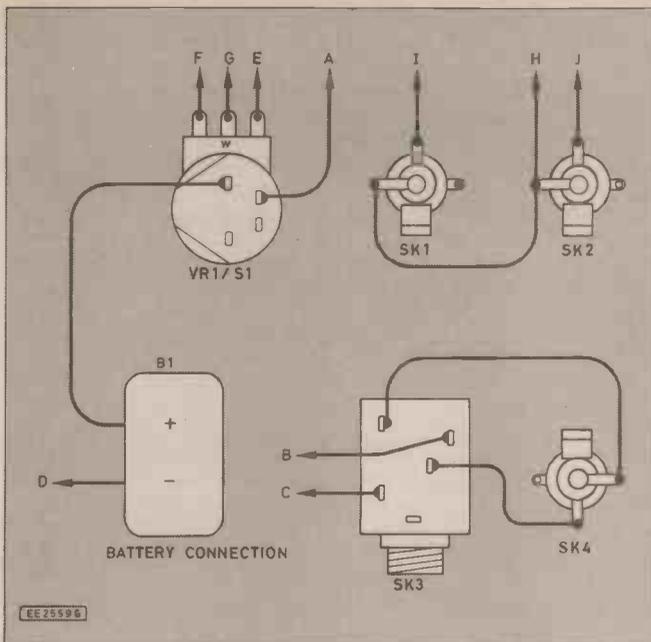


Fig. 4. Interwiring from the off-board components to the circuit board, Fig. 3.

capacity battery is used, then a very much larger case will be needed.

Remember that the unit has a maximum output power of about 1.2 watts, which is too high for most miniature loudspeakers (about 50 to 80 millimetres in diameter). This power level will probably necessitate the use of a loudspeaker of at least 100 millimetres in diameter.

Assuming the unit is to be built along the same lines as the prototype, the combined volume control and on/off switch is mounted on the front panel, together with the two input sockets. The headphone and loudspeaker sockets (SK3 and SK4) are mounted on the rear panel. There is a potential danger here, in that neither output of the TDA7052 is at earth potential.

If you use a metal case and non-insulated sockets there is a risk of short circuiting one output of IC2 to the earth rail. Using a plastic case, or a plastic type having metal front and rear panels avoids this possibility. If the unit is fitted in a metal case, either SK1 and SK2, and (or) SK3 and SK4 must be insulated sockets.

The circuit board is mounted on the base panel of the case just to the rear of VR1,

SK1, etc. This leaves sufficient space for the battery in the rear section of the case. The connections to a plastic battery holder for four HP7 size cells is normally via a standard PP3 type battery connector.

### HARD WIRING

The hard-wiring is then added, using multi-strand connecting wire or pieces of ribbon cable. Details of this wiring are shown in Fig.4, which operates in conjunction with Fig.3 (e.g. point "A" in Fig.3 connects to point "A" in Fig.4).

There is no need to use screened cables for the input wiring, but keep this wiring as short as possible. Also, keep the input and output wiring as well separated as possible. With a bridge amplifier the input is in-phase with one of the output lines, and a significant amount of stray feedback is likely to result in instability.

### TESTING, TESTING

If a multimeter is available, this should be used to monitor the current consumption of the unit when it is first switched on. After an initial surge as the capacitors



The two front panel mounted input sockets and volume control. The output sockets are mounted on the rear panel.

charge up, the quiescent supply current should only be about 5 or 6 milliamps.

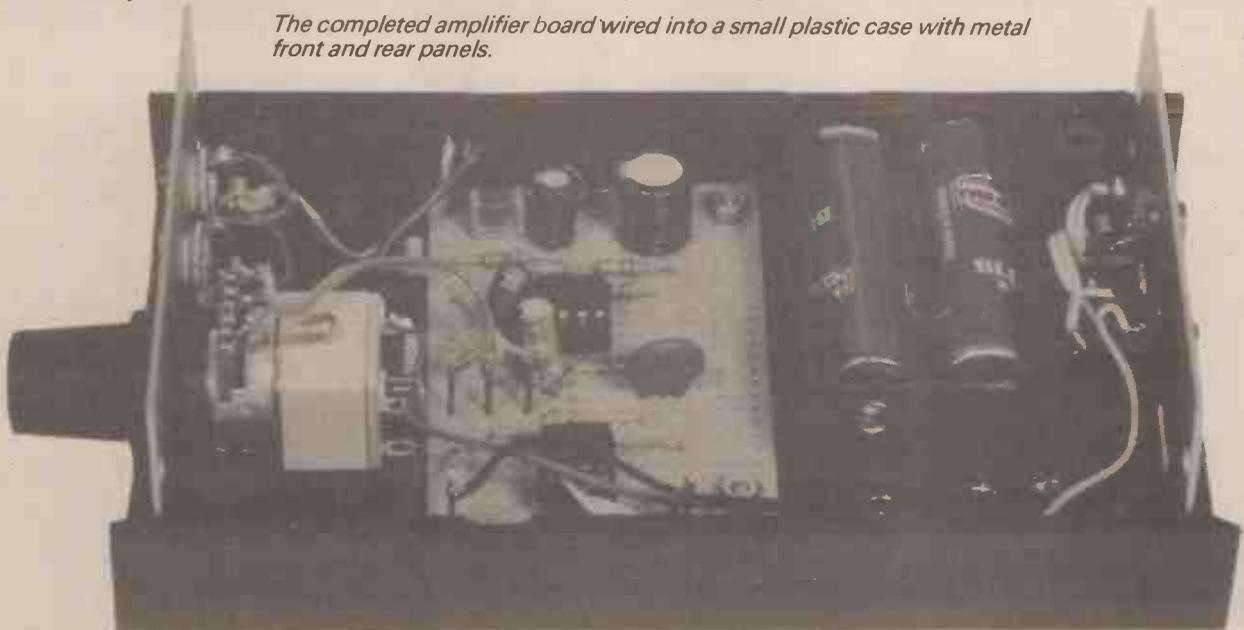
Do not worry if there is no switch-on "click" from the loudspeaker – the bridge circuit virtually eliminates switch-on and switch-off "clicks". Do worry if the current consumption is far removed from the expected level. In fact you should switch off immediately and recheck the wiring.

If all is well, remove the multimeter, reconnect the supply, and try connecting a suitable signal source to one of the inputs. Although the output power of the unit is only about 1.2 watts r.m.s., with any reasonably efficient loudspeaker this is sufficient to give quite high volume (comparable to a large radio or medium size television.)

Socket SK1 is the input that should normally be used. SK2 is only used for very low level inputs that give inadequate volume when coupled to SK1. Using high level inputs with SK2 will make it difficult to control the volume, and will almost certainly result in severe distortion due to clipping at the output of IC1. The input connecting leads should be of the screened variety so that significant pick up of mains "hum" etc. is avoided.

The amplifier i.c. (IC2) has short circuit protection, but it does not have thermal shutdown circuitry. Do not use a supply voltage of more than 6 volts, or a loudspeaker having an impedance of less than 8 ohms. Either of these could result in IC2 overheating and being destroyed. □

The completed amplifier board wired into a small plastic case with metal front and rear panels.





*a regular feature for the Spectrum Owner...*

by Mike Tooley BA

IN THIS month's instalment of "On Spec" we shall be introducing the Spectrum Music Group, taking a look at MGT's SAM Coupé "Communications Interface", and telling you how you can win a substantial prize for your programming efforts. We have also included another version of our Big Print program so hopefully there is something for everyone in this month's instalment!

### Spectrum Music Group

Sean Sanderson has sent me a fascinating letter introducing the Spectrum Music Group. This organisation is a user group concerned primarily with the Music Machine Interface from Ram (now distributed by Datel). Sean writes:

*"The Spectrum Music Group aims to help members grapple with the technicalities of MIDI and music and getting across as much information as possible in a clear and simple fashion.*

*The group is concerned with music in general and MIDI in particular. The area I am interested in is simulating "real" instrument sounds. It should/might be possible to generate different waveforms by fast machine code writing to the volume and pitch registers.*

*I would particularly like to get a Bass Drum and Snare simulation. Also, I wonder if the "timbre" of an instrument could be achieved by setting the "fundamental" note with one register and using the other five to add the harmonic pitches at the right volumes to give a simple but richer timbre?*

### Listing 1: "Big Print Mk2" from Sean Sanderson

```
5 GD SUB 1000
10 FOR A=64 TO 71: POKE 23681,A: LPRINT " Big Print Mk2 ": NEXT a
15 LET z=0
20 FOR a=72 TO 79: POKE 23680,z: POKE 23681,a
25 LPRINT a#
30 POKE 23681,89: LPRINT b#
40 NEXT a
45 LET z=z+32: IF z>255 THEN GO TO 15
50 GO TO 20
1000 LET B=USR "A": FOR A=0 TO 7: POKE B+A,120+A: NEXT A
1010 LET b#="█": FOR a=0 TO 5: LET b#=b#+b#: NEXT a
1020 LET a#=" SPECTRUM MUSIC GROUP "
1030 RETURN
```

(Note that the character marked █ in line 1010 is a graphic A).

*I am also working closely with Joseph Karthouser and Keith Turner who are developing MIDI sequencing packages for the SAM Coupé. Unfortunately, I have not worked with music chips before, though I know that some interesting effects have been achieved with the Commodore SID chip and the 128k Spectrum chip".*

Sean has sent me a most impressive demonstration tape (issue 3 of the Spectrum Music Group club tape). This tape will be of great interest to all Spectrum/SAM music enthusiasts.

Membership of the Spectrum Music Group costs £5 (including postage) for four issues of the (approximately) quarterly tape magazine. The group welcomes new members and details can be had by sending a stamped addressed envelope to Sean Sanderson at "Chesters", Chesters Lane, High Bentham, Lancaster, LA2 7AN.

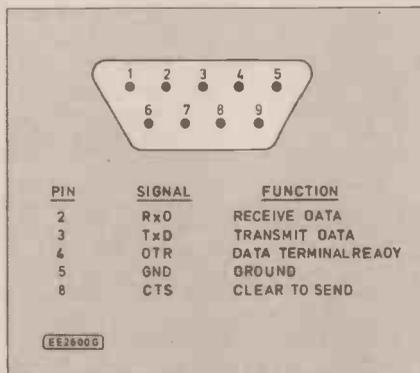


Fig. 1. RS-232 connector pin connections on the Sam Coupé Communications Interface

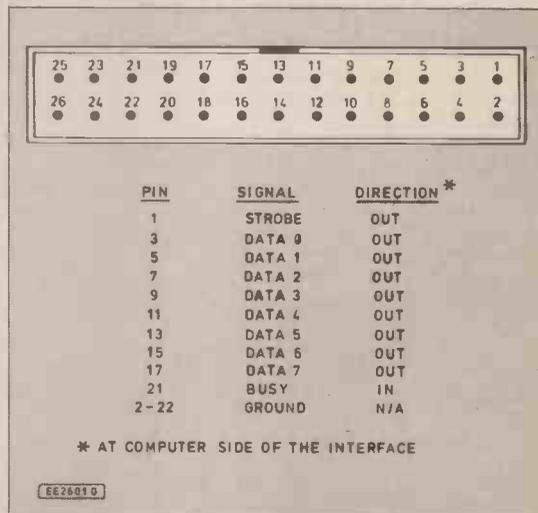
### Big Print Mk2

Sean Sanderson's letter was accompanied by an interesting refinement of the Big Print routine which I described in an earlier On Spec. Sean's version (shown in Listing 1) is well worth the effort of keying in so I make no excuses for including it here.

### Competition time!

Miles Gordon Technology (MGT), manufacturers of the SAM Coupé, have recently entered into the world of software marketing. To mark this venture, MGT are launching a £20,000 competition for the best original SAM software published in 1990. The industry magazine Computer Trade Weekly will act as an independent judge and jury.

Fig. 2. Centronics connector pin connections on the Sam Coupé Communications Interface



MGT is particularly keen to promote software which exploits the SAM Coupé's powerful capabilities (which rival those of many 16-bit machines).

Prizes are being awarded as follows:

**First Prize:** £15,000

**Interim prizes:** Four prizes each of £500 awarded in March/April, May/June, July/August and September/October

In addition to these prizes, MGT will be awarding three further prizes (each of £1000 for the best entries in each of the following categories; aged under 12, aged 12 to 16, and non-games software).

The competition should certainly be a stimulus to new and existing software writers and hopefully will generate a good deal of exciting new software for the SAM Coupé. My own "wish list" would include a software development system to rival that of Ocean's Laser Genius (in terms of power and sophistication); a 3-D CAD package to beat Sinclair's View 3D; and a SAM BASIC compiler to equal HiSoft's BASIC.

Let's hope that someone is already working along these lines. I, for one, would rush out and eagerly part with some cash!

Further details, competition rules, and entry forms for MGT's SAM Coupé competition can be obtained from Miles Gordon Technology plc, Century Park, Valley Way, Swansea, SA6 8QP.

### Communications Interface

Communications adds an extra dimension to any microcomputer system and a very welcome arrival through my letter box just before Easter was the long awaited SAM Communications Interface from MGT. This little unit interfaces with the expansion connector at the rear of the Coupé and provides both parallel (Centronics) and serial (RS-232) interfaces.

The communications interface provides two rear mounted connectors; 9-pin DIN for the serial interface and a 26-way IDC connector for the Centronics output. Both the serial and parallel ports can be in use at the same time but if you wish to connect another external interface (e.g. an external disk drive adaptor) to the Coupé's expansion connector you will have to invest in the SAM Card Cage (due for release later this year).

The SAM Coupé Centronics interface makes use of a standard BBC-type printer cable (as used for the MGT Plus-D interface) whilst the RS-232 connector is IBM PC-AT compatible. For the technophile, Fig. 1. and Fig. 2. show the pin connections for these connectors.

The Communications Interface is supplied with a simple instruction sheet which provides details of using both the serial and parallel ports. An RS-232 configuration program is supplied on tape and this allows users to define the baud rate and data format for serial communications. Various options are included within the configuration program which allows users to save communications drivers which include different setting for different applications.

The serial interface can be used very

easily from SAM BASIC using commands such as OPEN #, INPUT #, PRINT # and CLOSE #. A simple example is provided which shows how input characters from a modem (via the RS-232 port) can be directed to a parallel printer (via the Centronics port).

The parallel interface is very easy to use as it requires no configuration. The interface responds to the usual LLIST and LPRINT commands and is available immediately from power-up whenever the Communications Interface is attached.

Next Month: We shall present the first of a series of interface projects for the SAM Coupé. This will take the form of an 8-Channel Analogue to Digital Converter.

In the meantime, if you have any problems, queries or suggestions for inclusion in *On Spec*, please don't hesitate to drop me a line: Mike Tooley, Faculty of Technology, Brooklands College, Heath Road, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 8TT.



# SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

## New Premises

Coming just too late for constructors of the *Amstrad CPC Speech Synthesiser* project (last month's issue) was the news that *Greenweld Electronics* had moved to new premises. They inform us that they have purchased a further 6,000 square feet of storage and office space.

They expect to be carrying many new lines and have opened a "trade counter" offering very competitive prices on bulk purchases. For further information their new trading address is: **Greenweld Electronics Ltd., 27D Park Road, Southampton, Hants SO1 3TB. ☎ 0703 236363; Fax 0703 236307.**



## Catalogues Received

This month we should like to take the opportunity to catch up on some of the excellent components catalogues that have arrived in the office recently. We always look forward to receiving any catalogues, and ask advertisers to keep them flowing as it helps us in our search for "hard-to-find" items.

Available either by post or from their shops, the latest catalogue from **Henry's Audio Electronics** contains over 250 pages in full colour.

Although their reputation is built on excellent high quality audio equipment, they also stock such items as meters, aerials and intercoms. Needless to say, the range of audio accessories, ranging from microphones to full disco set-ups, is second to none. The catalogue also carries sections on components, security equipment and test gear.

Copies of the Henry's catalogue cost £1 to callers and £2, with a s.a.e., for mail orders. It is available with one of two price lists, retail or trade/education, and contains redeemable vouchers with a claimed total value of £90. **Henry's Audio Electronics, Dept EE, 301 Edgware Road, London W2 1BN.**

The latest "summer" edition of the **Cirkit Electronic Constructors Catalogue** contains over 180 fully illustrated pages, many packed with new lines, and costs £1.60 from larger newsagents or direct from Cirkit. It also contains £10 worth of discount vouchers.

Once again they are running an easy to enter competition; closing date for entries 1 October 1990. This year the prizes are: 1st prize - Bearcat scanning receiver; 2nd and 3rd prizes - TM5375 Digital Multimeter, with 20Mhz frequency counter facility; 4th and 5th prizes - 25W soldering iron. They ought to give an additional prize for spotting the "deliberate" mistake!

**Cirkit Distribution Ltd., Dept EE, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ.**

Finally, we should like to mention the latest No. 15 edition of the **Cricklewood Electronics components catalogue**. The 1990 copy contains over 150 pages and costs £1.50, inclusive of postage.

They have added, it is claimed, around 2,400 items to their stocks, partially due to having taken over the entire stocks of USD Ltd and to natural additions to their stock range during the last 12 months. Having diversified into such areas as hobby kits, loudspeakers, headphones, aerials and even video heads has also helped to swell their stocks. Amongst their kits is an "apple radio" and a gas/alcohol sensor.

The semiconductor section contains well over 60 pages, most with pin outlines and technical information. **Cricklewood Electronics Ltd, Dept EE, 40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET.**

## Mains Appliance Remote Control

As the series on the *Mains Appliance Remote Control (MARC)* unfolds during the next few months, some of the components used will require special mention. These items will be highlighted as each project is published. As some of the models are connected to the mains, it is most important that only new high quality components are used.

The SL490 remote controller encoder i.c. used in the *Handheld Infra-Red Transmitter* was obtained from Maplin and carries the order code YH66W(SL490). They also stock an equivalent infra-red emitter diode to the TIL38.

The twelve printed circuit board key-switches used to form the "keypad" were purchased from Cirkit, code KHC10901 (stock no. 53-10901). They are fitted with

transparent tops type KT5 (stock No. 53-19080). If a different type of switch is used check that it will fit on the board and also that the pinouts are identical.

The case is the Cirkit moulded type, with integral battery compartment, stock code 21-06030.

The two printed circuit boards for the transmitter have been produced as one item, to save on cost, and will have to be carefully separated with a small saw. These board(s) are available from the *EE PCB Service*, codes EE692/693.

## 80Metre Direct Conversion Receiver

There are one or two components called for in the *80Metre Direct conversion Receiver* that will most certainly cause local purchasing problems.

The double-balanced mixer i.c., type SL1640C, caused quite a lot of tracking down problems and the only source of supply we have been able to locate is from Cirkit. When ordering quote stock code 61-01640.

All the Toko inductor coils were purchased from the above company. They claim to be the main UK distributors.

The Jackson type variable tuning capacitors are stocked by a number of our advertisers and should be readily available. Our experience shows that the prices for these items varies quite considerably, as much as £2 each, and it is probably wise to check around before buying.

The printed circuit board for this amateur band radio is available through the *EE PCB Service*, code EE691.

## Telephone Alert

Some readers may experience difficulty in obtaining the ICL7611 micropower op.amp i.c. used in the *Telephone Alert*. This device is currently listed by **Cricklewood Electronics (☎ 081 452 0161).**

The British Telecom approved plug-in "ringer" should be available from telephone shops. However, in case of difficulty, it is available from Maplin, code FV96E (Tele Ringer) £5.45.

## Mini Bridge Amplifier

The semiconductor devices called for in the *Mini Bridge Amplifier* are fairly common devices and should not cause any purchasing problems. Remember to quote a "log" type potentiometer.

This amplifier has a maximum output power of about 1.2W which will most likely be too high for the popular, inexpensive miniature loudspeakers of about 50mm to 80mm diameter. This means that you will probably require a speaker of at least 100mm in diameter and above.

## Micropower Stabilised Voltage Regulator

We do not expect any local component buying problems for constructors undertaking the *Micropower Stabilised Voltage Regulator*. The 18-turn cermet presets are now stocked by most of our advertisers.

# FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

BY BARRY FOX

## Too Much Fizz

Next time someone shows me an electronic test facility, equipped with all the best gear available, I shall ask them for a glass of Perrier.

In February 1990 traces of Benzene were found in bottles of Perrier water, and the company had to withdraw stocks all round the world, at a short term cost of millions. Even when the bottles re-appeared again, in April, confidence had been so badly shaken that the long term loss is incalculable.

Although benzene is a known carcinogen (cancer trigger) the levels found were probably quite safe. But Perrier sells on the image of purity.

At first no-one knew how the benzene had got into the water. One theory was sabotage, another that the bottles had been cleaned with chemicals. Or perhaps someone had used an oily rag. Or impurities had leached from the soil to the spring.

It took British scientists hired by Perrier's headquarters at Vergeze (pronounced with a soft "g") near Nimes in Southern France to come up with the answer. Hydrotechnica of Shropshire, a group of independent analysts who specialise in petroleum geology, confirmed that when the French Ministry of Health, and Gustave Leven, President of the Source Perrier, pronounced the spring water source to be "100 per cent pure", they were absolutely right. What the French had not known or said was that the gas which makes Perrier fizz was contaminated with hydrocarbons, including benzene.

The benzene was not a cleaning fluid, accidentally, or deliberately, introduced at the surface. Nor did it seep down into the source from contaminated soil. It was generated naturally, in the bowels of the earth. Perrier's staff at the bottling plant in Vergeze knew it was there but fell down on their routine of filtering it off.

It so happens that I had visited Vergeze a year before the incident, and had seen the technology for myself. I had also seen the laboratory which is supposed to guard against such eventualities.

For the first half of the century the gas and water were pumped together from the ground. Then, in 1956, Perrier persuaded the French government to authorise pumping through separate pipes. Since then the gas and water have only come together at the bottling machines.

The water source at Vergeze is a natural spring which was once an open lake several hundred square metres in area. The mineral-rich spring water comes from the neighbouring limestone hills and is contained by clay.

The carbon dioxide gas is generated by deep limestone which is continually being decomposed by heat from the earth's magma. The CO<sub>2</sub> rises to the surface through volcanic fractures in the rock.

Prior to 1956 the gas dissolved naturally in the spring water under pressure. Perrier then capped the area with a massive slab of concrete, drilled one pipe to 30 metres to collect still water and another 200 metres to collect the gas, quite separately.

## Gas Mask

Perrier has always made much of the fact that its gas is natural, and only 99.7 per cent pure, which contributes to the taste. As the 0.3 per cent impurity is mainly inert nitrogen, helium, argon and neon, all tasteless gasses, this may sound a nice idea but it does not hold water. The characteristic taste comes from the extraordinary mix of chemicals in the water, including traces of cyanide, selenium, cadmium, chromium and arsenic!

What Perrier has never previously admitted, is that the gas also contains hydrocarbon impurities, including benzene and toluene. These are produced by reaction of hot CO<sub>2</sub> on vegetable and animal organic matter trapped far beneath the surface.

To get rid of these potentially dangerous chemicals Perrier passes the gas through activated charcoal filters, which work like a gas mask or odour-eating

shoe insert. The carbon lets the inert impurities through but traps the benzene and toluene. But, as with gas masks and shoe inserts, the carbon loses activity over a period of time, or if there is a burst of more impurity than usual.

The carbon filters must thus be regularly checked and replaced. To Perrier's considerable cost, this was not done, letting traces of benzene and toluene get through to the bottling machines.

Quite simply, an employee did not change a filter that needed changing. He, or she, is presumably now an ex-employee.

## Check Out

In my book, the far more serious issue is how Perrier's laboratory came to miss the problem. At Vergeze there is a two storey building which employs a staff of 20 to check the bottled water every hour with equipment for spectrophotometry, gas chromatography, atomic absorption and plasma torch analysis.

The moral of this true story is that there is no point in having the best-equipped laboratory in the world if the people running it don't use the technology available to them. And that goes for any industry. Managers ignore this at their peril.

## Dynamic Sounds

A disc jockey recently told me how he and his engineers discovered by accident, back in the seventies, how to make a live disco system sound extra punchy. They were experimenting with compressors, which squash the dynamic range by making quiet sounds louder and loud sounds quieter, and with expanders, which expand the dynamic range by making quiet sounds quieter and loud sounds louder.

Normally you use a compressor on some music and an expander on other music; but

never the two together because it's a pointless exercise to compress music and then expand it again. Or is it?

On one occasion the disco crew made the mistake of connecting the output of the compressor to the input of the expander. The sound they got was meaty and punchy and cut through the crowd noise like a knife.

Doubtless many professional disco DJs are now playing the trick. But anyone who isn't might like to try it.

## Sharp Research

You may have read that Sharp is spending £10 million (pounds) on a research and development centre at the new science park being built near Oxford by Magdalen College. Canon has already opened a small research centre at the University of Surrey Research Park in Guildford. This puts heavy pressure on Matsushita/Panasonic, which has for five years been promising to open an R & D centre in Europe but so far failed to deliver the goods.

Sharp's move looks likely to embarrass the government. The Japanese have employed a British civil servant to run their centre. Dr Charles Bradley will leave the Cabinet Office, where he is head of the Secretariat of the Advisory Council on Science and Technology, to lead a team of 30 British scientists and engineers. They will work for Sharp on opto electronics, information technology and high definition television.

Bradley admits he now faces a tricky political decision on HDTV. Sharp is heavily committed to the Japanese system, called *Hi Vision* against which Europe's *Eureka* system, HD-MAC, is competing. Sharp will not want Bradley to spend Japanese money on a European system, but the British Government has already invested £5 million in the *Eureka* project and will not like to see an ex-ACOST man help the competition.

The British Government has no strings to pull. Although industry minister Eric Forth "welcomed" Sharp's investment, the DTI is not putting in any money.

Says Anthony Smith, ex-British Film Institute and now President of Magdalen College, "All our funding for the Park comes from whatever we can raise on the money markets. These days, the idea of the government putting money into universities sounds faintly ridiculous".

Remember  
The Cricklewood  
Service is Fast  
and Efficient

# CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS



## BIGGER AND BETTER 1990 COMPONENTS CATALOGUE

- ONE OF THE LARGEST RANGES OF COMPONENTS IN THE UK
- FAST AND EFFICIENT SAME DAY PERSONAL SERVICE
- VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES; QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
- DISCOUNT VOUCHERS INCLUDED
- NO MINIMUM ORDER



TELEPHONE ORDERS OUR SPECIALITY

JUST LIKE A NEW CAR! YOU CAN ONLY JUDGE THE 1990 CATALOGUE BY LOOKING UNDER THE COVER. WITH OVER 13,000 STOCK LINES, CRICKLEWOOD ARE ABLE TO SUPPLY MOST OF THE COMPONENTS NEEDED FOR E.E. PROJECTS. PHONE US FOR YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS.

FILL IN THE COUPON AND POST IT WITH YOUR CHEQUE, PO ETC FOR £1.50 TO RECEIVE YOUR 1990 CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE AND VOUCHERS WHICH YOU CAN USE AGAINST YOUR NEXT PURCHASE

### CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS 1990 COMPONENTS CATALOGUE

PLEASE SEND ..... COPIES OF THE 1990  
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE AT  
£1.50 TO:

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Remittance enclosed £..... E

**Cricklewood Electronics Ltd**  
40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, LONDON, NW2 3ET  
Tel: 081-450 0995/452 0161  
Fax: 081-208 1441 Telex: 914977



## HART AUDIO KITS — YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hi-fi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

With a HART KIT you have direct access to the friendly HART service, you are not dealing through, or paying for, any middlemen. Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

Telephone or write for our FREE LISTS giving full details of all our Kits, components and special offers. Here are a few selected items.

### AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER

This fantastic amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hi-fi system. Featured on the front cover of the May issue of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance with the option of a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs, volume and balance controls. Tape, CD players, or indeed any 'flat' input may therefore be directly connected to bypass tone controls or give a 'stand-alone' facility. The amplifier can also be supplied in 'slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter.

All versions fit within the standard 420x260x75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL power supplies are stabilised, the heavy current supplies using the same mostef devices as the amplifier. The power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is in fact a complete module contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink and fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on a proper printed circuit with low-resistance blade connectors for the six stabilised DC outputs. HART KITS don't leave you to fatten a few capacitors to the floor of the main chassis and wire the power supply the hard way! Remember with a HART KIT you get the performance you want at the price quoted through proper engineering design and the right components. We do not insult your intelligence by offering a kit at what seems a fair price and then tell you that you have to spend three times as much to get an upgraded model!

K1100 Complete Stereo Amplifier Kit with LED Power Meter and 3-input Passive Stage. Total cost of all parts is £418.88

Our Discount Price for the Complete Kit ..... £365.98  
K1100S Stereo Slave Version, with plain Front Plate ..... £308.43  
K1100M 'Monobloc' mono version, with plain Front Plate ..... £224.15  
RL110 Reprints of latest 'Audio Design Amplifier articles' ..... £2.70  
K1100CM HART Construction Manual with full parts lists ..... £4.50

Reprints and construction manual can be purchased separately and their cost credited against subsequent kit purchase.  
All versions are supplied with dual primary mains transformers for use on 220/240V or 110/115V mains. Monobloc price does not include the construction manual.

SPECIAL OFFER until the end of February the K1100 kit will be supplied with the new ALPS low noise precision pots at NO EXTRA CHARGE.

### LINSLEY-HOOD 400 SERIES SUPER HIGH QUALITY AM/FM TUNER SYSTEM

This is the ideal companion tuner to the 80W Audio Design Amplifier in any ultimate hi-fi system with case size, front plate layout and even control pitches unified for stacking. Like the 80W Audio Design Amplifier this is your route to EK+ performance for a few tenths of the cost! Two designs by John Linsley Hood make up this combination of his ultra high quality FM tuner and stereo decoder described in 'Electronics Today International' and the Synchrony AM receiver described in 'Wireless World'. Novel circuit features in the FM section include ready built pre-aligned front end, phase locked loop demodulator with a response down to DC and advanced sample and hold stereo decoder together making a tuner which sounds better than the best of the high-priced exotica but, thanks to HART engineering, remains very easy to build and set up. The Synchrony section with its selectable band width provides the best possible results from Long and Medium wave channels, so necessary in these days of split programming. If you want the very best in real HiFi listening then this is the tuner for you. Since all components are selected by the designer to give the very best sound this tuner is not cheap, but in terms of its sheer sound quality, it is incredible value for money. To cater for all needs AM only and FM only versions are available as well as the full AM/FM model, with any unit being upgradable at any time. For further details see our fully illustrated lists.

K400 FM Only version, total cost of all parts is £211.90.  
Our special discount price for complete kit only ..... £169.52  
K400 AM/FM version, Discount Price for complete Kit ..... £249.08

### STUART TAPE RECORDER CIRCUITS

Complete stereo record, replay and bias circuit system for reel-to-reel recorders. These circuits will give studio quality with a good tape deck. Separate sections for record and replay give optimum performance and allow a third head monitoring system to be used where the deck has this fitted. Standard 250mV input and output levels. These circuits are ideal for bringing that old valve tape recorder back to life. Suitable stereo heads are available at very reasonable prices.

K900W Stereo Kit with Wound Coils and Twin Meter Drive ..... £90.68  
RLS1 Reprints of Original Descriptive Articles ..... £2.80

### LINSLEY-HOOD CASSETTE RECORDER CIRCUITS

Complete record and replay circuits for very high quality low noise stereo cassette recorder. Circuits are suitable for use with any high quality cassette deck. Switched bias and equalisation to cater for chrome and ferric tapes. Very versatile and easy to assemble on plug-in PCBs. Complete with full instructions.

Complete Stereo Record/Play Kit ..... £57.60  
VU Meters to suit ..... £3.99 each.  
RLH1 & 2 Reprints of Original Articles ..... £2.70

Our latest lists also give details of our ranges of specialist high quality AUDIO CONNECTORS and LEADS, cassette decks and seasonal special offers. Write or telephone for your FREE copy. (Overseas 2 IRCs Please, or 5 for Airmail).

Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see! All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and industrial users.

HS16 Sendust Alloy Stereo Head. High quality head with excellent frequency response and hyperbolic face for good tape contact. £17.96  
HC40 NEW RANGE High Beta Permalloy Stereo Head. Modern space saver design gives excellent high-frequency response with easy fitting and lower cost. Suitable for chrome, metal and ferric tapes, truly a universal replacement head, with ample quality for Hi Fi decks and cheap enough for car players! ..... £6.65  
HX100 Special Offer Stereo Permalloy Head ..... £2.86  
HRP373 Downstream Monitor Stereo Combination Head ..... £44.39  
HQ551 4-Track Record & Play Permalloy Head for auto-reverse car players or quadraphonic recording ..... £16.79  
HS24 Standard Erase Head ..... £2.59  
SM166 2/2 AC Erase Head, Standard Mount ..... £12.60  
HS9510 2/4 Stereo DC Erase Head ..... £8.70  
HQ751E 4/4 AC Erase Head, tracks compatible with HQ551 ..... £57.06  
We can supply card reader heads for OEMs at very keen prices.

### REEL TO REEL HEADS

999R 2/4 Record/Play 110mH. Suits Stuart tape Circuits ..... £13.34  
998E 2/4 Erase Head 1mH. Universal Mount. Suits Stuart ..... £11.96

### TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

HART TC1 TEST CASSETTE Our famous triple purpose test cassette. Sets tape azimuth, VU level and tape speed ..... £5.36  
DEM1 Mains Powered Tape Head Demagnetizer, prevents noise on playback due to residual head magnetisation ..... £4.08  
DEM115 Electronic, Cassette Type, demagnetizer ..... £8.61

Our new Winter '89 price list is FREE. Send for your copy now. Overseas customers welcome, please send 2 IRCs to cover surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

We now accept inland and overseas orders by post or telephone on all Access, Master and Visa Credit Cards.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:

INLAND: Orders up to £20 — £1; Orders over £20 —

£2.50; Next day — £9. OVERSEAS: Please

send the ordering information with

our lists.

## QUALITY AUDIO KITS

24hr SALES LINE  
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.  
6 PENYLAN MILL  
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE  
SY10 9AF

# DOWN TO EARTH

BY GEORGE HYLTON

## WHY BUILD BRIDGES?

THE measuring bridge (Fig. 1) used to be an essential laboratory tool. It was the only readily available means of measuring resistance and capacitance accurately.

Nowadays, even the lower-priced digital multimeters can do this and they do it more conveniently. So is the bridge obsolete? Let's think about it.

## HOW BRIDGES WORK

First, a quick run-through on bridge operation. Suppose the input ( $V_1$ ) is d.c. and  $S$  and  $X$  are resistances. Taking  $C$  as a common (or "earth") connection, a voltage  $V_2$  appears between  $A$  and  $C$ , and  $V_3$  between  $B$  and  $C$ .

By moving the slider of VR1,  $V_2$  can be set to any voltage between  $V_1$  and zero.  $V_3$  also has a value which can be anywhere in the same range, but depends on the relative values of  $S$  and  $X$ . For example, if  $S=X$ ,  $V_3=V_2/2$ . In practice,  $S$  is a standard; i.e. a close tolerance component, and  $X$  is what we are trying to measure.

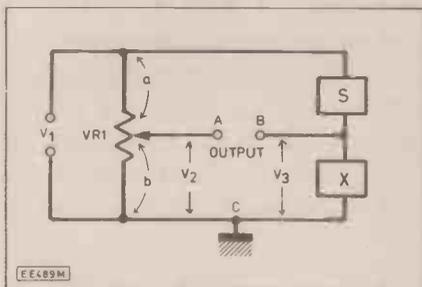


Fig. 1. Simple bridge.

By adjusting VR1 it is possible to find a setting where  $V_2=V_3$ . This is the "balanced" condition. The output is the difference between  $V_2$  and  $V_3$  and is zero at balance.

By monitoring the output, the bridge can be set to balance. It turns out that  $X$  can then be defined in terms of the values of the other "arms" of the bridge:  $X=S(b/a)$  where  $a$  and  $b$  are the resistances of the two parts of VR1. Since  $b/a$  is a ratio, the arms  $a$  and  $b$  are called ratio arms.

In practice, a number of standards  $S$  are provided. In use, a standard is selected

which enables balance to be achieved with the slider as close to the half-way setting as possible, because this gives best accuracy and sensitivity.

For everyday use VR1 may be calibrated to show ratios from 0.1 to 10. A standard of 1k then enables values of  $X$  from 100 ohms to 10k to be measured. Accuracy is good when  $X$  is about the same as  $S$ .

## A.C. BRIDGES

If the bridge is driven by a.c. it becomes an impedance bridge and can be used to measure capacitance and inductance as well as resistance. In this case the standard  $S$  must have an impedance of the same kind as  $X$ . If  $X$  is a capacitance then  $S$  must be a capacitance, and so on, otherwise balance cannot be obtained.

There are other types of bridge where this is not true, but they are not usually general-purpose test-bench instruments. Practical inductors never give purely inductive impedance, because their inductance is always accompanied by the resistance of the wire (and core losses if they have magnetic cores).

This may blur the balance point and also make it vary with frequency. It helps to drive the bridge from a source of a.c. which delivers a pure sine wave.

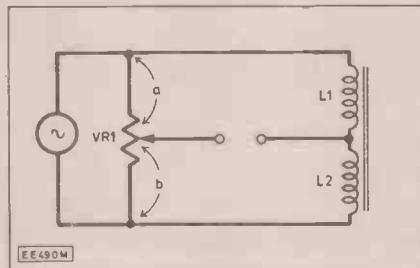


Fig. 2. Measuring turns ratio.

## STILL USEFUL?

It seems likely that bridges will continue to be used where measurements of the highest possible precision are needed. This isn't the case in a typical service workshop, because components found in domestic equipment seldom have tolerances closer than one per cent.

So why use bridges? One reason is that at present few digital multimeters measure inductance, so a bridge could be useful for that.

Bridges can be used to measure transformer turns-ratios. To make the measurement (Fig. 2) the two windings whose ratio is needed are connected as shown ( $L_1, L_2$ ). At balance, the turns ratio  $N$  is given by  $b/a$ . (If balance is not obtained, reverse the connections to one winding and try again).

It's sometimes necessary to select a pair of components which have the same value. This can be done easily by connecting one component as  $S$  and the other as  $X$  and setting VR1 to give  $b/a=1$ . Other specimens are tried at  $X$  until a good match is obtained.

Note that for this job a bridge is needed which gives access to the  $S$  terminals. Some commercial bridges have an "external standard" setting on the range switch which connects to a spare pair of terminals.

Note that a bridge can be used to match complex impedances such as networks with  $R$  and  $C$  in series, and so on.

## SKELETON BRIDGE

For workbench use it may not be necessary to go to the trouble of constructing a complete working bridge. If you already have an audio oscillator it may be usable to drive a bridge. A crystal earphone may serve as balance indicator (or better, a vintage pair of high impedance magnetic phones of the crystal set type). The audio frequency can be chosen to suit the earphone.

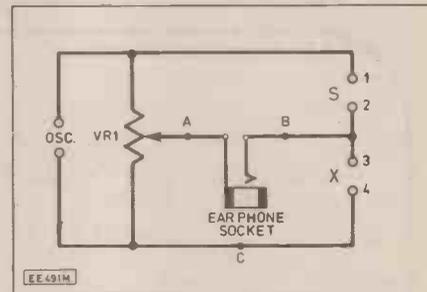


Fig. 3. Skeleton bridge.

A skeleton bridge (Fig. 3) consisting of a calibrated ratio pot and terminals for oscillator input,  $S, X$  and headphones — occupies little space and can be got out and set up easily on the odd occasions when it's needed for some job that the multimeter can't do.

The value of VR1 should not be so low that it overloads the oscillator or so high that it reduces sensitivity by seriously restricting the output current. In practice, a value of around 5k is often suitable.

Use a linear potentiometer. Wirewound pots are best, but carbon will do. Fit a knob with a pointer and provide a scale panel.

## CALIBRATION

For calibration you need a selection of close tolerance resistors. Suppose you connect 1k to points 1 and 2 and another 1k to points 3 and 4. Balance the bridge and mark the scale "1".

Leaving the first 1k in place, connect 2k to points 3 and 4. This gives the "2" mark, and so on.

By connecting the 1k to 3 and 4 and 2k to 1 and 2, the 0.5 point is found, and so on for other fractional markings. In theory, minor scale divisions can also be marked, by using a wider selection of standards.

You can also use the first few markings to enable a variable resistance to be set to a convenient value and then used to fill out the scale. However, this work rapidly becomes tedious.

If the ratio pot VR1 has good linearity it is often good enough, once the major scale markings have been made, to subdivide by eye. (Note however that the scale is non-linear. It becomes cramped towards each end, and in this area it's not possible to subdivide by eye with any accuracy.)

The scale for capacitance is the reciprocal of the resistance scale: i.e. "2" becomes "0.5"; "3", "0.33" and so on. However, it is possible to use the resistance scale for capacitance by using the  $X$  terminal for the standard capacitance and  $S$  for the unknown.

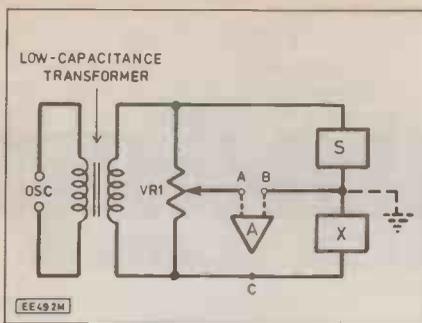


Fig. 4. Floating input.

### IMPROVEMENTS

For some measurements the bridge output is so small that one feels the need for amplification. This isn't easy. The output terminals "float"; i.e. neither is common to the input. If you connect them to an amplifier with a terminal at C, then one arm of the bridge is shorted. Most indirect ways of connecting an amplifier,

while they don't actually short a bridge arm do place some stray capacitance across it and this, too, spoils accuracy.

One expedient which helps is to use an isolation transformer to provide a floating input (Fig 4). You can then earth A or B. However, the inter-winding capacitance of the transformer makes isolation imperfect so it isn't a complete answer. A low-capacitance booster transformer of the sort once used to pep up fading TV tubes is a possible component.

## NEWNES Short Wave Listening HANDBOOK

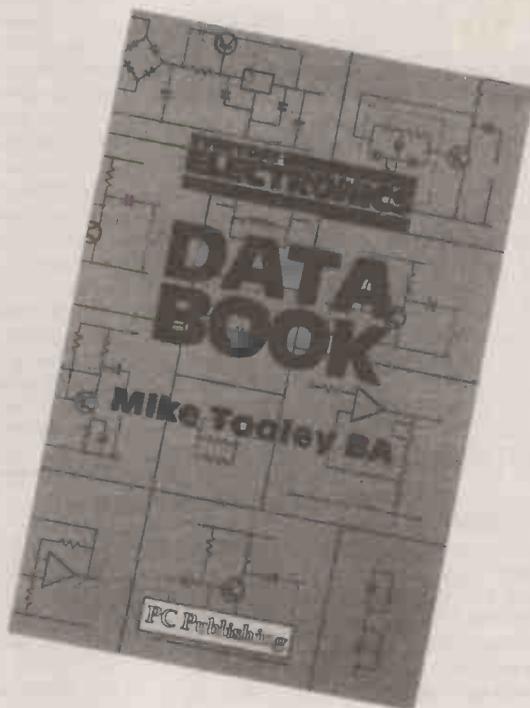


### NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

Written by Joe Pritchard G1UQW this book will be of value to anyone interested in shortwave listening.

Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.



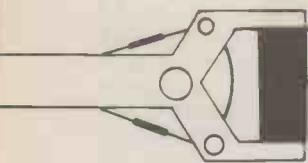
### EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Written by Mike Tooley for EE and published in association with PC Publishing, this book is an invaluable source of information of everyday relevance in the world of electronics. It contains not only sections which deal with the essential theory of electronic circuits, but it also deals with a wide range of practical electronic applications.

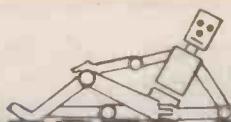
It is ideal for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer. The information is presented in the form of a basic electronic recipe book with numerous examples showing how theory can be put into practice using a range of commonly available 'industry standard' components and devices.

A must for everyone involved in electronics!

See the Direct Book Service pages for ordering details.



# Robot Roundup



NIGEL CLARK

## TWIN LEGO

The developments in education during the last few years by Lego have had a spin-off for its retail side. The Lego Technic Control Center (correct) is due to be launched in the shops by September this year.

It will be the first kit on general sale to contain two motors. The Universal Buggy and the school control kits, which have at least two motors, are only available through educational suppliers. The major innovation, however, will be the specially-developed, battery powered control board. It can control up to three motors, two simultaneously by way of a spherical pad and the other by two switches for forward and reverse.

The pad allows movement in any direction and to change through any angle by activating two motors at the same time. A colour coded system allows the model builder to decide which motors should be controlled by which switches. The motors plugged into the blue and red terminals are controlled by the spherical pad, the yellow terminal is for the simple forward/reverse switches. None of the switches have distance or time inputs so each instruction continues until it is countermanded.

A memory has been included on the board allowing a maximum of 50 commands to be stored which can last a total of 200 seconds. The memory has been split into two areas with each area being able to accept a maximum of 40 commands, leaving at least ten available for the other area. This allows for the total 50 commands to be split between the two areas on the basis of anything between 25 each to 40 for one and ten for the other. Users have to be careful they are in the correct memory for the device being controlled or it will not work.

The saved commands will stay in the memory until they are programmed over or the batteries run out. Lego say it might be possible to save the programs if the batteries are changed quickly but they do not offer any guarantee. The memory is accessed by go, stop and pause buttons. There is no display panel or computer link so it is advisable to keep a written copy of the commands entered as a reminder of what is in the controller.

## CONTROL

A spokeswoman for Lego UK said that it had been decided not to go for computer control as not everyone would have a computer and even if they had, they might not want to tie it down to controlling models. To go with the more sophisticated control that is available are plans and Lego pieces for the most complex models which the company has offered on general sale. They include an X-Y plotter (see photo) and a mobile crane which can twist and lift under the control of the board, but the whole crane has to be moved manually on its wheels.

There is also a small turtle which can hold a pen with which to draw a tracing of its movements and a two-axis pick and place arm with a gripper which comes complete with small bricks and baskets in which they have to be placed.

The spokeswoman said that it had been decided to market the retail Control Center kits after Lego had been working on the series of kits for schools. The school kits start with simple mechanics and by degrees work up to complex models controlled by computers. The Control Center kits will cost about £110.

For less complex control Lego is also introducing to its retail catalogue a motor set including a motor, and a battery box with forward and reverse switches. It will be put on sale at the same time as the Control Center.

There is also a pneumatic system using compressed air generated by airpumps and controlled by special valves. It can be used on models of cranes, JCB excavators and forklift trucks.

## FEEDBACK FOURTH

As part of Feedback Instruments' decision to concentrate on their two Scara robots, discontinuing the two revolute arms, they are working on new software. A version of Forth is being prepared for the PW801 to help bring the arm up to industry standard and expand its market in education — at which it is aimed at the moment. The Forth version will be usable on IBM PC and IBM clones. Feedback is trying to move away from its dependence on education where it sees limited sales potential.

The PW801 is the bigger of its two Scara arms with a maximum reach of

380mm and a load capacity of 2kg. The IVAX 901 can lift 500gms and has a reach of 280mm. In other respects they are very similar, both having four axes and a gripper, with an on-board controller allowing instructions to be entered by way of a teach pendant and interfaces available for micros like the BBC B and Master and IBM PC. The 801 has a workcell with a conveyor, hopper and workpieces while the 901 workcell has conveyors and gauging devices.

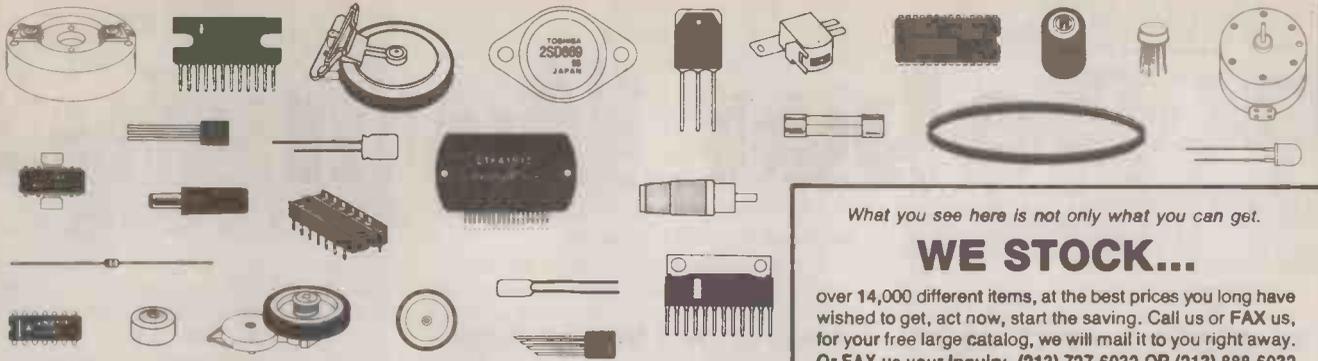
## ATARI

Silica Systems, the computer systems distributor, is keen to make clear that it is still offering the Atari Robokit system. The company had been concerned that following last year's demise of Personal Robotics, possible customers may think the control system was no longer available. Personal Robotics developed the Atari version from its own much more complex robotics development and teaching system, called simply Robokit.

A spokesman for Silica, which is the major distributor of the Atari Robokit, said that interest had fallen off following the closure of Personal Robots. However there had been an increase recently which Atari was attempting to boost by making a special offer package of an Atari ST 1040 plus the kit for about £350 plus VAT.

The package includes an interface to drive d.c. motors, lights and solenoids with eight inputs for sensors and two for Lego shaft encoders. A manual contains instructions for building five robotic projects from Lego Technic parts. On its own the Atari Robokit sells for about £70 to educational users and about £90 retail.





What you see here is not only what you can get.

## WE STOCK...

over 14,000 different items, at the best prices you long have wished to get, act now, start the saving. Call us or FAX us, for your free large catalog, we will mail it to you right away. Or FAX us your Inquiry. (213) 727-6032 OR (213) 888-6032

## YOUR RELIABLE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS SUPPLY

- HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS
- BEST PRICES YOU LONG HAVE WISHED TO GET
- FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY & RAPID SHIPMENT
- ORIGINAL REPLACEMENT PARTS
- ASK FOR YOUR FREE COPY CATALOG
- AGENTS & DISTRIBUTORS (IMPORT & EXPORT)
- WE REPLY TO YOUR INQUIRY IN THE SAME DAY
- COMPETITIVE PRICES, DISCOUNTS FOR WHOLESALE QUANTITIES

- WE SHIP YOUR ORDER ON THE DATE OF YOUR CONFIRMATION WITH FAST COURIER
- SO ACT NOW AND START SAVING
- IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, ASK FOR IT
- SPECIALIST IN EXPORT

We are continuously updating our inventory, let us hear from you of things we do not have, we will give it a study.

**TO ORDER: INFORM US YOUR INQUIRY, OR ASK FOR YOUR FREE FULL CATALOG AND PRICES.**

### DALBANI CORPORATION OF AMERICA

2733 CARRIER AVENUE  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90040  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Tel: (213) 727-0054  
Fax: (213) 727-6032  
Fax: (213) 888-6032  
Tlx: 3722489

ALL SALES IN U.S. DOLLARS



WE ACCEPT VISA / MASTERCARD



### HILLS COMPONENTS established since 1973

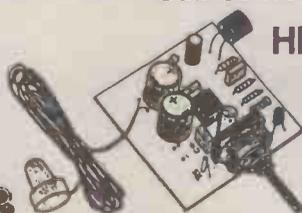
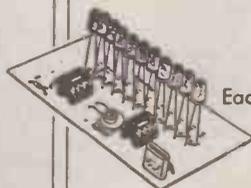
can offer the trade a selection of nearly 4,000 product lines covering the following ranges

- Aerials & Accessories
- Batteries & Accessories
- Cables & Accessories
- Computer Accessories
- Connectors (all types)
- Electronic kits/Modules
- Filters/Fuses
- Hardware/Fixings
- Headphones/Intercoms
- Connecting leads (all types)
- Microphones
- Multimeters
- Passive Components
- P.C. Boards
- Relays
- Speakers
- Switches
- Service Aids
- Soldering Equipment
- Telephones & Accessories
- Transformers

#### TRADE ENQUIRIES ONLY

Please phone or write quoting your company name & address for a copy of our 1990 catalogue

TRADE ONLY



### ELECTRONIC KITS & MODULES

FOR HOBBYISTS ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS  
EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS ETC.

Build your own:

Geiger-Mueller Indicator, Metal Detector,  
Stereo Amplifier, Digital Combination Lock, or  
any of the many other kits available for numerous applications

Each kit comes in component form with easy to follow instructions for assembly

#### OVER 100 KITS TO CHOOSE FROM

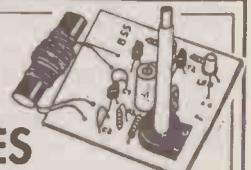
Some of the popular kits include

- \* Antenna Amplifiers
  - \* Lie Detectors
  - \* Alarm Systems & Monitors
  - \* Infra-Red Light Barriers
  - \* Sirens - Kojak-Warship-FBI-Ships-Space
  - \* Micro-Wave Indicators
  - \* Radios & Receivers
  - \* Electronic Barking Dog
  - \* Lighting Consoles
  - \* Amplifiers (up to 200w)
  - \* Car Aerial Amplifiers
- PLUS MANY MANY MORE

Call us now for details of your local Stockist

### HILLS COMPONENTS LTD

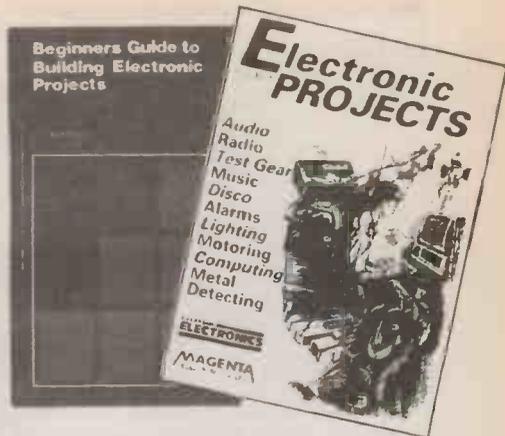
Units 5 & 6  
Melinite Industrial Estate  
Brixton Road, Watford  
Herts WD2 5SL  
0923 52000



# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full details are given on the last book page.

For another selection of books see next month's issue.



## MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH — MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

### PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

#### HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

R. A. Penfold

We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages Order code BP110

£2.50

#### HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages Order code BP121

£2.50

#### BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.

112 pages Order code No. 227

£1.95

#### ELECTRONIC SCIENCE PROJECTS

O. Bishop

These projects range in complexity from a simple colour temperature meter to an infra-red laser. There are novelties such as an electronic clock regulated by a resonating spring, and an oscilloscope with solid-state display. There are scientific measuring instruments such as a pH meter and an electro-cardiometer. All projects have a strong scientific flavour. The way they work, and how to build and use them are fully explained.

144 pages Order code BP104

£2.95

#### ELECTRONIC PROJECTS — BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with *Magenta Electronics*.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of *EE* each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16k Sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Visual Guitar/Instrument Tuner, Stepper Motor Interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm, EE Equaliser Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider — (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.

128 pages(A4 size) Order Code EP1

£2.45

### CIRCUITS & DESIGN

#### PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 1 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold

These books are designed to aid electronic enthusiasts who like to experiment with circuits and produce their own projects, rather than simply following published project designs.

**BOOK 1** contains: Oscillators—sinewave, triangular, squarewave, sawtooth, and pulse waveform generators operating at audio frequencies. Timers—simple monostable circuits using i.c.s, the 555 and 7555 devices, etc. Miscellaneous—noise generators, rectifiers, comparators and triggers, etc.

**BOOK 2** contains: Amplifiers—low level discrete and op-amp circuits, voltage and buffer amplifiers including d.c. types. Also low-noise audio and voltage controlled amplifiers. Filters—high-pass, low-pass, 6, 12, and 24dB per octave types. Miscellaneous—i.c. power amplifiers, mixers, voltage and current regulators, etc.

**BOOK 1** 128 pages Order code BP117 £1.95  
**BOOK 2** 112 pages Order code BP118 £1.95

#### ELECTRONIC ALARM CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary.

Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur.

124 pages Order code NE11

£9.95

#### DESIGNING DC POWER SUPPLIES

G. C. Loveday C.Eng MIERE

Covers all aspects of the design of regulated power units, using discretely, i.c. regulators and switched units. It also covers protection circuits and reference supplies. Many design examples and exercises all with fully worked solutions are given.

131 pages Order code BM2

£6.95

#### MODERN OPTO DEVICE PROJECTS

R.A. Penfold

In recent years, the range of opto devices available to the home constructor has expanded and changed radically. These devices now represent one of the more interesting areas of modern electronics for the hobbyist to experiment in, and many of these devices have useful practical applications as well. This book provides a number of practical designs which utilize a range of modern opto-electric devices, including such things as fibre optics, ultra bright i.e.d.s and passive IR detectors etc.

While many of these designs are not in the "dead simple" category, they should be within the capabilities of anyone with a reasonable amount of experience in electronics construction and some of the more simple designs are suitable for beginners.

104 pages Order code BP194

£2.95

#### DIGITAL LOGIC GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS

Ian R. Sinclair

This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning. This is not a constructor's book in the sense of presenting circuits to build and use, it is for the user who wants to design and troubleshoot digital circuitry with considerably more understanding of principles.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.

200 pages Order code PC106

£8.95

#### HOW TO USE OP-AMPS

E. A. Parr

This book has been written as a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.

160 pages Order code BP88

£2.95

#### MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 1 MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold

Both books include practical circuits together with details of the circuit operation and useful background information. Any special constructional points are covered but p.c.b. layouts and other detailed constructional information are not included.

Book 1 is mainly concerned with getting signals in and out of the computer; Book 2 deals primarily with circuits for practical applications.

**Book 1** 112 pages Order code BP130

£2.25

**Book 2** 112 pages Order code BP131

£2.75

#### SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS

Keith Brindley

There are a considerable number of transducers. Look through any electronic components catalogue and you'll find a wide variety of types, and each type has many variations. It's not easy to choose a transducer correctly for a particular function. In many specifications, terms and procedures are referred to which might deter you from using one that is, in fact, the best for the job. Yet, opting to use a transducer merely because it is easier to interface into the measuring system is not the answer. A greater knowledge of all types of transducers capable of doing the task is the ideal, and only then can a totally satisfactory decision be made to use one in particular.

176 pages Order code NE17

£12.95

#### ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF ROBOTS

Robert Penfold

Robots and robotics offer one of the most interesting areas for the electronics hobbyist to experiment in. Today the mechanical side of robots is not too difficult, as there are robotics kits and a wide range of mechanical components available. The micro controller is not too much of a problem either, since the software need not be terribly complex and many inexpensive home computers are well suited to the task.

The main stumbling block for most would-be robot builders is the electronics to interface the computer to the motors, and the sensors which provide feedback from the robot to the computer. The purpose of this book is to explain and provide some relatively simple electronic circuits which bridge this gap.

92 pages Order code BP179

£2.95

#### 50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components—the light-emitting diode (LED). Also includes circuits for the 707 common anode display.

64 pages Order Code BP42

£1.95

**BOOK 2** 50 more i.e.d. circuits Order code BP87

£1.95

#### ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED—CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Especially written for those who wish to participate in the intricacies of electronics more through practical construction than by theoretical study. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day one can read intelligently and handle simple tools.

80 pages Order Code BP92

£1.75





**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK**  
 Mike Tooley BA  
 (published by EE in association with PC Publishing)  
 This book is an invaluable source of information of everyday relevance in the world of electronics. It contains not only sections which deal with the essential theory of electronic circuits, but it also deals with a wide range of practical electronic applications.  
 It is ideal for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer. The information is presented in the form of a basic electronic recipe book with numerous examples showing how theory can be put into practice using a range of commonly available "industry standard" components and devices.  
 A must for everyone involved in electronics!  
 256 pages Order code DATA £8.95

**ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89—INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS**  
 Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)  
 A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.  
 80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 £2.45

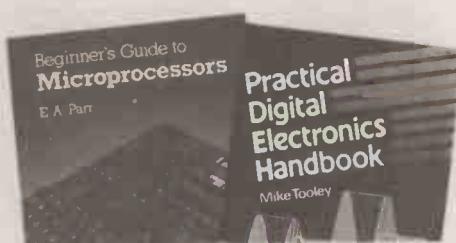
**FROM ATOMS TO AMPERES**  
 F. A. Wilson  
 Explains in crystal clear terms the absolute fundamentals behind electricity and electronics. Really helps you to discover and understand the subject, perhaps for the first time ever.  
 Have you ever: Wondered about the true link between electricity and magnetism? Felt you could never understand the work of Einstein, Newton, Boltzmann, Planck and other early scientists? Just accepted that an electron is like a little black ball? Got mixed up with e.m.f. and p.d.? Thought the idea of holes in semiconductors is a bit much?  
 Then help is at hand with this inexpensive book, in as simple a way as possible and without too much complex mathematics and formulae.  
 244 pages Order code BP254 £3.50

**BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS**  
 E. A. Parr  
 An excellent grounding in microprocessors, this book is broadly relevant to the whole of our Introducing Microprocessors course. It is easy to read and well illustrated.  
 224 pages Order code NE03 £7.95

**ELECTRONICS—A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK**  
 G. H. Olsen  
 This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.  
 330 pages Order code NE10 £4.95

**ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 — EXPLORING ELECTRONICS** (published by *Everyday Electronics*)  
 Owen Bishop  
 Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.  
 Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.  
 88 pages (A4 size) Order code TI3 £2.45

**NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK**  
 E. A. Parr  
 Newnes Electronics Pocket Book has been in print for over twenty years and has covered the development of electronics from valve to semiconductor technology and from transistors to LSI integrated circuits and microprocessors. To keep up to date with the rapidly changing world of electronics, continuous revision has been necessary. This new Fifth Edition takes account of recent changes and includes material suggested by readers of previous editions. New descriptions of op. amp. applications and the design of digital circuits have been added, along with a totally new chapter on computing, plus other revisions throughout.  
 315 pages (hard cover) Order Code NE02 £9.95



**ELECTRONIC HOBBYISTS HANDBOOK**  
 R. A. Penfold  
 Provides an inexpensive single source of easily located information that the amateur electronics enthusiast is likely to need for the day-to-day pursuance of this fascinating hobby. Covers common component colour codes. Details the characteristics and pinouts of many popular semiconductor devices, including various types of logic ICs, operational amplifiers, transistors, FETs, unijunctions, diodes, rectifiers, SCRs, diacs, triacs, regulators and SMDs, etc. Illustrates many useful types of circuits, such as timers and oscillators, audio amplifiers and filters, as well as including a separate section on power supplies. Also contains a multitude of other useful data.  
 88 pages Order code BP233 £4.95

**ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST**  
 G. T. Rubaroe, T. Eng (C.E.I.), Assoc. I.E.R.E.  
 The object of this book is to supply the hobbyist with a background knowledge tailored to meet his or her specific requirements and the author has brought together the relevant material and presented it in a readable manner with minimum recourse to mathematics.  
 128 pages Order Code 228 £2.50

**PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK**  
 Mike Tooley (Published in association with *Everyday Electronics*)  
 The vast majority of modern electronic systems rely heavily on the application of digital electronics, and the *Practical Digital Electronics Handbook* aims to provide readers with a practically based introduction to this subject. The book will prove invaluable to anyone involved with the design, manufacture or servicing of digital circuitry, as well as to those wishing to update their knowledge of modern digital devices and techniques. Contents: Introduction to integrated circuits; basic logic gates; monostable and bistable devices; timers; microprocessors; memories; input and output devices; interfaces; microprocessor buses. Appendix 1: Data. Appendix 2: Digital test gear projects; tools and test equipment; regulated bench power supply; logic probe; logic pulser; versatile pulse generator; digital IC tester; current tracer; audio logic tracer; RS-232C breakout box; versatile digital counter/frequency meter. Appendix 3: The oscilloscope. Appendix 4: Suggested reading. Appendix 5: Further study.  
 208 pages Order code PC100 £6.95

COMPUTING

**NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKETBOOK (Second Edition)**  
 Michael Tooley  
 An invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data, indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microcomputer systems. It will appeal equally to the hardware or software specialist and to the new band of "software engineers". This first edition covers a vast range of subjects at a practical level, with the necessary explanatory text. The data is presented in a succinct and rapidly accessible form so that the book can become part of an everyday toolkit.  
 205 pages (hard cover) Order code NE01 £9.95

**AN INTRODUCTION TO Z80 MACHINE CODE**  
 R. A. & J. W. Penfold  
 Takes the reader through the basics of microprocessors and machine code programming with no previous knowledge of these being assumed. The Z80 is used in many popular home computers and simple programming examples are given for Z80-based machines including the Sinclair ZX-81 and Spectrum, Memotech and the Amstrad CPC 464. Also applicable to the Amstrad CPC 664 and 6128.  
 144 pages Order code BP152 £2.75

**A Z80 WORKSHOP MANUAL**  
 E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.  
 This book is intended for people who wish to progress beyond the stage of BASIC programming to topics such as machine code and assembly language programming, or need hardware details of a Z80 based computer.  
 192 pages Order Code BP112 £3.50

**COMPUTERS AND MUSIC — AN INTRODUCTION**  
 R. A. Penfold  
 Computers are playing an increasingly important part in the world of music, and the days when computerised music was strictly for the fanatical few are long gone. Computer-based music systems in the past have tended to be either horrendously expensive, very crude, or both. These days, prices are much more modest and the potential of the equipment is much greater. Consequently a lot of musicians are being tempted into the unfamiliar territory of computer music systems.  
 If you are more used to the black and white keys of a synth keyboard than the QWERTY keyboard of a computer, you may be understandably confused by the jargon and terminology bandied about by computer buffs. But fear not, setting up and using a computer-based music making system is not as difficult as you might think.  
 This book will help you learn the basics of computing, running applications programs, wiring up a MIDI system and using the system to good effect, in fact just about everything you need to know about hardware and the programs, with no previous knowledge of computing needed or assumed. This book will help you to choose the right components for a system to suit your personal needs, and equip you to exploit that system fully.  
 174 pages Order code PC107 £7.95

**GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PRINTER**  
 J. W. Penfold  
 Details how to use all the features provided on most dot-matrix printers from programs and popular word processor packages like Wordwise, Visavrite and Quill, etc. Shows exactly what must be typed in to achieve a given effect.  
 96 pages Order Code BP181 £2.95

**A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS**  
 N. Kantaris  
 This guide is written with the non-expert, busy person in mind and, as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". Nonetheless, the guide is also designed to be circular, which means that you don't have to start at the beginning and go to the end. The more experienced user can start from any section.  
 The guide covers versions 3.0, 3.1 and 3.2 of both PC-DOS and MS-DOS as implemented by IBM and other manufacturers of "compatible" microcomputers, including the AMSTRAD PCs. It covers both floppy disc-based systems and hard disc-based systems.  
 64 pages Order code BP232 £2.95

**AN INTRODUCTION TO 68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**  
 R. A. & J. W. Penfold  
 Obtain a vast increase in running speed by writing programs for 68000 based micros such as the Commodore Amiga, Atari ST range or Apple Macintosh range etc., in assembly language. It is not as difficult as one might think and this book covers the fundamentals.  
 112 pages Order code BP184 £2.95

**THE ART OF PROGRAMMING THE ZX SPECTRUM**  
 M. James, B.Sc., M.B.C.S.  
 It is one thing to have learnt how to use all the Spectrum's commands and functions, but a very different one to be able to combine them into programs that do exactly what you want them to. This is just what this book is all about—teaching you the art of effective programming with your Spectrum.  
 144 pages Order code BP119 £2.50

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO HI-FI

Ian Sinclair  
The *Beginner's Guide to Hi-Fi* will appeal to the audio enthusiast, whether newly won over by advances in technology or well established and wondering whether to update equipment. The book deals with the sound from its sources in the studio to its ultimate end in your ears, and shows what sound is, how it is recorded and how it is reproduced.  
Every aspect of Hi-Fi, from pickup cartridges to loudspeakers, has been covered, and the emphasis has been on explaining design aims. Cassette systems have been given considerable prominence, including the more modern Dolby C and dbx noise reduction systems. The CD record has been covered in detail so that you can find out just why this system of sound reproduction is so superior.  
194 pages **Temporarily out of print.**

DATA & COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION

HOW TO IDENTIFY UNMARKED ICs

K. H. Recorr  
Shows the reader how, with just a test-meter, to go about recording the particular signature of an unmarked i.c. which should enable the i.c. to then be identified with reference to manufacturers' or other data. An i.c. signature is a specially plotted chart produced by measuring the resistances between all terminal pairs of an i.c.  
Chart **Order code BP101 £0.95**

INTERNATIONAL DIODE EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaelis  
Designed to help the user in finding possible substitutes for a large selection of the many different types of diodes that are available. Besides simple rectifier diodes, also included are Zener diodes, i.e.d.s, diacs, triacs, thyristors, OCIs, photo and display diodes.  
144 pages **Temporarily out of print**

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

A. Michaelis  
Shows equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese linear i.c.s. Also includes details of functions, manufacturer and country of origin.  
320 pages **Temporarily out of print**

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COLOUR CODES AND DATA CHART

B. B. Babani  
Although this chart was first published in 1971 it provides basic information on many colour codes in use throughout the world, for most radio and electronic components. Includes resistors, capacitors, transformers, field coils, fuses, battery leads, speakers, etc. It is particularly useful for finding the values of old components.  
Chart **Order code BP7 £0.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN

V. Capel  
This book explores the various features, good points and snags of speaker designs. It examines the whys and wherefores so that the reader can understand the principles involved and so make an informed choice of design, or even design loudspeaker enclosures for him or herself. Crossover units are also explained, the various types, how they work, the distortions they produce and how to avoid them. Finally there is a step-by-step description of the construction of the *Kapellmeister* loudspeaker enclosure.  
148 pages **Order Code BP256 £2.95**

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST's

R. A. Penfold  
The Atari ST's are now firmly established as *the* computers to use for electronic music applications. The range and sophistication of these applications are much greater than most people may realise, but there are still a lot of misconceptions about just what can and cannot be achieved. This book will help you sort out the fact from the fallacy and to get the most musically from the ST's.  
A wide selection of topics are covered, including the internal sound chip; MIDI; applications programs such as sequencing and score writing, etc; simple but useful add-on projects and MIDI programming.  
90 pages **Order code BP246 £5.95**

TESTING & TEST GEAR

TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART

C. E. Miller  
Used properly, should enable the reader to trace most common faults reasonably quickly. Across the top of the chart will be found four rectangles containing brief description of these faults, viz—sound weak but undistorted, set dead, sound low or distorted and background noises. One then selects the most appropriate of these and following the arrows, carries out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared.  
Chart **Order code BP70 £0.95**

HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES AND OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT

R. A. Penfold  
You no longer need to be a millionaire in order to afford signal generators, digital measuring equipment, or an oscilloscope having a fair specification! But how do you set about using such equipment? Not all test equipment is simple, and oscilloscopes in particular tend to have vast numbers of knobs and switches. These can be a bit daunting for the uninitiated, but mastering a workshop oscilloscope is not really too difficult.  
This book explains the basic function of an oscilloscope, gives a detailed explanation of all the standard controls, and provides advice on buying. A separate chapter deals with using an oscilloscope for fault finding on linear and logic circuits. Plenty of example waveforms help to illustrate the control functions and the effects of various fault conditions. The function and use of various other pieces of test equipment are also covered, including signal generators, logic probes, logic pulsers, and crystal calibrators.  
104 pages **Order code BP267 £3.50**

NEW

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK

R. A. Penfold  
The Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) is surrounded by a great deal of misunderstanding, and many of the user manuals that accompany MIDI equipment are quite incomprehensible to the reader.  
The Practical MIDI Handbook is aimed primarily at musicians, enthusiasts and technicians who want to exploit the vast capabilities of MIDI, but who have no previous knowledge of electronics or computing. The majority of the book is devoted to an explanation of what MIDI can do and how to exploit it to the full, with practical advice on connecting up a MIDI system and getting it to work, as well as deciphering the technical information in those equipment manuals.  
128 pages **Order code PC101 £5.95**

COMPUTERS AND MUSIC

— see computer section

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

(A Division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd.)

TO ORDER

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add 75p to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £1.50 for countries in Europe, or add £2.00 for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque or international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to *Direct Book Service* quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to *DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET, BH21 1RW* (mail order only).

See next month's issue for another three page selection of books.

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

Note—our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

RADIO & ELECTRONIC COLOUR CODES & DATA CHART



RADIO, TV, SATELLITE

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO

I.D. Poole  
Amateur radio is a unique and fascinating hobby which has attracted thousands of people since it began at the turn of the century.  
This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through the subject so that the reader can gain the most from the hobby. It then remains an essential reference volume to be used time and again. Topics covered include the basic aspects of the hobby, such as operating procedures, jargon and setting up a station. Technical topics covered include propagation, receivers, transmitters and aerials etc.  
150 pages **Order code BP257 £3.50**

INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE

P. Shore  
Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed to guide him or her around the ever more complex radio bands. This new edition has been completely revised and rewritten and incorporates much more information which is divided into the following sections:  
Listening to Short Wave Radio; ITU Country Codes; World-wide Short Wave Radio Stations; European, Middle East and North African Long Wave Radio Stations; European, Near East and North African Medium Wave Radio Stations; Canadian Medium Wave Radio Stations; USA Medium Wave Radio Stations; Broadcasts in English; Programmes for DXers and Short Wave Listeners; UK FM Radio Stations; Time differences from GMT; Abbreviations; Wavelength/Frequency Conversion.  
320 pages **Order code BP255 £4.95**

AERIAL PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold  
The subject of aerials is vast but in this book the author has considered practical aerial designs, including active, loop and ferrite aerials which give good performances and are relatively simple and inexpensive to build. The

complex theory and mathematics of aerial design have been avoided.

Also included are constructional details of a number of aerial accessories including a pre-selector, attenuator, filters and tuning unit.  
96 pages **Order code BP105 £2.50**

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TELEVISION

F.A. Wilson  
As a definitive introduction to the subject this book is presented on two levels. For the absolute beginner or anyone thinking about purchasing or hiring a satellite TV system, the story is told as simply as such a complex one can be in the main text.

For the professional engineer, electronics enthusiast, student or others with technical backgrounds, there are numerous appendices backing up the main text with additional technical and scientific detail formulae, calculations, tables etc.

There is also plenty for the DIY enthusiast with practical advice on choosing and installing the most problematic part of the system—the dish antenna.  
104 pages **Order Code BP195 £5.95**

COMMUNICATION

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

A look at the electronic fundamentals over the whole of the communication scene. This book aims to teach the important elements of each branch of the subject in a style as interesting and practical as possible. While not getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics, most of the modern transmission system techniques are examined including line, microwave, submarine, satellite and digital multiplex systems, radio and telegraphy. To assist in understanding these more thoroughly, chapters on signal processing, the electromagnetic wave, networks and transmissions assessment are included, finally a short chapter on optical transmission.  
256 pages **Order Code BP89 £2.95**

# THE GOOD KIT GUIDE 2

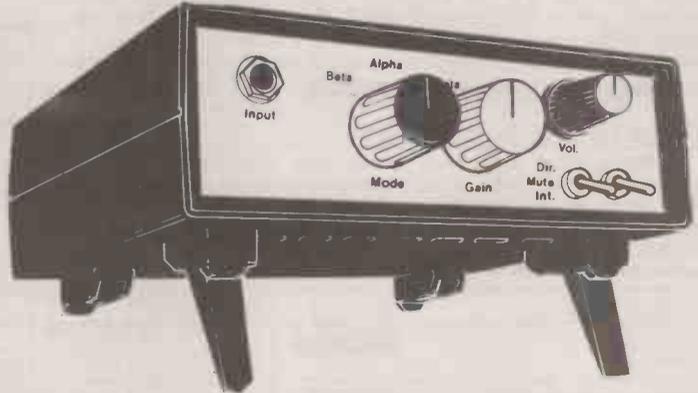
For immediate attention to your Credit Card order, please phone 0600 3715 any time.

## BRAINWAVE MONITOR ▷

The tiny electric currents generated by your brain have different rhythms according to your moods. The Alpha rhythm indicates a calm, relaxed, positive state of mind. Cool, calm and collected, you might say. When presented with a problem your brain enters Beta mode for concentrated attention to the matter in hand. Daydreamers, artists and creative types may find themselves drifting into the Theta mode, a kind of freewheeling reverie where ideas and images flow forth.

The Brainwave Monitor picks up these rhythms and allows you to measure or even listen to them. But that's only the start. By using the techniques of biofeedback you can strengthen the rhythms and switch between them as easily as you'd change channels on the TV. In other words it helps you to bring out the hidden, but perfectly natural, powers of your mind.

The parts set includes everything you'll need to build and use the monitor. Perfectionists may like to silver plate and chloride the electrodes, so we have the compounds for doing this too. The information supplied with the set covers the basic biofeedback techniques, and for anyone who wants to push it to the limits there's a separate book available which covers the subject in depth.



- BRAINWAVE MONITOR £52.67  SILVER COMPOUND £4.37   
 BIOFEEDBACK BOOK £4.50  CHLORIDE CONCENTRATE £2.53



## ◀ BIOFEEDBACK MONITOR

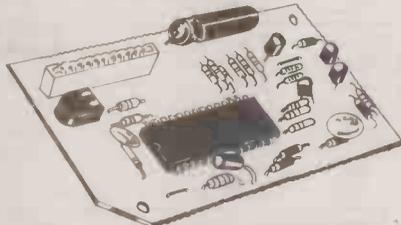
For anyone who wants to experiment with biofeedback without the expense of a sophisticated brainwave monitor, our GSR meter is just the thing. It records the stronger galvanic skin response, which also mirrors quite accurately the changes in your state of mind. So accurately, in fact, that a GRS is an essential part of the Polygraph lie detector commonly used in criminal investigations in the USA.

Our monitor is a highly sensitive self-balancing type which needs no setting up at all. Instructions include stress reduction techniques, experiments in lie detection, and even tell you how to beat the lie detector!

- BIOFEEDBACK MONITOR £19.32

## SOUND EFFECTS COMPUTER ▽

Take a powerful PIC655A single chip computer, mask program it to produce the most outrageously realistic sound effects, add an audio amplifier to bring them up to loudspeaker level, and you have the SS42 Sound Effects Computer. How about a motor rally, complete with gear changes?



Or a ship hooting its mournful way through the fog? Or a fly so realistic it'll have you running for the SWAT? Sirens, helicopters, steam trains—you name it, it's all in there. The computer is easily programmed with the thirteen switches provided—in one mode you can even play it like a synthesizer!

With your computer we also give you a battery connector, loudspeaker, thirteen switches and a wiring diagram and programming instructions. You add a PP3 battery, a length of connecting wire, and ten minutes of your time to connect it all together. The ideal project for anyone taking their first steps in electronics, or anyone who just wants a fun project!

- SOUND EFFECTS COMPUTER SET £14.72

## SURVEILLANCE PROJECTS

Do they work? You bet they do! 'Have you got it in writing?' sneered a salesman who'd been telling us some very expensive porkies. 'Well, you're going to have a hard time proving it, aren't you?' Not so very hard, since a little FM bug was transmitting every word of the conversation to a radio-cassette recorder elsewhere in the building. A useful thing to have in your pocket, the TX1. Less than a fiver to buy, and it saved us £5,000. Pretty good value, I reckon.

A single PCB is all you need to build every project, and a single set of instructions covers the lot too. Once you've got the PCB and instructions, just select the component sets for the projects you want to build. The TX1 is a voice bug, the TB1 will transmit telephone conversations, the BL1 is a bug locator to stop people bugging you, and the CG1 is a general purpose transmitter for whatever you care to use it for.

Please note that none of these transmitters are licensable for use in the UK, and you may not connect them to public telephone lines. In short, they're illegal, so be careful what you do with them.

- PCB FOR ALL PROJECTS £1.84   
 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND CIRCUITS FOR ALL PROJECTS £2.30   
 TX1 VOICE BUG COMPONENTS SET £4.49   
 TB1 PHONE BUG COMPONENTS SET £3.87   
 CG1 TRANSMITTER COMPONENTS SET £3.66   
 BL1 BUG LOCATOR PARTS SET £4.66

Send to Specialist Semiconductors Ltd.,  
 Room 111, Founders House, Redbrook,  
 Monmouth, Gwent, NP5 4LU.

Please supply the items ticked above.

I enclose Cheque or Postal Order No..... value £.....  
 or please debit my credit card no

Expiry date.....

Signed.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

UK orders: prices include VAT. Just add £1.15 postage and packing. Overseas orders: divide total by 1.15 to get VAT exclusive price. Add £5 carriage for Europe and Eire, elsewhere add £6 for surface mail or £18 for airmail.

Please order on a letter if you'd prefer not to cut the magazine.

# PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to The PCB Service *Everyday Electronics*, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Electronics* (Payment in £ sterling only).

*Boards for some older projects – not listed here – can often be obtained from Magenta Electronics, 135 Hunter St., Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2ST. Tel: 0283 65435 or Lake Electronics, 7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX. Tel: 0602 382509.*

**NOTE:** While 90% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail. Please check price and availability in the latest issue before ordering. We can only supply boards listed in the latest issue. Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Video Guard	FEB '87 556	£3.80
Spectrum I/O	557	£5.35
Computer Buffer/Interface	MAR '87 560	£3.32
Fridge Alarm	MAY '87 565	£3.00
Mini Disco Light	JUNE '87 567	£3.00
EE Buccaneer Metal Detector	JULY '87 570	£4.10
Monomix	571	£4.75
Noise Gate	SEPT '87 577	£4.41
Electronic Analogue/Digital Multimeter	579	£6.40
Transtest	OCT '87 580	£3.32
BBC Sideways RAM/ROM	NOV '87 585	£4.10
Twinkling Star	DEC '87 588	£3.00
Capacitance Meter	JAN '88 590	£4.10
Transistor Curve Tracer	592	£3.00
Game Timer	FEB '88 583	£3.55
Semiconductor Tester	MAR '88 594	£3.19
SOS Alert	595	£3.00
Stereo Noise Gate	APR '88 597	£6.65
Pipe & Cable Locator	598	£3.00
Inductive Proximity Detector	574	£3.00
Multi-Chan Remote Light Dim	MAY '88 599	£3.00
Transmitter	600	£3.07
Receiver	605	£3.00
Door Sentinel	606	£5.91
Function Generator – Main Board	607	£4.19
Function Generator – Power Supply		
Multi-Chan Remote Light Dim	JUNE '88 601	£4.86
Relay/Decoder	602	£3.07
Dimmer Board	603	£3.00
Power Supply	604	£7.76
Mother Board	611	£3.00
Headlight Reminder		
Video Wiper	JULY '88 612	£6.75
Isolink	613	£4.21
Tea Tune	AUG '88 614	£3.00
Time Switch	614	£4.84
Suntan Timer	610	£3.07
Car Alarm	615	£3.12
Breaking Glass Alarm	SEPT '88 616	£4.27
Amstrad PIO	618	£6.77
Eprom Eraser	OCT '88 620	£4.07
Doorbell Delay	NOV '88 616	£3.56
Micro Alarm	621	£3.12
Infra-Red Object Counter	622	£4.61
Trans Receiver	623	£3.23
Display	624	£3.05
Seashell Sea Synthesiser	625	£4.84
Reaction Timer Main Board	DEC '88 626	£3.46
Display Board	627	£3.00
Downbeat Metronome	629	£4.84
EPROM Programmer (On Spec)	DEC '88 630	£8.29
Phasor	631	£5.64
Monkey/Hunter Game	JAN '89 634	£3.36

Continuity Tester	FEB '89 619	£2.67
4-Channel Light Dimmer	635	£7.67
Mini PSU	636	£3.23
Sound-to-Light Interface	MAR '89 637	£6.24
Midi Pedal	639	£7.00
Midi Merge	640	£3.00
Audio Lead Tester	641	£5.77
Light Sentinel	APR '89 632	£9.20
Main Control Board	633	£4.59
Remote Interface (4 boards)	638	£6.64
Electron User Port	642	£6.80
4-Channel Auto-Fader Interface		
Pet Scarer	MAY '89 644	£3.00
Electron A/D Interface	645	£4.84
Spectrum EPROM Programmer	JUNE '89 628	£7.87
Bat Detector	647	£4.95
Programmable Pocket Timer	JULY '89 648	£3.82
Electronic Spirit Level	AUG '89 649	£3.85
Distance Recorder	651	£5.23
Treasure Hunter	652	£3.73
Xenon Beacon	SEPT '89 650	£4.13
Probe Pocket Treasure Finder	653	£4.12
Power Supplies	654	£4.08
{ – Fixed Voltage		
{ – Variable Voltage	655	£4.48
Music on Hold	OCT '89 646	£3.85
Power Supplies – 25V 700mA	656	£4.35
– 30V 1A	657	£4.55
EE Seismograph – Control	658	£4.08
– Detector	659	£4.22
Logo/Logo & Spectrum	660	£6.49
Wash Pro	NOV '89 643	£3.83
Biofeedback Monitor – Front End	661	£4.52
– Processor	662	£4.56
Power Supplies – 1.5V–25V 2A	663	£4.78
Logo/Logo & Spectrum Interface	664	£5.60
EEG Electrode Impedance Meter	DEC '89 665	£3.98
Biofeedback Signal Generator	JAN '90 666	£4.08
Four-Channel Light Chaser	667	£6.70
Quick Cap Tester	FEB '90 668	£3.92
Weather Station		
Anemometer – Freq/Volt Board	670	£3.94
– Optional Display	669	£3.73
Wind Direction	673/674	£4.22
System Power Supply	675	£3.59
Prophet In-Car Ioniser	676	£3.18
EE Weather Station	MAR '90 671	£4.47
Display Driver	672 & 678	£4.22
Display & Sensor Boards	677	£4.28
Fermostat Mk2		
Superhet Broadcast Receiver		
Tuner/Audio Amp	679/680	£4.22
Stereo Noise Generator	APR '90 681	£4.24
Digital Experimenter's Unit		
Pulse Generator	682	£4.46
Power Supply	683	£3.66
Enlarger Timer	684	£4.28
EE Weather Station		
Rainfall/Sunlight Display	685	£4.27
Rainfall Sen(687)/Sunlight Sen(686)	686/687	£4.16
Amstrad Speech Synthesiser	MAY '90 689	£4.68
Quizmaster	690	£4.74
80 Metre Direct Conversion Radio	JUNE '90 691	£4.95
Mains Appliance Remote Control		
Infra-Red Transmitter	692/693	£4.75

Please note it is important to give project title as well as order code.

## EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Please send me the following p.c.b.s.

Order Code    Project    Quantity    Price

.....

.....

I enclose cheque/PO for £.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Please allow 28 days for delivery (see note above)

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

# JOIN UP WITH LITESOLD

Professional Soldering Equipment at Special Mail-Order Prices.

## SK18 Soldering Kit. £19.75

Build or repair any electronic project. LC18 240v 18w iron with 3.2, 2.4, and 1.6mm bits. Pack of 18 swg flux-cored 60/40 solder. Tweezers. 3 soldering aids. Reel of De-Solder braid. In PVC presentation wallet.



## ADAMIN Miniature Iron £8.60

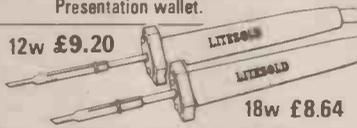
Possibly smallest mains iron in the world. Ideal for fine work. Slim

nylon handle with finger grip. Interchangeable bits available 1.2, 1.6, 2.4, 3.4 and 4.7mm. Fitted with 2.4mm. 240v 12w (12v available). Presentation wallet.

## 'L' Series Lightweight Irons. 12w £9.20

High efficiency irons for all electronic hobby work. Non-roll handles with finger guards.

Stainless steel element shafts. Screw-connected elements. Slip-on bits available from 1.6 to 4.7mm. LA12



model, 12w, 2.4mm bit. LC 18 Model, 18w, 3.2mm bit. 240v Std - 12v available. Presentation wallet.

## Soldering Iron

Stands 3&4 £7.33



Designed specially for LITESOLD irons. Heavy, solid-plastic base with non-slip pads. Won't tip over, holds iron safely. With wiping sponge and location for spare (hot) bits. No 5 stand for EC50 iron No 4 stand for ADAMIN miniature Iron No 3 stand for LA12 and LC18 Irons.

## De-Solder Pumps £8.65

High Quality version of increasingly popular type of tool. Precision made anodised aluminium body, plunger guard and high-seal piston. Easy

thumb operation. Automatic solder ejection. Conductive PTFE nozzle - no static problems.



Prices include p&p and VAT. Send order with Cheque/PO. Ring for Access/Visa sales



LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS LTD. DEPT. EE  
97-99 GLOUCESTER ROAD, CROYDON CR0 2DN. 081 689 0574

# SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

A range of high quality kits as supplied to leading UK security companies, all in-house designed and produced, not to be confused with cheap imports. All kits come fully documented with concise assembly and setting-up details, fibreglass PCB and all components. All transmitters are fully tuneable and can be monitored on a normal VHF radio or tuned higher for greater security. Build up service available if required.

MTX. Micro-miniature audio transmitter. 17mmx17mm. 9V operation. 1000m range	£12.95
VT500. Hi-power audio transmitter. 250mW output. 20mmx40mm 9-12V operation. 2-3000m range	£15.95
VOX75. Voice activated transmitter. Variable sensitivity. 30mmx40mm. 9V operation. 1000m range	£18.95
CTX900. Sub-carrier scrambled audio transmitter. Cannot be monitored without decoder fitted to radio. 30mmx40mm. 9V operation. 1000m range	£21.95
DSX900. Sub-carrier decoder unit for monitoring CTX900. Connects to radio earphone socket. Provides output for headphones. 35mmx50mm. 9-12V operation	£21.95
HVX400. Mains powered audio transmitter. Connects directly to 240V AC supply. 30mmx35mm. 500m range	£18.95
XT89. Crystal controlled audio transmitter. High performance. 100mW output. Supplied with set for 108MHz. Others available to 116MHz. 85mmx28mm. 9V operation. 2-3000m range	£36.95
TX900. Tracker/Beeper transmitter. Transmits continuous stream of audio pulses. Variable tone and rate. Powerful 200mW output. 63mmx25mm. 9V operation. 2-3000m range	£21.95
ATR2. Micro size telephone recording interface. Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Tape switches automatically with use of phone. All conversations recorded. Powered from line 10mmx35mm	£12.95
TLX700. Micro miniature telephone transmitter. Connects to line (anywhere) switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. 20mmx20mm. Powered from line 1000m range	£12.95
XML900. RF bug detector. Variable sensitivity. Triggers LED and beeper when in presence of RF field. Detects MTX 15-20 feet. 55mmx55mm. 9V operation	£26.95
XL7000. Professional bug detector/locator. Variable sensitivity. Twin mode ten segment LED readout of signal strength with variable rate beeper. Second mode AUDIO CONFIRM distinguishes between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signal such as pagers, cellular etc. 70mmx100mm. 9V operation	£54.95

UK customers please send cheques, PO's or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft or Eurocheque and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders accepted on 0827 714476. Trade enquiries welcome.

Send 28p stamp for New 1990 Full Catalogue



The Workshops, 95 Main Rd  
Baxterley, Nr. Atherstone  
Warks CV9 2LE



0827 714476

# Hobby Kit Electronics

## JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF KITS FROM OUR EVER INCREASING RANGE

Kit No.	Description	Price (each) £ (incl. VAT)
1001	0.2 WATT FM TRANSMITTER	4.16
1004	LIGHT SWITCH	5.83
1006	800 WATT MUSIC TO LIGHT	4.99
1009	1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER	5.42
1013	AM-FM-VHF RECEIVER	13.33
1018	GUITAR TREMOLO	7.08
1020	0-5 MINUTE TIMER	5.42
1022	METAL DETECTOR	4.16
1026	RUNNING LIGHTS	8.33
1027	NI CAD BATTERY CHARGER	7.08
1029	4 SOUNDS ELECTRIC SIREN	4.99
1034	CAR BATTERY CHECKER	2.92
1036	TRANSISTOR TESTER	3.75
1038	AM-FM AERIAL AMPLIFIER	2.92
1044	GRAPHIC EQUALIZER	12.91
1045	SOUND EFFECT GENERATOR	6.66
1047	SOUND SWITCH	9.58
1055	RM RECEIVER USING TDA 7000	12.49
1059	TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER	8.33
1065	INVERTER 12V DC TO 220V AC	20.82
1069	12V DC FLUORESCENT TUBE UNIT	5.42
1073	VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH	6.24
1075	ELECTRONIC DICE WITH LED'S	6.66
1091	GUITAR PRE-AMPLIFIER	7.50
1098	DIGITAL THERMOMETER WITH LCD DISPLAY	20.82
1114	ELECTRONIC LOCK	7.50
1117	TV PATTERN GENERATOR	9.17
1119	TELEPHONE LINE RECORDING	4.16
1122	TELEPHONE CALL RELAY	6.66
1124	ELECTRONIC BELL	4.99
1125	TELEPHONE LOCK	6.66
1129	NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR	14.16
1131	ROBOT VOICE	6.66
1133	STEREO SOUND TO LIGHT	9.52
1203	MINI FM TRANSMITTER WITH MICROPHONE	4.16

All kits are supplied complete including Silk Screened pcb, Components, Solder, Wire and full instruction sheet.

Purpose built boxes with silk-screened front panels are available for some of the above.

Please consult our catalogue.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
LARGE STOCKS OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, SEMI'S, OTPO ELECTRONICS, CAPACITORS, RESISTORS, SWITCHES AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FROM - Hobbykit

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
For latest kit catalogue and price list send a large 45p S.A.E. to:

# Hobbykit Ltd.



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE  
☎ 081-205 7485



UNIT 19, CAPITOL INDUSTRIAL PARK  
CAPITOL WAY,  
LONDON NW9 0EQ  
FAX NO: 01-205 0603

The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8.00 (plus VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 30 pence (plus VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: (0202) 881749.

### Kits

**KITS.** Microtransmitter, VHF/FM, 14x25mm, including free microphone, £4.50. VHF/FM bleeper tracking transmitter, £7.99. Voice operated switch, £8.99. Telephone transmitter, VHF/FM, £4.99. Automatic telephone recording switch, £7.99. SAE list. ACE(EE). 99 Greenheath, Hednesford, Staffs. Access orders 05438 71902 (24 hrs).

**LOW COST** kits for beginners. Ten different. £10.50 (+70p, p&p) or SAE for details. SIR-KIT ELECTRONICS, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton CO15 3TE.

### Miscellaneous

**PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B.M.A. Circuits, 38 Poyning Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 720203.

**KIA SPRINGTIME GIVAWAY!!** 100 WATT POWERAMPS + TO3 heatsink £6.95. P.A. rack + controls + skts — 240V + leads £25—Slider 12-40V PSU £3. 8 Cunliff Road, Ilkley.

### AFFORDABLE LOGIC ANALYSER

Connect the Logicmaster 1 to a serial port of any IBM compatible PC and you have a complete 8-bit, 10MHz logic analyser. £250 fully inclusive. For a detailed specification, write to:

**CHARIS**  
75 Scott St, York YO2 1NR

### JUST RELEASED THE IDEAL TEST OSCILLATOR!

Compact audio oscillator tunes right across audio band from 5Hz to 20kHz in a single range, making response tests quick and direct. Can also be voltage controlled. Powerful 50-ohm drive with 0 to 2 volts output, sine or triangle wave, 40dB attenuator for low level setting. Second 50 ohm BNC output produces 5 volt square wave or pulse for scope triggering or logic driving. PP9 battery (not supplied) gives complete freedom from mains, earthing and hum problems, and total safety. Robustly built. Ideal for test departments, experimenters, and education. Case size 60 x 90 x 150mm. 9 x 4 SAE brings details, or send just £64.95 + £3 p&p and 15% VAT = £78.14 total, quoting model P38. Output cable: add £3.50. PP9 battery add £2.95 inc VAT.

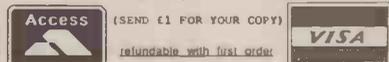
**COLEBOURNE ELECTRONICS**  
Dept EE, 20 Folley Lane, St Albans, Herts AL3 5JT.  
Tel: 0727 44785

**opion** 27 Red Lion Street, Aylsham, Norwich, NR11 6ER  
**DEVICES LTD**  
INDUSTRIAL POSITIONING CONTROLS — brand new, surplus, low prices. Ideal experimenters/prototype/machine builders.  
PROXIMITY SWITCHES — detect objects without touching.  
ROTARY ENCODERS — convert rotary motion to electronic impulses.  
SAE for list or phone: 0263 732345. Fax 0263 732365

**PLEASE MENTION  
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS  
WHEN REPLYING TO  
ADVERTISEMENTS**

### AGE A & G ELECTRONICS LTD.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS MAIL ORDER COMPANY.  
Electronic components, I.C.'s, diodes, LED's, capacitors, potentiometers, solar chargers, computer disks, video tapes, aerosols, etc.  
Brand new quality components at unbeatable prices.  
1990 catalogue is out now



100 Park Avenue, London E6 2SR. Tel: 01-552 2386

### ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT

THE BIGGEST DISPLAY IN THE SOUTH IS AT

### FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 ELM GROVE ★ SOUTHSEA ★ HANTS  
Telephone 0705-815584

### NEW VHF MICROTRANSMITTER KIT

Tunable 80-115 MHz, 500 metre range, sensitive electret microphone, high quality PCB, SPECIAL OFFER complete kit ONLY £5, assembled and ready to use £8.95 post free. Access/Visa orders telephone 021 411 1821 (24hrs).

Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

**QUANTEK ELECTRONICS LTD**  
(Dept. EE), 45a Station Road  
Northfield, Birmingham B31 3TE

### SERVICE MANUALS

Available for most Video Recorders, Colour & Mono Televisions, Cameras, Test Equipment, Amateur Radio, Vintage Valve Wireless, Any Audio, Music Systems, Computers, Kitchen Appliances, etc.

Equipment from the 1930's to the present and beyond.

Over 100,000 models stocked, originals & photostats.

FREE Catalogue Repair & Data Guides with all orders.

**MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EE)**  
8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxfordshire OX9 4QY.  
Tel: (0844) 51694. Fax: (0844) 52554

### 240V AC POWER SUPPLIES

LARGE STOCKS — QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
P.S.U.'s HAVE MANY OTHER USES  
SINCLAIR PSU £9.95  
48K 9VDC 1.4 AMP — 128K 2.1 AMP  
QL £22.95  
BROTHER PRINTER PSU £12.95  
TYPE 'C' 6VDC 2 AMP — TYPE 'D' 8.5VDC 1 AMP  
OBERON £14.95  
REGULATED 12VDC 1 AMP

**ECC LTD** Prices incl. VAT. Please add £2 P&P  
12 HIGH ST WATLINGTON OXON  
OX95 5PS TEL 049 161 3294

### MAN AND ELECTRONIC SERVICES

H52-2961	Alt Flashing Signal.....	£2.99
H52-2963	Electrifying Apparatus.....	£8.45
H52-2967	IC Radio.....	£9.45
H52-2968	Fog Horn.....	£5.95
H52-2971	Moving Light Tube.....	£28.95
H52-2976	Apple Radio.....	£5.95
H52-2982	Metal Detector.....	£8.45
H52-2983	Antenna Amp.....	£4.95
H52-2989	Speed Control.....	£18.95
H52-2994	Diode Receiver.....	£10.99
H52-2998	Lie Detector.....	£5.95
H52-3002	Electronic Dice.....	£10.95
H52-3005	Antenna Amp 30-850Mhz.....	£9.45
H52-3006	VHF Receiver.....	£10.95
H52-3021	MW Testing Transmitter.....	£4.99
H52-3022	Electronic Barking Dog.....	£19.45
H52-3033	Microwave Leak Detector.....	£6.95
H52-3112	Traffic Lights.....	£5.75
H52-3214	Test Oscillator.....	£6.75
H52-3236	Robot Voice.....	£9.49

SEND S.A.E. 9x6(24p) for catalogue. P&P per kit 60p  
12B HIGH ST, MILDENHALL, SUFFOLK IP28 7EQ  
Tel: 0638 713329

### RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to 1/2 amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1 1/2 amps A.C. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection.

Fully variable.  
Operates from 240V AC.  
Compact Unit size 9 x 5 1/2 x 3 in.



**£42** inc. VAT  
+ Post £2

### RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-684 1665  
List. Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

### TECHNICAL INFO SERVICES (EE)

76 Church St, Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 1HE  
Phone 0638 884585 Mon-Fri, 9-5

any other time 0638 883334 FOR FAST QUOTES  
WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION SERVICE MANUALS — Most unobtainable elsewhere. Prices range from only £4.50—large s.a.e. any quotation, no obligation to buy.  
WORLD'S SOLE Suppliers of TV & Video Repair manuals, etc. from TV TECHNIC, also such publishers as Heinemann, News, TV Technic, Thorn etc. Every published service sheet in stock, supplied full size, not bits & pieces. CTV's or any combination £3.50 plus Lsae; any other single item £2.50 plus Lsae. Complete Circuit Sets for most Videorecorders only £7.50 (no serv. chgs made).  
LSAE for QUOTATIONS plus GIANT CATALOGUE — NEWSLETTERS

**BARGAINS — FREE S/Sheet as available.**  
Comprehensive TV Repair Manual £9.50. Complete Radio Service and Repair Course £9.50. Complete Repair & Service Manuals—Mono TV £12.50. CTV £17.00. Video £19.50. Complete Repair Data with circuit—Mono TV £9.50. CTV £12.50. Video £10.50.  
£3.00 plus Lsae BRINGS THE ONLY COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE SHEETS & MANUALS, CATALOGUES plus FREE CHASSIS GUIDE and £4.00 OF VOUCHERS

### SINCLAIR COMPUTER SPARES

KEYBOARD MEMBRANES. Spectrum 48K. £2.96. 128K or + (5 Layer). £6.89. QL £6.95  
ULA's 6C001E/7C010/7K010E5 all £10.46 ea. many other parts available, including: Case Parts, Manuals, PSU's, Modulators, Cass/Disc Drive Parts.

WE CAN SUPPLY A VAST RANGE OF SPECIFIC SPARES for many makes of TV, Video & Audio Equipment. Also SINCLAIR, AMSTRAD & COMMODORE Computers. So whether it's a Custom Chip or maybe just a Remote Control Handset you require... GIVE US A TRY!!!

We also stock a range of Electrical/Telephone Accs., Aerials, Tools, Batteries, Soldering Equipment and MUCH MORE for our catalogue/lists, please send a LSAE (9x6min) or 40p stamps/PO etc. MAIL ORDER ONLY. Please add 75p P&P to above orders.  
MARAPET (EEF) 1 Hornbeam Mews, Gloucester GL2 0UE  
TEL 0452 26883

### B.C.E. ELECTRONICS

Unit 3, Chasewood Park Business Centre, Hednesford Road, Heath Hayes, Cannock, Staffs WS12 5HL

Electronic Components, Service aids, Test gear and much more for the electronics enthusiast.  
Send 20p stamp for lists.  
Mon, Tues, Wed, Fri, Sat 10.00—6.00  
Closed Thursday (0543) 77572

Carbon Film resistors 1/4W 5% E24 series 0.1R to 10MΩ	1p
100 off per value—75p, even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors 1/4W 10R to 1MΩ 5% E12 series—2p, 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/2W E24 series 1R to 10MΩ	11/2p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and 1/4W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
<b>Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting</b>	
.015, .022, .033, .047, .068-4p, 0.1-5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22-6p, 0.47-8p, 0.68-8p, 1.0-12p	
<b>Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting</b>	
1000p to 8200p - 3p, .01 to .068 - 4p, 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22-6p, 0.47/50V-8p	
<b>Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series</b>	
2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p, 2% 56 pf to 330pf - 4p, 10% 390p - 4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	2p
<b>Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires</b>	
10pf to 820pf - 3p, 1000 pf to 10,000pf - 4p, 12,000 pf	5p
741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer	22p
cmos 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017	40p
<b>ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)</b>	
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50 12p; 100/100	14p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16, 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25	70p
<b>Submin, tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfds/Volts)</b>	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/6	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35	80p
<b>VOLTAGE REGULATORS</b>	
1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V	55p
<b>DIODES (piv/amps)</b>	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 6p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91	6p
100/1A 1N4002 4p, 1000/1A 1N4007 7p, 60/1.5A 51M1 5p, 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N 4004 5p, 1250/1A BY127 10p, 30/15A OA47	8p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 330V 400 mW - 8p, 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 6p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm, & 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 10p, Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm	5p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 5V supply only	20p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A Q/blow 5p, A/surge 8p, Holders pc or chassis	5p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0m - 30p, Machines 12V dc	£7.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£3.50p
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 80p each, Universal charger unit	£26.50p
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p, Magnets	12p
0.1" Stripboard 2 1/2" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes—20p, 3/4" x 2 1/2" 24 rows 37 holes	60p
<b>TRANSISTORS</b>	
BC107/8/9-12p, BC547/8/9-8p, BC567/8/9-8p, BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L-10p, BC327, 337, 337L-12p, BC727, 737-12p, BD135/6/7/8/9-25p, BCY70-15p, BFY50/51/52-20p, BFX88-15p, 2N3055-50p, TIP31, 32-30p, TIP41, 42-40p, BU208A-£1.20, BF195, 197-12p	
All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 25p (free over £5). Lists Free.	

## THE CR SUPPLY CO

127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN  
Tel: 0742 557771 Return posting

## MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 9 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE INFORMATION PACK on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only)

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>
GCSE/GCE/SCE over 40 examination subjects to choose from			

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

**ICS** International Correspondence Schools, Dept. ECS 60  
Telephone: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hours) 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR.

## CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

*10MByte Winchester, used, 3 months Wty	£42.00 each
*5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD	£34.00 each
*5.25" drive cases, room for drive, PSU & fan	£10.00 each
*5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD Used, No Wty	£15.00 each
(The £15.00 drives are sold on a strictly "as is" basis)	
*5.25" Disks, DSDD, 48tpi boxes of 10	£3.00 box
*50W PSU 5V 6A, 12V 2.5A, -5V 0.5A, -12V 0.5A	£16.00 each
*40W PSU 5V 3.75A, 12V 1.5A, -12V 0.4A, cased with on/off switch	£10.00 each
*Dual Data lead (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives)	£4.00 each
*Power lead (BBC Micro to Disk Drive)	£2.00 each
*Dual power lead (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives)	£4.00 each
*68000 CPUs (The first orders get 10MHz chips)	£3.50 each
*280A CPU, CTC, PIO £1.20 each; DMA £2.00	£4.50 all 4
*74LS TTL, pick and mix, buy 10 or more for	£0.12 each
Types available: '00 '02 '04 '08 '11 '12 '13 '15 '20 '21 '26 '27 '30 '32 '33 '38 '42 '74 '83 '96	
'107 '109 '122 '132 '136 '139 '145 '151 '153 '157 '158 '163 '164 '165 '191 '193 '298 '353	
'365 '670	
*2764 EPROMS (Ex-equipment)	£1.00 each
*27128 EPROMS	£2.50 each
*EPROMS 27C256-25	£3.50 each
*256K Byte DRAM Modules, removed from equipment	£6.00 each
*6116 2K Byte SRAM	£1.10 each
*6264 8K Byte SRAM	-15 £3.00 each, -12 £3.80 each
*65256 32K Byte rams	£7.00 each
*8K Byte NV ram chips £3.00 each	£10.00 four
*Keyboard, 100 keys on board LCD & micro if	£9.00 each
*Toroidal mains transformer, 12V 4A & 0.4A, 120-12 1A & 2A, 9-0-9 2A	£4.00/1.66 00/2. £8.00/3

Prices include postage. Add 50p (plus VAT) to orders below £5.00.  
All items new unless stated. Add 15% VAT to all prices. (Please note mail order only)  
Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.  
Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU  
Tel: 0223 424602 or 0831 430496

# OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX • 031 667 2611

## A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE WITH SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

New 1990/91 Catalogue available soon

OUR MUCH EXPANDED, BETTER ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE WILL COST £1.50 - TO INCLUDE VOUCHERS TO USE AGAINST FUTURE PURCHASES. TO RECEIVE A COPY AS SOON AS THEY ARE READY, PLEASE SEND YOUR REMITTANCE WITH THE VOUCHER BELOW.

Please send me a copy of the 1990/91 OMNI catalogue as soon as it is ready. Payment of £1.50 enclosed.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE: \_\_\_\_\_



Open: Monday-Friday 9.00-6.00  
Saturday 9.00-5.00



## TRANSFORMERS EX STOCK

<b>MAINS ISOLATORS</b>				<b>30/15V or 15-0-15V</b>				<b>60/30V or 30-0-30V</b>						
Pri 120V x2 or 220/240V or 415/440V Sec 440 or 240V or 110V Centre Tapped				2x 15V Tapped Secs. Volts available: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 15, 18, 20, 27, 30V or 15-0-15V				2x 30V Tapped Secs. Volts available: 16, 18, 36, 40, 60V or 24-0-24 or 30-0-30V						
20 VA	£8.33	2.51	0.5	1	4.55	1.81	0.5	1	6.72	2.09				
60	13.60	2.70	1	2	6.19	1.98	1	2	10.25	2.21				
100	15.87	P 2.92	2	A	4	10.01	2.20	2	A	4	13.17	2.53		
200	22.49	& 3.52	3	M	6	11.60	2.42	3	M	6	19.05	2.64		
250	29.20	P 3.62	4	P	8	13.84	2.53	4	P	8	21.72	2.75		
500	41.91	4.24	5	S	10	17.72	2.74	5	S	10	27.46	3.19		
1000	76.01	5.33	6	12	19.41	2.92	6	12	31.32	3.41				
1500	98.04	6.54	8	16	25.94	3.02	8	16	44.04	3.93				
2000	117.96	7.64	10	20	29.94	3.24	10	20	51.28	4.40				
3000	165.41	O/A	12	24	33.42	3.35	12	24	59.09	5.22				
6000 VA	353.43	O/A	15	30	37.43	4.01								
			20	40	51.10	6.54								
<b>24/12V or 12-0-12V</b>				<b>50/25V or 25-0-25V</b>				<b>96/48V or 48-0-48V</b>						
2x 12V Secs				2x 25V Tapped Secs to give 7, 8, 10, 13, 17, 20, 25, 33, 40, 50V or 20-0-20V or 25-0-25V				2x 0-36-48V Secs to give 60, 72, 84, 96V, or 36-0-36V or 48-0-48V						
24V	12V	£	P&P	50V	25V	£	P&P	96V	48/36V	£	P&P			
0.15	0.3	3.44	1.87	0.5	1	5.91	2.09	1	1	£7.16	1.76			
0.25	0.5	3.64	1.90	1	2	7.19	2.21	2	2	12.80	2.91			
0.5	1	4.36	1.98	2	A	4	12.81	2.75	2	A	4	21.05	2.91	
1	2	6.08	2.09	3	M	6	14.82	2.92	3	M	6	25.49	3.02	
2	A	4	7.01	2.20	4	P	8	18.82	3.24	4	P	8	32.54	3.32
3	M	6	12.08	2.36	5	S	10	20.30	3.24	5	S	10	46.21	4.18
4	P	8	12.87	2.42	6	16	25.81	3.41	6	16	57.87	4.40		
6	S	12	15.82	2.64	8	20	31.10	3.63	8	20	63.12	5.28		
8	16	18.59	3.08	10	20	25.02	3.52							
10	20	25.02	3.52	12	24	33.42	4.12							
15	30	31.10	3.63	10	20	43.34	4.41							
20	40	44.40	4.12	12	24	51.87	5.22							
30	60	63.75	4.89											
40	80	73.41	6.32											
<b>AUTOS</b>				<b>CASED AUTOS</b>				<b>CONSTANT VOLTAGE</b>						
105, 115, 200, 220, 230, 240V for step-up or down				240V Cable Input 3-pin 115V USA Socket Outlet				TRANSFORMERS For Spike-free Stable Mains						
80 VA	£ 6.91	1.92	80	£ 9.85	2.03	INVERTERS								
150	10.03	2.09	150	13.38	2.14	12/24V DC to 240V AC Square or Sine Wave								
250	12.25	2.31	250	21.13	P 3.57	TRANSFORMERS WOUND TO SPEC								
500	19.05	P 3.08	500	34.66	& 3.90	Batch Winding 3VA to 15KVA								
1000	34.93	& 3.68	1000	48.65	P 4.90	TOROIDALS								
1500	40.40	P 4.18	2000	86.70	6.16	30VA to 4KVA								
2000	60.41	5.11	3000VA	124.46	O/A	Also Valve Mains & Output Transformers								
3000	102.72	6.32	AVO's & MEGGERS				Full range available							
4000	133.35	O/A	Full range available				Send SAE for Lists							
5000	155.28	O/A												
7500	239.70	O/A												
10KVA	283.23	O/A												

PO BOX 70, ILFORD ESSEX, IG5 0AP

**BARRIE ELECTRONICS LTD**  
TELEPHONE: 081-551 8454



NATIONAL  
COLLEGE OF  
TECHNOLOGY

## PACKAGED SHORT COURSES

The National College of Technology (NCT Ltd) offers a range of packaged short courses in analogue electronics, digital electronics and fibres & optoelectronics for study at home or at work. The advantages are that you may;

- commence at any time
- work at your own pace
- have a tutor (optional)

and there is no travelling involved. BTEC certificates are available subject to the conditions of the award. These highly popular packed courses contain workbooks, a cassette tape, circuit board and components necessary to provide both theoretical and practical training. Whether you are a newcomer to electronics or have some experience and simply need updating, there is probably a packaged short course ready for you. Write or telephone for details, quoting Everyday Electronics, to:

NCT Ltd, Bicester Hall,  
5 London Road, Bicester  
Oxon OX6 7BU

or telephone (0296) 613067 Ext. 202

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADVANCED ELEC. PRODUCTS .....	381
BARRIE ELECTRONICS .....	423
BK ELECTRONICS .....	Cover (iii)
BULL J & N .....	Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMP. SCIENCE .....	423
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION .....	396
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS .....	411
CR SUPPLY COMPANY .....	423
DALBANI CORPORATION .....	415
ELECTRONIZE DESIGN .....	383
ELV FRANCE .....	388/389
GRANDATA .....	364
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS .....	365
HART ELECTRONIC KITS .....	411
HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS .....	366
HIGHGRADE COMPONENTS .....	397
HILLS COMPONENTS .....	415
HOBBYKIT .....	421
ICS .....	423
JAYTEE ELECTRONIC SERVICES .....	366
LITESOLD .....	421
LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE .....	424
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS .....	368/369
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS .....	Cover (iv)
MARCO TRADING .....	367
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECH. ....	424
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS .....	377
OMNI ELECTRONICS .....	423
RADIO & TV COMPONENTS .....	362
SHERWOOD ELEC. COMP. ....	424
SPECIALIST SEMICONDUCTORS .....	419
STEWART OF READING .....	424
SUMA DESIGNS .....	421
TK ELECTRONICS .....	370

## BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

**2 YEAR**  
**BTEC National Diploma (OND)**  
ELECTRONICS &  
COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING  
(Electronics, Computing, Television, Video, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

**1 YEAR**  
**BTEC National Certificate (ONC)**  
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING  
1—INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
(Electronics, Satellite TV, Networks, Telecomms)

2—ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING  
(Electronics, Television, Video Cassette Recorders, CCTV, Testing and Fault Diagnosis)

3—SOFTWARE ENGINEERING  
(Electronics, Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, CAD/CAM)

4—COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY  
(Electronics, Computing Software/Hardware, Microelectronics)

**10 MONTHS**  
**BTEC Higher National Certificate (HNC)**  
COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS  
(Microprocessor Based Systems, Control, Robotics)

*These courses include a high percentage of college based practical work to enhance future employment prospects. No additional fees for overseas students. Shortened courses of from 3 to 6 months can be arranged for applicants with previous electronics knowledge.*

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C. and O.N.D.

Next Course Commences

Monday 17th September 1990  
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE  
(Dept. EE), 20 PENYWERN ROAD  
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU  
Tel: 071-373 8721

### WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep .....	£650
PHILIPS OSCILLOSCOPE PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep .....	£425
M.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Trig .....	£400
TELEQUIPMENT D83 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep .....	£200
GOULD OS3000A Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep TV Trig .....	£300
TELEQUIPMENT D755 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep .....	£275
COSOR CDU150 Dual Trace 35MHz Delay Sweep .....	£150
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz TV Trig .....	£210
S.E. LABS SM111 Dual Trace 18MHz .....	£130
TRIO CS1568A Dual Trace 20MHz .....	£250
H.P. 1220A Dual Trace 15MHz TV Trig .....	£175
GOULD OS255 Dual Trace 15MHz TV Trig .....	£180
PHILIPS PM3233 Dual Beam 10MHz TV Trig .....	£150
GOULD OS2505 Dual Trace 15MHz TV Trig .....	£160

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE — MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

TEKTRONIX 2216, DUAL TRACE 60MHz SWEEP DELAY, WITH MANUAL PROBES, FRONT COVER, POUCH ONLY £500	
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM 10-520MHz Sig Gen with TF2171	£450
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171	£300
MARCONI TF2016 AM/FM 10MHz-120MHz Sig Gen with TF2173	£400
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	£250
MARCONI MOD Meters TF2300, TF2308; TF2303	£100
H.P. 6208 Signal Generator 7-11 GHz	£400
H.P. 619C Signal Generator 3.8-7.6 GHz	£400
H.P. 619B Signal Generator 1.8-4.2 GHz	£400
WOLKE Wow & Flutter Meter M106	£100
LEADER LMV 186A Two Channel Millivoltmeter 5Hz-500kHz; 100V-300V	£100
FEEDBACK F601 Sig Gen 0.001Hz-1MHz	£180

MARCONI Automatic Distortion Meter TF2337A 40Hz or 1kHz measures down to 0.01%	£100
LEVELL OSCILLATORS TG152/TG200 Series from	£75
MARCONI TF2270 UNIVERSAL LCR Bridge, Battery	From £150
SADELTA MC321 COLOUR BAR GENERATOR RF Bands 1/2 & Video 8 Functions. Sound Carrier. Unused (P&P £7)	£125
SADELTA COLOUR BAR GENERATOR PAL MC101, 8 patterns. Pocket Size. Rechargeable Batteries. Complete with Battery Charger/Adaptor. Unused (P&P £4)	£50
LABGEAR Colour Bar Generator KG1 8 test patterns (P&P £4)	£40
LABGEAR CROSSHATCH GENERATORS Type CM8038-DB Cross-hatch Grey Scale/Blank Raster. Main or BATTERY. Unused	£18
Used	£12 (P&P £3)
TRIO RF SIGNAL GENERATOR Type SG402 100kHz-30MHz. Unused (P&P £7)	ONLY £50
ADVANCE SG828 AM 150kHz-220MHz	£46 (P&P £7)
MICROVITEX CUB MONITOR 14in colour	£90

### TELEPHONES

YES! REAL DIST. TYPE TELEPHONES that don't slide around the desk. Type T45 with Standard BT Plug (used) Quantity discount — only £5 (incl. £3)

USED EQUIPMENT — WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. MANUALS SUPPLIED IF POSSIBLE. This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. See or telephone for Lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods & Carriage.

### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL Telephone: 0734 68041 Fax: 0734 351696  
Callers welcome 9am-5.30 pm Mon-Fri (until 8.00 pm Thurs.)

GOULD OS300 Oscilloscope Dual Trace 20MHz	£250
GOULD 1421 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz	£750
THANDAR TA2080 Logic Analyser 20MHz 8 Channel	
THURLBY PL3200MD 0-30V 2A Twice Quad Mode Digital Meters	£200
FEEDBACK F5G06 Sweep Function Generator 0.01MHz-1MHz (P&P £7)	£200
SOLARTRON 7045 Multimeter 4 1/2 digit LED 30 ranges Auto/Manual (P&P £7)	£125
LOGIC PROBE type 3300A TTL/Cmos (P&P £3)	£18
FARNELL Oscillator LM43 10kHz-10MHz Sine/Square	£200
RACAL 9915 Freq Counter 10Hz-520MHz (Crystal Oven)	£150
RACAL 9900 Series Universal Counter Timers from	£150
MARCONI ATTENUATORS TF2162 DC-1MHz 800 Ohm 0-111dB (P&P £7)	£55
HATFIELD ATTENUATORS 50 Ohm DC 250MHz 0-100dB/800 ohm DC-1MHz (New Price £136) (P&P £4)	£50
FARNELL GU 500 ISOLATING TRANSFORMER 240V in-240V out 500VA. Cased with lead & 13 arno socket (P&P £7)	£45

### AVO MULTIMETERS (P&P £10 all units)

AVO 9s; 9s and Ministry Versions. With batteries & Leads From £50  
TEST LEADS for AVOs. Red & Black with 2 croc Clips & 2 probe (P & P £3)  
BLACK LEVER READY CASE for AVOs. Un-used (P & P £4). £15 BATTERIES 15 Volts £3 each. 10 off £25 (P&P extra)

AVO TRANSISTOR ANALYSER M12 C1446 Suitcase style. With batteries and operating instructions ONLY £25 (P & P £7)

MARCONI AF Power Meter TF893A 20Hz-35kHz 20mV-10W With manual ONLY £25 (P&P £7)  
MARCONI RF POWER METER TF1552/1 DC 500MHz 10-50W 38 Ohm With Manual ONLY £35 (P&P £7)

### NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£726
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£575
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.6 Dual Trace 20 MHz Component Tester	£314
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£575

All Other Models available

### BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P & P all units £5)

APOLLO 10 — 100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100 — 100MHz (As above with more functions)	£235
METEDOR 100 Frequency Counter 100MHz	£109
METEDOR 500 Frequency Counter 600MHz	£135
METEDOR 1000 frequency Counter 1GHz	£178
JUPITER 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sqr/Tri	£110
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£209

All other Black Star Equipment available  
HUNG CHANGE DMM 7030, 3 1/2 digit. Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp AC/DC 0.1%. Complete with batteries & leads (P&P £4) £39.50  
As above DMM 6010.0.25% £33.50  
Carrying cases for above £3 each  
OSCILLOSCOPES PROBES, Switched X1; X10 (P&P £3) £11

## SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS 45 Rutland Street, Mansfield, Notts NG18 4AP SPECIAL PACKS — All at £1.00 each

SP1 12x5mm Red LEDs	SP2 12x5mm Green LEDs	SP3 12x5mm Yellow LEDs	SP4 10x5mm Amber LEDs	SP5 36x5mm 1 part LED clips	SP6 12x3mm Red LEDs	SP7 12x3mm Green LEDs	SP8 10x3mm Yellow LEDs	SP9 40x3mm 1 part LED clips	SP10 50x1N4148 signal diodes	SP11 25x1N4001 rectifier diodes	SP12 25x1N4002 rectifier diodes	SP13 25xRad.Elec.Caps. (1-1000µF)	SP18 15xBC182 Transistors	SP19 15xBC183 Transistors	SP20 15xBC184 Transistors	SP21 15xBC212 Transistors	SP22 15xBC214 Transistors	SP23 15xBC549 Transistors	SP24 5xCmos 4001	SP25 5x555 Timer	SP26 5x741 Op-Amp	SP27 5xCmos 4002	SP28 5xCmos 4011	SP29 3xCmos 4013	SP30 5xCmos 4026	SP31 4xCmos 4071	SP32 4xCmos 4077	SP33 4xCmos 4081	SP34 2xCmos 4510	SP35 2xCmos 4511	SP36 20x10µF/25V Rad.Elec.Caps.	SP37 15x100µF/35V Rad.Elec.Caps.	SP38 20x47µF/25V Rad.Elec.Caps.	SP39 12x470µF/16V Rad.Elec.Caps.	SP40 15xBC237 Transistors	SP41 25xmixed Transistors	SP43 2xLM1458	SP44 12x5mm Leds-4 each, Red, Green Yellow	SP45 25x1N4000 series rect. diodes	SP46 15x400mW zeners — assorted/values	SP47 5xminiature push button switches	SP101 15 metres of 22SWG 60-40 solder	SP102 16x8 pin DIL sockets	SP103 12x14 pin DIL sockets	SP104 12x16 pin DIL sockets	SP105 5x74LS00 I.C.s	SP106 5x74LS02 I.C.s	SP107 20xmixed presets — Hor. + Vertical	SP108 15xBC382 Transistors	SP109 15xBC557 Transistors	SP110 4x74LS13 I.C.s
---------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------	--	------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------

1 pack of your choice FREE when you buy any 10 of the above £1.00 packs.

ADDITIONAL PACKS		RESISTOR PACKS	
SP50 25x5mm Red LEDs	£2.00	0.25W Carbon Film resistors 10R-10M	
SP51 25x5mm Green LEDs	£2.00	5 each value — total 365	£2.75
SP52 50xRad. Elec. Caps.	£1.95	10 each value — total 730	£4.50
SP53 30xDIL sockets 8, 14, 16	£2.00	1000 popular values	£6.00
SP54 1xTIL38-1xTIL100	£1.80	Individual resistors	2p ea.
SP57 100x1N4148 diodes	£1.75	10+ one value	1p ea.
SP65 60x3mm+5mm Leds	£4.80	100 one value	75p

CMOS				I.C.s				V. REGS.			
4000	25p	4070	27p	555	22p	100mA	78L05	25p			
4001	25p	4071	27p	556	75p	78L12	25p				
4002	25p	4072	27p	741	22p	78L15	26p				
4011	25p	4073	27p	747	70p	78L05	35p				
4012	27p	4075	27p	CA3140E	45p	79L12	30p				
4013	38p	4077	32p	CA3240E	£1.25	79L15	30p				
4017	55p	4081	27p	LM339	55p	1A					
4023	30p	4093	27p	LM380-14	£1.25	7805	35p				
4025	25p	4510	65p	LM723	60p	7812	35p				
4027	50p	4511	65p	LM1458	55p	7815	35p				
4040	70p	4514	£1.25	TL071	60p	7815	36p				
4047	65p	4515	£1.30	TL072	80p	7905	36p				
4049	45p	4516	65p	TL081	40p	7912	38p				
4066	40p	4528	70p	TL082	55p	7915	38p				

Cheques or P.O. to:  
**SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
Please add £1 P&P to orders under £20.00

This only a small sample of components stocked, send 75p for new 1990 catalogue, contains vouchers redeemable against orders over £5.00. NO VAT



**POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS**

**OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES**

Supplied ready built and tested.

**OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES** Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e., Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**OMP100 Mk 11 Bi-Polar** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz - 3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115x65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

**NEW SERIES II MOS-FET MODULES**



**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 x 175 x 100mm. **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE:— MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS, STANDARD — INPUT SENS. 500mV BAND WIDTH 100KHz, PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) — INPUT SENS. 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz, ORDER STANDARD OR PEC



**Vu METER** Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS**



**LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE S.A.E. (30p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

**McKENZIE:— INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC.**

- ALL MCKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**
- 8" 100 WATT C8100GPM GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID., DISCO. RES, FREQ. 80Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £29.30 + £2.00 P&P
  - 10" 100 WATT C10100GP GUITAR, VOICE, ORGAN, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. RES, FREQ. 70Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS. 100dB. PRICE £35.58 + £2.50 P&P
  - 10" 200 WATT C10200GP GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES, FREQ. 45Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS. 100dB. PRICE £48.67 + £2.50 P&P
  - 12" 100 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO. RES, FREQ. 45Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS. 98dB. PRICE £37.59 + £3.50 P&P
  - 12" 100 WATT C12100TC TWIN CONE HIGH POWER WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOICE, DISCO. RES, FREQ. 45Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz, SENS. 100dB. PRICE £38.58 + £3.50 P&P
  - 12" 200 WATT C12200B HIGH POWER BASS, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, P.A. RES, FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS. 100dB. PRICE £65.79 + £3.50 P&P
  - 12" 300 WATT C12300GP HIGH POWER BASS LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, ETC. RES, FREQ. 45Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 100dB. PRICE £87.51 + £3.50 P&P
  - 15" 100 WATT C15100BS BASS GUITAR, LOW FREQUENCY, P.A., DISCO. RES, FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 98dB. PRICE £55.05 + £4.00 P&P
  - 15" 200 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES, FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £75.10 + £4.00 P&P
  - 15" 250 WATT C15250BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES, FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £82.54 + £4.50 P&P
  - 15" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES, FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS. 102dB. PRICE £96.47 + £4.50 P&P
  - 18" 400 WATT C18400BS EXTREMELY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES, FREQ. 27Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £172.06 + £5.00 P&P

**EARBENDERS:— HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC.**

- ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped for 4 & 8 ohm)**
- BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED FOAM SURROUND**
    - 8" 50 WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR RES, FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS. 97dB. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P
    - 10" 50 WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES, FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £12.00 + £2.50 P&P
    - 10" 100 WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES, FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS. 96dB. PRICE £27.76 + £3.50 P&P
    - 12" 60 WATT EB12-60 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES, FREQ. 28Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS. 92dB. PRICE £21.00 + £3.00 P&P
    - 12" 100 WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES, FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS. 93dB. PRICE £38.75 + £3.50 P&P
  - FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**
    - 5 1/2" 60 WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS. 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P
    - 6 1/2" 60 WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS. 94dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P
    - 8" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P
    - 10" 60 WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS. 86dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS**

**PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS**

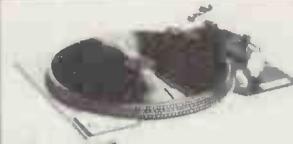
- 3W FM TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE £14.49 + £1.00 P&P
- FM MICRO TRANSMITTER (BUG) 100-108MHz VARICAP TUNED COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATT, PRICE £8.62 + £1.00 P&P



3 watt FM Transmitter

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E., 30p STAMPED FOR CURRENT LIST.

**OMP VARISPEED TURNTABLE CHASSIS**



- ★ MANUAL ARM
- ★ STEEL CHASSIS
- ★ ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL 33 & 45
- ★ VARI PITCH CONTROL
- ★ HIGH TORQUE SERVO DRIVEN DC MOTOR
- ★ TRANSIT SCREWS
- ★ 12" DIE CAST PLATTER
- ★ NEON STROBE
- ★ CALIBRATED BAL WEIGHT
- ★ REMOVABLE HEAD SHELL
- ★ 1/4" CARTRIDGE FIXINGS
- ★ CUE LEVER
- ★ POWER 220-240V 50-60Hz
- ★ 390x305mm
- ★ SUPPLIED WITH MOUNTING CUT-OUT TEMPLATE

**PRICE £59.99 + £3.50 P&P.**

**OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES**

**STANTON AL500**  
PRICE £16.99 + 50p P&P

**GOLDRING G850**  
PRICE £6.99 + 50p P&P

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS, HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK**

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**NEW MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

**THREE MODELS:— MXF200 (100w + 100w) MXF400 (200w + 200w) MXF600 (300w + 300w)**

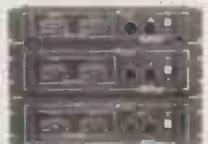
All power ratings R.M.S. into 4 ohms.

**FEATURES:** ★ Independent power supplies with two Toroidal Transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Rotary indented level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 Fan Cooled with D.C. Loudspeaker and Thermal Protection.

**USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.**

- SIZES:— MXF 200 W19" x H3 1/2" (2U) x D11"
- MXF 400 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D12"
- MXF 600 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D13"

**MXF200 £171.35**  
**MXF400 £228.85**  
**MXF600 £322.00**  
SECURICOR DELIVERY £12.00 EACH



**OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS**

THE VERY BEST IN QUALITY AND VALUE



MADE ESPECIALLY TO SUIT TODAY'S NEED FOR COMPACTNESS WITH HIGH OUTPUT SOUND LEVELS, FINISHED IN HARDWEARING BLACK VINYL WITH PROTECTIVE CORNERS, GRILLE AND CARRYING HANDLE, INCORPORATES 12" DRIVER PLUS HIGH FREQ. HORN FOR FULL FREQ. RANGE: 45Hz-20KHz BOTH MODELS 8 OHM, SIZE H18" x W15" x D12"

CHOICE OF TWO MODELS

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET

OMP 12-100 (100W 100dB) PRICE £159.99 PER PAIR  
OMP 12-200 (200W 102dB) PRICE £209.99 PER PAIR

SECURICOR DEL.— £12.00 PER PAIR

**IN CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIER**



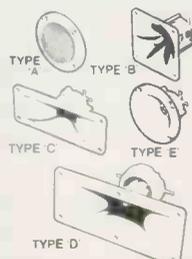
**TWO SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS**

- 150 WATTS (75+75) INTO 4 OHMS
- 300 WATTS (150+150) INTO 4 OHMS
- FEATURES:—
- ★ HIGH & LOW INPUT IMPEDANCES
- ★ HIGH & LOW INPUT SENSITIVITIES
- ★ VARIABLE INPUT GAIN CONTROL
- ★ SHORT CIRCUIT OUTPUT PROTECTION
- ★ POWER REQUIREMENT 12V. D.C.
- PRICES: 150 WATT £43.00
- 300 WATT £95.00 + £3.00 P&P EACH

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS-MOTOROLA**

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS — MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

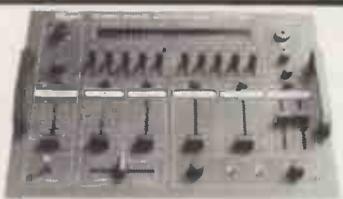


- TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A)** 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 50p P&P.
  - TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A)** 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P.
  - TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A)** 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 50p P&P.
  - TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A)** 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 50p P&P.
  - TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A)** 3 1/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P.
- LEVEL CONTROL** Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £3.99 + 50p P&P.

**STEREO DISCO MIXER**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:—

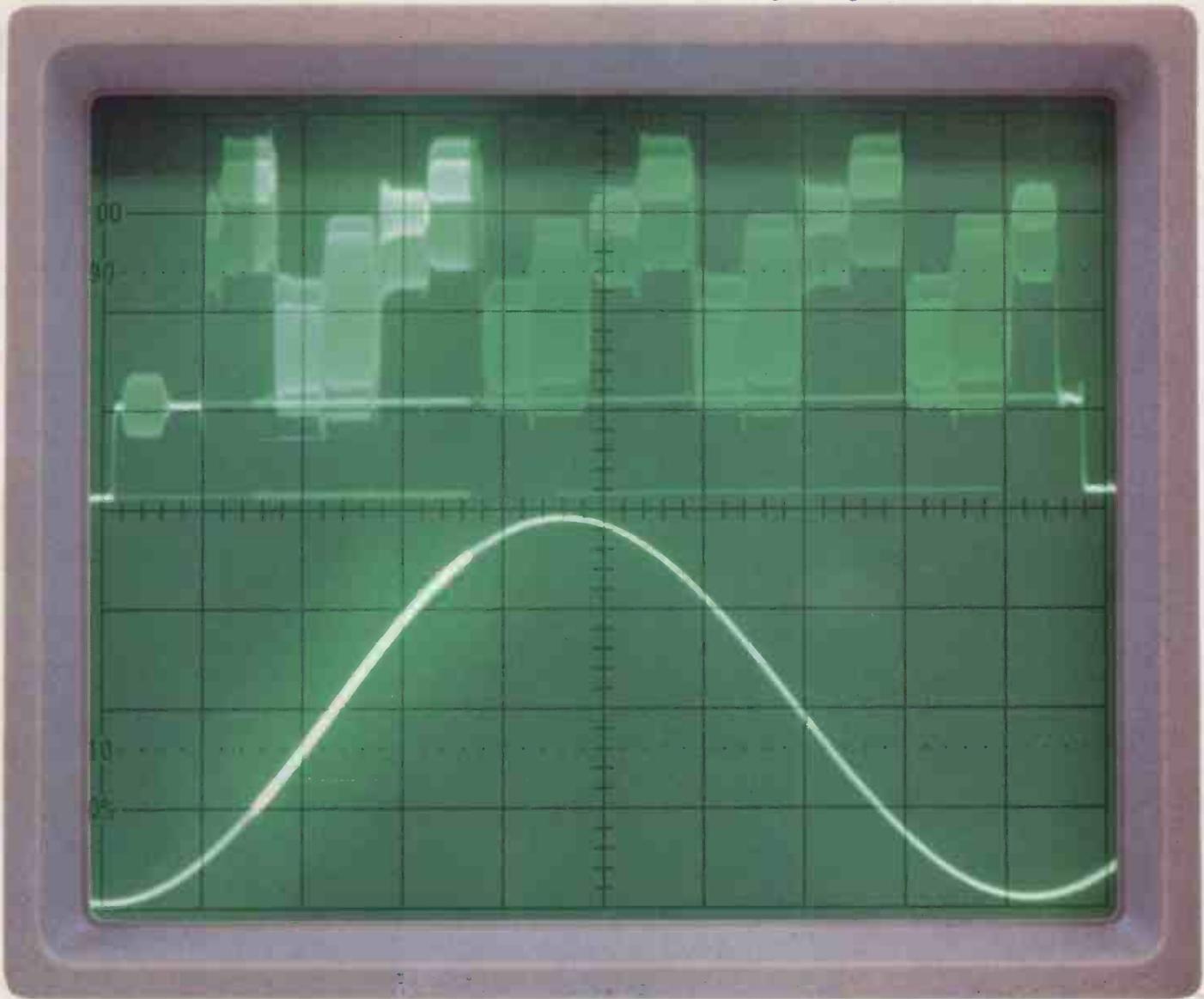
- 3 Turntables (Mag).
- 3 Mics.
- 4 Line including CD plus Mic with talk over switch Headphone Monitor.
- Pan Pot L & R.
- Master Output controls.
- Output 775mV. Size 360x280x90mm. Supply 220-240v.
- Price £134.99 — £4.00 P&P



**B. K. ELECTRONICS** Dept EE  
UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR  
TEL: 0702-527572 FAX: 0702-420243

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISA ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX





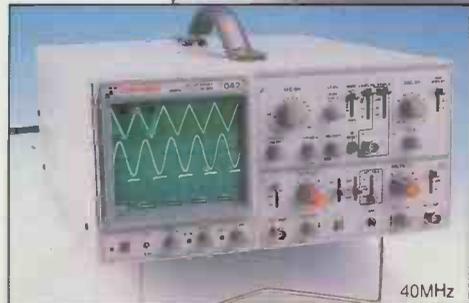
# Does yours pass the screen test?

*We believe ours do!!!*

Precision laboratory oscilloscopes. Triple-trace 20MHz 3 channels-3 trace. XY mode allows Lissajous patterns to be produced and phase shift measured. 150mm rectangular CRT has internal graticule to eliminate parallax error. 20ns/div sweep rate makes fast signals observable. Stable triggering of both channels even with different frequencies is easy to achieve and a TV sync separator allows measurement of video signals. Algebraic operation allows the sum or difference of channel 1 and 2 to be displayed. 50mV/div output from CH 1 available to drive external instrument e.g. frequency counter. Also available, 40MHz triple trace oscilloscope. Similar to the model described above but with 12kV tube that is super bright even at the highest frequencies. This instrument also has a delayed sweep time base to provide magnified waveforms and accurate time interval measurements.

- TOA20 (20MHz Triple Scope) ..... **£334.95**
- TOB20 (40MHz Triple Scope) ..... **£549.95**

TEST EQUIPMENT - Choose from the extensive range featured in our new 580 page Electronics Catalogue. Available in all our shops or from WHSMITH for £2.25 or £2.75 by mail. No carriage charge if ordering Catalogue only.



## CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

# 0702 554161

PHONE BEFORE 5PM FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH



## Maplin ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 3, RAYLEIGH, ESSEX, SS6 8LR.

All items subject to availability, all items will be on sale in our shops in Birmingham, Bristol, Leeds, Hammersmith, Edware, Manchester, Nottingham, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Reading, Southampton and Southend-on-Sea.

Add Carriage 75p.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.